How does your marina measure up?

Grand Marina has:

✓ Prime deep water concrete slips in a variety of sizes
✓ Great Estuary location at the heart of the beautiful Alameda Island
✓ Complete bathroom and shower facility, heated and tiled
✓ FREE pump out station open 24/7
✓ Full Service Marine Center and haul out facility
✓ Free parking
✓ Free WiFi on site!

And much more...

Come by today and take a tour.

Find out why we are called ‘The Pearl of the Bay.’

DIRECTORY of GRAND MARINA TENANTS

Alameda Prop and Machine........ 97
Bay Island Yachts.................... 8
Blue Pelican Marine............... 174
The Boat Yard at Grand Marina... 13
Marine Lube.......................... 177
Pacific Crest Canvas................. 63
Pacific Yacht Imports............... 9
Rooster Sails........................ 69
UK-Halsey Sailmakers............. 56

GRAND MARINA
ANDERSON-ENCINAL

510-865-1200
Leasing Office Open Daily
2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501
www.grandmarina.com
Winter, Spring, Summer or Fall, All you have to do is call

Winter racing is popular - and challenging - on San Francisco Bay. If you sailed this winter, you had a mix of no wind, big wind, shifts, rain, sun, big current and sneak anchoring. Throughout all this, Pineapple-Powered boats had the versatility to outshine the rest.

Glenn Isaacson in Q, his Schumacher-designed 40-ft daysailer, was the winner of Golden Gate Yacht Club’s 24-boat PHRF 1 Fleet.

Richard von Ehrenkrook in his Cal 20, Can o’Whoopass, won his division at Corinthian Yacht Club, and over at Berkeley Yacht Club, won his class for the Saturday series and the Champion of Champions race as well.

George Ellison with Shameless, a modified Capo 30, placed first in Berkeley’s Champion of Champions race in Fleet 2.

And Bill Riess’s Express 37, Elan, beat the rest of his one design fleet in Corinthian Yacht Club’s series.

Across a broad spectrum of conditions and a wide range of boats, each Pineapple Sail is designed and built (right here in sunny Alameda!) to meet the most demanding of circumstances. All you have to do is call. We’ll be here!

YOUR DEALER FOR: Musto foul weather gear, Dubarry footwear and Headfoil 2

Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at:
West Marine in Oakland, Alameda, or Richmond;
or Svendsen’s in Alameda.

PINEAPPLE SAILS
Phone (510) 522-2200
Fax (510) 522-7700
www.pineapplesails.com
2526 Blanding Ave., Alameda, California 94501

*Powered by Pineapples
For unsurpassed flavor

PUSSER’S®

THE NO. 1 NAVY RUM
AND THE REAL THING
100% natural. No flavoring agents.

Forbes writes, “Pussers is still made in the same way it was at the time of Trafalgar - in wooden pot-stills as opposed to modern industrial column-stills. This results in the most full-flavored rum available anywhere”.


“Liquid History”

Another name for PUSSER’S RUM, the ‘father’ of Navy Rum and ‘Grog’, as issued daily to the Jack Tars (sailors) of Great Britain’s Royal Navy for almost 300 years, from about 1675 until July 31st, 1970. The Royal Navy Sailors’ Fund, a charity that benefits active duty sailors, receives a substantial donation from the sales of Pussers’. It’s the fund’s largest source of income aside from its original bequest.

PUSSER’S flavor is uniquely rich. It punches pleasantly through whatever mix you may use, BUT it’s also great for sipping! Take the test and taste the difference! Mix it with your favorite cola and compare it to any other rum and cola and discover the mellow, pleasing character of PUSSER’S.

For those who enjoy tradition, some sea time when they can grab it, and a tot or two afterwards, what could be more traditional and taste better than Pusser’s. To a real salt, anything else would be disloyal to Neptune!

For more on PUSSER’S and how to find it: www.pussers.com

CONTENTS

subscriptions 6
calendar 8
letters 18
loose lips 74
sightings 76
beer can racing 92
sea of cortez race week 98
heat wave rescue 104
bvi spring regatta 108
perfect daysail 112
puddle jump profiles, pt. II 118
max ebb: keeping an even keel 124
the racing sheet 130
world of chartering 140
changes in latitudes 148
classy classifieds 166
advertisers’ index 177
brokerage 178

Cover: Northern California cats at play on Banderas Bay. Greg Dorland and Debbie Macrorie’s Tahoe-based Catana 52 ‘Escapade’ tries to stay to weather of Jim and Kent Mitsi’s Berkeley-based Schionning 49 ‘Sea Level’.

Photo: Jay Ailworth

Copyright 2009 Latitude 38 Publishing Co., Inc.

Latitude 38 welcomes editorial contributions in the form of stories, anecdotes, photographs—anything but poems, please; we gotta draw the line somewhere. Articles with the best chance at publication must 1) pertain to a West Coast or universal sailing audience, 2) be accompanied by a variety of pertinent, in-focus digital images (preferable) or color or black and white prints with identification of all boats, situations and people therein; and 3) be legible. These days, we prefer to receive both text and photos electronically, but if you send by mail, anything you want back must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Submissions not accompanied by an SASE will not be returned. We also advise that you not send original photographs or negatives unless we specifically request them; copies will work just fine. Notification time varies with our workload, but generally runs four to six weeks. Please don’t contact us before then by phone or mail. Send all submissions to editorial@latitude38.com, or mail to Latitude 38 editorial department, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941. For more specific information, request writers’ guidelines from the above address or see www.latitude38.com/writers.html.
**ISLAND PACKET ESTERO**

The Perfect Couple Boat
If you missed the new Estero debut at the show, check it out at our docks.

**FEATURES:**
- Hoyt self-tending jib boom
- Furling mainsail
- Low maintenance exterior
- Full foil keel for safe and swift performance
- Beautiful African mahogany interior (a green building choice)
- Innovative interior layout that redefines comfort at dockside
- Highest building standards in the industry

If you are looking for a no-compromise, quality cruising yacht for Bay or ocean, this is the perfect choice.

---

**BENETEAU 31**

“I love my new 31!”

“I had been looking at larger, used boats until I saw the Beneteau 31. It had all the features normally found on a 37 to 39-ft boat. The 31 has a private aft cabin with a king size bed, large head with lots of knee room, and a large comfortable cockpit. I was also impressed with all the thought that went into the controls. Powering and sailing the 31 feels solid and she is easy to sail. Upon delivery, Passage Yachts made sure I was completely comfortable with handling the boat under sail and power. Their service has been excellent. I am having a great time entertaining my friends.”

– Milt Brown

---

**May Calendar of Events**

May 2-3: Island Packet Rendezvous
May 15: Open House in Pt. Richmond
May 17: VIP Day
Come sailing with us on the newest Beneteau and Island Packet yachts.

**Boats that love to sail as much as you do!**

**ISLAND PACKET**

- Estero - 370 - SP Cruiser
  - 460 - 465 - 485

**BENETEAU**

- 57 - 54 - 49 - 46 - 43 - 40 - 37
- 34 - 31 - First 50 - 45 - 40 - 36.7

**ALERION EXPRESS**

- 28 - 33 - 38 - 45

**WAUQUIEZ**

- 41PS - 47PS

---

**PT Richmond Office**

1220 Brickyard Cove Rd
p: 510-236-2633
f: 510-234-0118

**Two Locations!**

**Alameda Office**

1070 Marina Village Pkwy
Suite 101
p: 510-864-3000
f: 510-337-0565

**Marina Village**

www.passageyachts.blogspot.com • www.passageyachts.com
B O A T L O A N S
from
Trident Funding

"a fresh approach from people you can trust"

In Northern California call
JOAN BURLEIGH
(800) 690-7770

In Southern California call
JEFF LONG
MARGE BROOKSHIRE
(888) 883-8634

In San Diego call
MIKE LOCKARD
(619) 255-5666

www.tridentfunding.com

SUBSCRIPTIONS

- eBooks are now free!
  Check out www.latitude38.com and click on eBooks to see what we’re talking about.
  Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader

- Enclosed is $36 for one year Third Class Postage
  (Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class, so you must make address change with us in writing.)

- Enclosed is $55 for one year First Class Postage
  (Delivery time 2-3 days; FPO/APO (military), Canada & Mexico subscriptions are first class only)

- Third Class Renewal
- First Class Renewal (current subs. only)
- Gift Subscription – Card to read from: _____________________________

Name
Address
City    State    Zip
Phone: (   )    Email: _____________________________

CREDIT CARD INFORMATION
Min. Charge $12

- MASTERCARD
- VISA
- AMERICAN EXPRESS

Number: _____________________________ Exp.: _____________________________ csv: _____________________________

INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS

Current issue = $6.00  •  With classy ad placed = $5.00
Back Issues = $7.00 (must indicate exact issue by month or vol. #)

DISTRIBUTION

- We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of Latitude 38.
  (Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below. Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)

- Please send me further information for distribution outside California

Business Name
Address
City    State    Zip
County    Phone Number

Latitude 38
"we go where the wind blows"

Publisher/Exec. Editor.............Richard Spindler............... richard@latitude38.com...........ext. 111
Associate Publisher...............John Arndt....................john@latitude38.com...........ext. 108
Managing Editor....................John Riise.....................john@latitude38.com...........ext. 110
Senior Editor.......................Andy Turpin.................andy@latitude38.com..........ext. 112
Associate Editor ................LaDonna Bubak .............ladonna@latitude38.com..........ext. 109
Associate Editor ................Rob Grant......................rob@latitude38.com..........ext. 105
Advertising Sales ................John Arndt....................john@latitude38.com...........ext. 108
Advertising Sales ................Shawn Grassman.........shawn@latitude38.com..........ext. 107
Classified Sales .................Mary Briggs....................class@latitude38.com...........ext. 104
General Manager ................Colleen Levine ...........colleen@latitude38.com..........ext. 102
Production/Web ..................Christine Weaver .......christ@latitude38.com..........ext. 103
Production/Photos ..............Annie Bates-Winship ....annie@latitude38.com..........ext. 106
Bookkeeping .....................Helen Nichols...............helen@latitude38.com..........ext. 101

Directions to our office...........................................................................................press 4
Subscriptions........................................................................................................press 1,4
Classified ..............................................................................................................press 1,4
Distribution ................................distribution@latitude38.com........................press 1,1
Editorial ....................................................editorial@latitude38.com..................press 1,5
Calendar ........................................calendar@latitude38.com......................press 1,6

Other email .........................general@latitude38.com

Please address all correspondence by person or department name
15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941  •  (415) 383-8200 Fax: (415) 383-5816
www.latitude38.com
Hunter Mid-Range Cruisers 31 – 38 Feet

Winner of 9 Boat of the Year Awards

MANUFACTURER DISCOUNTS UP TO $80,000,
NOW IS THE TIME TO BUY!

Hunter Deck Salons 41 – 45 Feet

Manufacturer discounts up to $80,000, now is the time to buy!

2008 BEST FULL-SIZE CRUISER
HUNTER 49

Mike Harker
Cruises the World in a Hunter 49

Alameda
888-78-YACHT
www.cruisingyachts.net

PRE-CRUISED SPECIALS

- 2008 - Hunter Second Best Year
- 2008 - Jeanneau Sales Up 16%
- Top 10 Customer Service Nationally
- Boats Open 7 Days A Week
- We Need Trades And Used Listings

2006 45’ Jeanneau SO.................................$319,000
2007 44’ Hunter Deck Salon.....................$239,950
2005 41’ Hunter 41 Deck Salon...............$214,995
2005 44’ Hunter Deck Salon.....................$210,000
2007 36’ Hunter 36.................................$149,995
2004 36’ Hunter 36.................................$119,500
1992 36’ Solaris Catamaran....................$110,000
1989 39’ Fair Weather Mariner .................$109,000
2006 33’ Hunter 33.................................$104,250
1991 37’ Hunter Legend..........................$74,900
1999 31’ Hunter 310...............................$49,995
2000 29’ Hunter 290...............................$39,900

Visit www.cruisingyachts.net for details.

Cruising Yachts, Inc.
Alameda
888-78-YACHT
www.cruisingyachts.net

Hunter • Jeanneau • Caliber • Navigator
Used Sail and Power Yachts
**Calendar**

**Non-Race**

**May 2** — Napa Valley Marina Nautical Flea Market, 8 a.m.-2 p.m. Info, (707) 252-8011.

**May 2** — Club Nautique Open House in Alameda, 11 a.m.-5 p.m. Free sailboat rides & BBQ! Info, (510) 865-4700.

**May 2** — 12th Annual Delta Loop Fest. Enjoy a variety of family activities along a 10-mile stretch of the Delta, 10 a.m.-4 p.m. Info, www.deltaloop.com.

**May 3-31** — Free sailing at Pier 40 every Sunday courtesy of BAADS. Info, (415) 281-0212 or www.baads.org.

**May 6-27** — Wednesday Yachting Luncheon Series at St. Francis YC, 12-2 p.m., $13.50. Enjoy lunch and a dynamic speaker every Wednesday. All YCs’ members welcome. More info under the ‘Events’ tab at www.sfyc.com.

**May 7** — Marine Mammal Center benefit at Sausalito West Marina — 5% of sales to MMC. BBQ from 11 a.m.-3 p.m. and talks by MMC staff all day. Info, (415) 332-0202.

**May 8** — Howl at the full moon on a Friday night.

**May 9** — KFOG KaBoom concert and fireworks show off Piers 30-32. See www.kfog.com for details.

**May 9** — Cal Sailing Team Auction and Gala at SFYC Cove House, starts at 6:30 p.m. A fundraiser to help maintain the fleet. Check out www.calsailing.org for details.

**May 9** — ‘Suddenly in Command’ class by USCGA at San Jose West Marine, 10 a.m.-2 p.m. Info, (408) 246-1147.

**May 9** — 10th Annual Marine Flea Market at Anderson’s Boat Yard in Sausalito, 8 a.m.-1 p.m. Benefits Sausalito YC Junior Sailing Program. Info, (415) 332-5432.

**May 9** — Modern Sailing Academy Open House with sailing and BBQ. Info, (415) 331-8250 or www.modernsailing.com.

**May 9, 30** — Sail aboard San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park’s scow schooner Alma. Learn the Bay’s history on this 3-hour voyage. leaving Hyde St. Pier at 1 p.m. $35 adult, $20 kids 6 & up. Info, www.nps.gov/safr.

**May 9, 30** — Tour Grace Quan, the replica of a traditional Chinese shrimp junk, for free at Hyde St. Pier, 11:30 a.m. Watch her raise sail, then go aboard, haul a net, explore and take a turn at the tiller. Info, www.nps.gov/safr.

**May 10** — Let Mom take the helm today.

**May 12, 1921** — Farley Mowat, author of *The Boat Who Wouldn’t Float*, among other books, was born today.

**May 14** — Single sailors of all skill levels are invited to the Single Sailors Association monthly meeting at Ballena Bay YC, 6:30 p.m. Info, www.singlesailors.org, www.bbyc.org or (510) 233-1013.


**May 16-17** — Corinthian YC presents their annual Women’s Sailing Seminar. Go to www.cyc.org for details.

**May 16-22** — Safe Boating Week. In 2007, 39 out of 55 people who died in California boating accidents were not wearing life jackets. They only work if you wear them!

**May 17** — Nautical Swap Meet at Marina Bay Yacht Harbor in Richmond, 8 a.m.-noon. Info, (510) 236-1013 or info@mbayachtharbor.com.

**May 17** — Elkhornc YC Nautical Flea Market in Moss Landing, 7 a.m.-4 p.m. Food & live music. Info, (831) 724-3875.

**May 23** — Peninsula YC Marine Flea Market at Docktown Marina in Redwood City, 7:30 a.m.-2 p.m. Info, (650) 369-4410 or www.pycboating.org.


**May 30** — About Boating Safely course by USCGA Flotilla
1977 VALIANT 32 CUTTER
Classic Robert Perry design. Solid, basic platform to build your cruising boat and priced accordingly. $34,500

1973 BREWER 43 CC KETCH
Custom center cockpit teak ketch properly maintained by a meticulous owner. $69,000

1987 VALIANT 32 CUTTER
Clean, well taken care of example of this timeless S&S design. $19,500

1997 TARTAN 4600
Must see!! Custom kevlar reinforced hull. Beautifully maintained with a huge inventory of equipment and sails. $425,000

2007 TAYANA 46 PILOTHOUSE
Cruise in comfort in any climate with inside steering. With only 12 hours on Yanmar 100hp diesel, she's virtually new. Over 1,000-mile range under power. $369,000

2005 TAYANA 48 DECK SALON
Like new with only 71 hrs on Yanmar. Raymarine electronics, air/heat, genset, Corian, LeisureFurl main, electric winches. $489,900

2005 TAYANA 48 CC
Just back from Mexico in great shape with everything you need for this year's Baja Ha-Ha. $469,000

1973 C&C 48 SLOOP
Great ex-racer refit at the factory with a new interior, wiring, rod rigging and Perkins MT 80. $175,000

1988 FRASER 51 CUTTER
Wingstar is a Canadian-built center cockpit cutter. Great shape and ready to go again. $249,000

1990 TAYANA 55

2000 BENETEAU FIRST 40.7
Race ready with many upgrades like larger motor, oversize primary winches, carbon spin pole, professionally faired. $160,000

1978 TARTAN 30
Clean, well taken care of example of this timeless S&S design. $19,500

1997 TARTAN 30
Clean, well taken care of example of this timeless S&S design. $19,500

1982 TAYANA 42 CC
Well cared for and well equipped bluewater cruiser. Great layout with loads of storage and a separate stall shower in aft head. $129,500

Pacific Yacht Imports
2051 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501
www.pacificyachtimports.net

We're at Grand Marina
Dave Wolfe • Neil Weinberg
Tel (510) 865-2541 Fax (510) 865-2369
tayana@mindspring.com
CALENDAR

17 at Yerba Buena CG Station, 8:30 a.m.-5:30 p.m. $55 fee includes lunch and book. Info, dktallon@comcast.net or (415) 285-1100.

June 7 — Minney’s Marine Swap Meet, daylight to noon in Costa Mesa. Info, (949) 548-4192 or minneys@aol.com.

June 13 — Marine Swap Meet at Alameda West Marine, 7 a.m.-2 p.m. Info. (510) 521-4865.

June 19-21 — Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous, hosted by Latitude 38 and Tahiti Tourisme. This free event is focused on cross-cultural appreciation and includes a cocktail party, a sailing rally to Moorea, Polynesian music and dance performances, and cruiser participation in traditional Tahitian sports — the highlight of which is the six-person outrigger canoe races. Info, www.pacificpuddlejump.com.

June 20 — Bay sailors are invited to Treasure Island’s big Summer Sailstice party, noon-7 p.m. Live music, food, treasure hunts and a boat-building contest will keep the whole family entertained. Anchor in Clipper Cove for the weekend. Find out more at www.summersailstice.com.

June 20-21 — Celebrate with sailors around the world during Summer Sailstice. Sign up for fun prizes and see who’ll be sailing in your area at www.summersailstice.com.

June 28 — Master Mariners Wooden Boat Show at Corinthian YC, 10 a.m.-4 p.m. Info, www.mastermariners.org.

Aug. 1 — Flea Market & Maritime Celebration at Galilee Harbor in Sausalito, 8 a.m.-6 p.m. Info, (415) 332-8554 or www.galileeharbor.org.

Racing

May 2-3 — The 109th annual Vallejo Race. One of the biggest races on the Bay also serves as the YRA season opener. Info, (415) 771-9500 or www.yra.org.

May 2-3 — Camellia Cup Regatta on Folsom Lake, for centerboards, multihulls and keelboats. FLYC, www.flyc.org.


May 9 — Annual El Toro Flight of the Bulls, Foster City Boat Park. Info, morrillgreg@aol.com.

1979 — It Happened Thirty Years Ago from the article “Bullship Race”:

It couldn’t have happened to a more deserving family.

April 28 was the 26th running of the annual El Toro fleet extravaganza, the Bullship Race. It’s a 3.5-mile sail in the 8-ft dinghies from Sausalito to San Francisco. It’s a popular race, with kids itching to turn 21 so they qualify and the Coast Guard trying to limit the entries to 100.

The El Toro, which was born at the Richmond YC, is a great favorite of senior sailors as well as kids, with over 10,000 of them registered. The combination of the boat and course make the Bullship a wide open race for everyone, not just the young and beefy.

Howard Robinson, a spry 62-year-old, won the race this year. He trailed Rosetta Jacobson — who finished second — most of the way but then chose the best time to break from the tide and toward the finish. Third to finish was veteran small boat racer Harriet Minkowitz. Fouth place went to Sue Suhling — and if we count correctly, that’s three women and one ‘gentleman’ taking the top four spots.

If you think it’s a race for the non-competitive, you’re wrong. Hank Jotz, a world class small boat sailor who holds
Preowned Catalina Yachts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 470</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>$399,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 440</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$331,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 440</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>$331,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 42</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>$239,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 42</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>$195,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 400</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$197,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 400</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>$189,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 400</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>$179,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 380</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>$129,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 380</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>$134,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>$79,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>$59,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>$65,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>$139,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>$119,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>$95,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>$59,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 375</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>$205,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 350</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$147,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 350</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>$124,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>$57,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 320</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>$89,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 320</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>$120,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Preowned Power Yachts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>McKinna Pilot House 57</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>$550,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKinna Pilot House 57</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>$475,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediterranean 54</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$699,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carver 466</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$469,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cranchi Atlantique 40</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>$327,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxum Sport Cabin 41</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>$215,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairline 37</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>$169,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediterranean 38</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>$159,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaparral 350</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>$119,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxum 2600 SE</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>$59,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trojan II Meter Express 37</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>$49,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carver Santiago</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>$36,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Preowned Sailing Yachts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cavalier 45</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>$255,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bravaria 42</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>$199,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endeavour 43</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>$139,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 450</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>$189,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 420</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$199,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 42 CC</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>$165,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter Passage 42</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>$165,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choate Racer 40</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>$39,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan 38</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>$57,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 36</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$130,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wylie 36</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>$67,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 35.5</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>$61,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ericson 34</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>$49,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 260</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$34,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Preowned Catalina Yacht Dealer!

New Catalina's In Stock

**New 2009 Ranger Tugs in Stock**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R29 Tug</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>$199,937*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R25 Tug</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>$124,937*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R21-EC Tug</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>$44,937*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*base price + limited boat show discount

SF 11th Annual Catalina Rendezvous
May 30-31 Marina Bay in Richmond
Info.http://raft.c380.org or (925) 820-7370

New 29' Ranger Tug

The closer you look the better we get!

New Catalina 445!

**NEW LOCATION!**

C375

The closer you look the better we get!

New Catalina 445!
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Beneteau 40</td>
<td>$118,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td>Pearson 39</td>
<td>$54,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>C&amp;C 37+</td>
<td>$105,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>Hughes 38</td>
<td>$27,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Catalina 38</td>
<td>$119,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Isld Pckt 380</td>
<td>$235,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Hunter 375</td>
<td>$92,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Hunter 37</td>
<td>$55,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Hunter 37</td>
<td>$42,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>$119,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Beneteau 39</td>
<td>$149,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1992 Tayana 55 $329,000

---

**CALANDAR**

the race record of 50 minutes, wanted badly to win for the fifth time. He had to settle for a 7th or 8th.

For years Howard has lived in his wife Edna’s shadow, she being loved, respected, and treasured for years by small boat sailors who have benefitted from and recognized her tireless contributions to the Small Boat Racing Association — to say nothing of heading the international El Toro Association. While not as visible, Howard has put in countless hours tabulating results and sitting at boat shows — not for profit, but for the continued success of the class. And for the kicker, 4th place finisher, Sue Shuling, is their daughter.

May 9 — DH Long Distance #2. SSC, www.stocktonsc.org.


May 16-17 — Stone Cup for PHRF, Islander 36s, other one designs, and IRC. SFYC, (415) 563-6363 or www.sfyc.com.


May 22 — Spinnaker Cup. Leaving Knox Buoy at 11 a.m. and arriving in Monterey by midnight (hopefully). SFYC, (415) 789-5647 or www.sfyc.org.


May 23-25 — 66th Swiftsure International Yacht Race, the big one for Northwest sailors. Four different race courses ranging from 18 to 140 miles. Info, www.swiftsure.org.


June 17 — Coastal Cup Race, from the Bay to Catalina Island. A perfect feeder for the Transpac. EYC, (510) 823-5175
THE BOAT YARD AT GRAND MARINA

"Where Service Has Meaning"

IT'S SIMPLE!
Call The Boat Yard at Grand Marina for the Lowest Bottom Prices!

- Prop and Shaft Work
- Mast & Rigging Repair
- Fiberglass & Blister Repair
- Gelcoat Repair
- Gas & Diesel Engine Service
- LPU Hull & Topside
- Electrical Repair & Installation

CALL FOR A RESERVATION
(510) 521-6100 • Fax (510) 521-3684
Located at Grand Marina • 2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda
www.boatyardgm.com

The only yard to brush on your bottom paint!

Dealers for:
MAX-PROP
Gori Marine
Webasto
LectraSan
Side-Power
Facnor

Latitude 38 • Page 13
CALENDAR


Summer Beer Can Regattas

BALLENA BAY YC — Friday Night Grillers: 5/1, 5/15, 5/29, 6/12, 6/26, 7/10, 7/24, 8/7, 8/21, 9/4, 9/18, 10/2, 10/16, 10/30. Info, (510) 523-2292 or race@bbyc.org.


BENICIA YC — Thursday nights through 6/25 & 7/9-9/24. Mike Munn, (408) 671-1484 or mmunn88@sbcglobal.net.

BERKELEY YC — Every Friday night through 9/25. Bobbi Tosse, (925) 939-9885 or bobbi_john@jfcbat.com.

CAL SAILING CLUB — Year-round Sunday morning dinghy races, intraclub only, typically in Laser Bahias and JY15s. Email Gary and Alistair at racing_chair@cal-sailing.org.

CORINTHIAN YC — Every Friday night through 9/4. Donald Botkin, (415) 497-5411 or racing@cyc.org.

COYOTE POINT YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/28. Torin Knorr, (650) 863-2570 or regatta@cpyc.com.

ELKHORN YC — Friday Night Otter Cup Series: 5/1-5/29. Luc de Faymoreau, (831) 566-2009 or lucede@gmail.com.

ENCINAL YC — Friday Night Spring Twilight Series: 5/8, 5/29, 6/12, 6/26. Matthew Dean, (510) 406-0851 or rearcommodore@encinal.org.


GOLDEN GATE YC — Friday nights: 5/8, 5/22, 6/5, 6/19, 7/3, 7/17, 7/31, 8/14, 8/28. Mont McMillen, (209) 481-5158 or ggycracedeck@aol.com.

ISLAND YC — Friday Night Spring Twilight: 5/1, 5/15, 6/5, 6/19. Info, (510) 521-7442 or race@syconline.org.

LAKE WASHINGTON SC — Every Thursday night: 5/7-8/27. Roy Pitts, (530) 908-7160 or rpitts@ucdavis.edu or www.lwsailing.org.


OAKLAND YC — Wednesday Night Sweet 16 Series: 5/6-6/24 & 7/29-9/16. Sheldon Haynie, (510) 368-5427 or hshaynie@gmail.com.

RICHMOND YC — Wednesday nights: 5/6, 5/20, 6/3, 6/17, 6/24, 7/1, 7/8, 7/15, 7/22, 7/29, 8/5, 8/12, 8/19, 8/26, 9/2, 9/16, 9/30. Eric Arens, ericarens@comcast.net or (510) 841-6022.


SAINT ANTONIO YC — Wet Wednesdays, every Wednesday night during Daylight Saving Time. Larry Weaver, (831) 423-8111 or lweaver@cruzio.com.

SAUSAULTO YC — Tuesday Night Spring Sunset Series: 5/12, 5/26, 6/9, 6/23. John Mount, (415) 509-8381 or race@sycotline.org.

SEQUOIA YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/7. Joseph Curtis, (650) 416-4129 or joseph.syc@gmail.com.

SOUTH BAY YRA — Summer Series: 5/2, 6/6, 7/11, 8/1,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yacht Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30' Knarr</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>30'</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 350 Mk I</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>$139,800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28' Bayliner 2855</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>$44,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 45</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>42'</td>
<td>$207,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42' Fountaine Pajot Venezia</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>$230,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36' Islander</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>36'</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36' Islander</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>36'</td>
<td>$38,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32' Grand Banks Sedan</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>$99,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51' Morgan Out Island</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>$135,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27' Farallon</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>27'</td>
<td>$35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34' Irwin</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>34'</td>
<td>$26,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35' Niagara</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>35'</td>
<td>$58,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51' Morgan Out Island</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>$135,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27' Farallon</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>27'</td>
<td>$35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34' Irwin</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>34'</td>
<td>$26,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35' Niagara</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>35'</td>
<td>$58,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46' Moody</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>46'</td>
<td>$399,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CALENDAR

9/5, 10/3. Richard, rjgreenwald@hotmail.com.

SOUTH BEACH YC — Friday Night Series: 5/1, 5/15, 5/22, 6/5, 6/19, 6/26, 7/17, 7/24, 7/31, 8/7, 8/21, 8/28. Nancy DeMauro, (415) 409-1071 or rearcommodore@sbyc.org.

STOCKTON SC — Every Wednesday night: 6/3-8/26. Phil Hendrix, (209) 476-1381 or phil.hendrix@excite.com.


VALLEJO YC — Every Wednesday night through 9/30. Gordon Smith, (530) 622-8761 or fleetcaptainsail@vyc.org.

Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to calendar@latitude38.com. If you're totally old-school, mail them to Latitude 38 (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941 or fax them to us at (415) 383-5816. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that either are free or don't cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

May Weekend Tides

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date/day</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOW</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td>LOW</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/02Sat</td>
<td>0029/2.5</td>
<td>0605/4.9</td>
<td>1247/-0.2</td>
<td>2007/5.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/03Sun</td>
<td>0144/1.9</td>
<td>0727/4.6</td>
<td>1344/0.2</td>
<td>2050/5.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/09Sat</td>
<td>0625/-1.0</td>
<td>1338/4.4</td>
<td>1806/2.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td>LOW</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td>LOW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/10Sun</td>
<td>0011/5.9</td>
<td>0702/-1.0</td>
<td>1426/4.4</td>
<td>1846/2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/16Sat</td>
<td>0433/4.3</td>
<td>1127/0.3</td>
<td>1903/4.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOW</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td>LOW</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/17Sun</td>
<td>0041/2.7</td>
<td>0541/4.0</td>
<td>1217/0.6</td>
<td>1938/4.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/23Sat</td>
<td>0519/-1.2</td>
<td>1231/4.4</td>
<td>1652/2.4</td>
<td>2306/6.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/24Sun</td>
<td>0603/-1.7</td>
<td>1324/4.5</td>
<td>1739/2.6</td>
<td>2351/6.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/25Mon</td>
<td>0649/-1.9</td>
<td>1416/4.6</td>
<td>1829/2.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td>LOW</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td>LOW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/30Sat</td>
<td>0435/5.0</td>
<td>1111/-0.3</td>
<td>1832/5.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOW</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td>LOW</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/31Sun</td>
<td>0018/1.9</td>
<td>0553/4.4</td>
<td>1206/0.3</td>
<td>1918/5.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

May Weekend Currents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date/day</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/02Sat</td>
<td>0245</td>
<td>0523/1.9F</td>
<td>0804</td>
<td>1115/3.6E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/03Sun</td>
<td>1515</td>
<td>1829/3.3F</td>
<td>2137</td>
<td>2314/2.6F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/09Sat</td>
<td>0125</td>
<td>0442/5.0E</td>
<td>0838</td>
<td>1143/3.9F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/10Sun</td>
<td>1502</td>
<td>1716/2.3E</td>
<td>2027</td>
<td>2314/2.6F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/16Sat</td>
<td>0136</td>
<td>0400/1.2F</td>
<td>0632</td>
<td>0958/3.0E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/17Sun</td>
<td>1546</td>
<td>1754/2.1E</td>
<td>2103</td>
<td>2330/2.4F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/23Sat</td>
<td>0018</td>
<td>0341/5.4E</td>
<td>0733</td>
<td>1037/4.2F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/24Sun</td>
<td>1403</td>
<td>1616/2.6E</td>
<td>1917</td>
<td>2213/3.0F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/25Mon</td>
<td>0557</td>
<td>0426/5.7E</td>
<td>0818</td>
<td>1123/4.4F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/30Sat</td>
<td>1454</td>
<td>1704/2.5E</td>
<td>1959</td>
<td>2257/3.0F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/31Sun</td>
<td>1545</td>
<td>1752/2.4E</td>
<td>2045</td>
<td>2344/2.9F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Strong 100% carbon hull, deck & mast. Computerized construction techniques. Innovative lifting keel. Fast, comfortable, safe, easy to sail, and fun! The new SC 37 has been called the perfect racer/cruiser. As seen at Strictly Sail Pacific, now at our docks!

Dealers for Santa Cruz Yachts in California

Alameda
(510) 523-8600
info@sailcal.com

Newport Beach
(949) 675-8035
San Diego
(619) 224-6200
jeff@jk3yachts.com

www.jk3yachts.com • www.sailcal.com • www.santacruzyachts.com
J/109, 2004
Crazy Diamond
If you want a genuine, fun to sail, dual purpose sailboat, the J/109 is for you.
Asking $214,900
I’m writing with regard to Speedo swimsuits, which have been a topic of discussion in recent Latitudes. One sailor from Capitola wrote in to say how much he loved them, while others, including Liz Clark of the Santa Barbara-based Cal 40 Swell, have expressed an extreme disgust for them.

I’ve worn Speedos ever since I was a lifeguard in high school. Yeah, I know, Speedos make people run, dogs bark, my daughters roll their eyes and old ladies faint. But I don’t care. I love Speedos. I’m a 53-year-old international 747-400 captain, and Speedos are as close to skinny dippin’ as you can get. Why wear more than you need?

The accompanying photo was taken last Sunday, at 36,000 feet, during which time I was wearing a Speedo under my uniform while flying back to the United States from Brazil. I’d gone swimming at the hotel just before pilot’s showtime, so I just left my Speedo on. They dry that fast. I’ve worn Speedos all over the world on layovers. In fact, the flight attendants named me ‘Captain Speedo’ — although I’m not sure if that’s good or bad. The other photo is of me in the driveway of my home after we got back.

So Speedo wearers unite! Let the dogs bark, damn the naysayers, and full Speedo ahead! Banana hammocks forever!

Capt. Don Rees, B747-400 Tango, Catalina 30 Glen Cove YC

Capt. Don — You’re obviously very proud of your physique — and you ought to be. We’re straight as hell, but we salute you for being in terrific shape. Some people think it would be in the public’s interest if there were rules for wearing Speedos. If you’re under 60 but not in excellent physical condition, for example, you wouldn’t be allowed to wear a Speedo in public. Over 60, however, and you’d get a free pass because at that age most people tend to ignore you.

As we mentioned before, we love the so-called ‘Baja Tuxedos’ because they dry so quickly and are so functional. For example, if you go surfing wearing baggies, water annoyingly keeps dripping down your legs for about half an hour after you come out of the water. Such suits are also recipes for ‘boat butt’. But if you wear a Speedo under your baggies, you just whip off the latter, shake your butt a couple of times, and all will be dry. In addition, Speedos are great to wear during outdoor showers on boats when not everyone aboard is comfortable with naked.
...but you already knew, didn’t you?

Your good fortune is ours too.

SVENDSEN’S BOAT WORKS

The wisest and most experienced boatyard on the Bay.

1851 Clement Avenue in the Alameda Marina • 510.522.2886 • www.svendsens.com
naked, naked. Yes, we know group nudity is popular on many boats these days, but not for us. For one thing, we’re just not that interested in seeing any guy’s ‘junk’. Secondly, and more importantly, group nudity tends to validate the concept that nudity, and by extension, sex, is wholesome. Can you think of anything more dreary and banal than wholesome sex? Sex isn’t really sex unless it’s furtive and just a little bit indecent — is it? So please everyone, Speedos for bathing in a group on a boat.

**LETTERS**

**PRACTICE YOUR MOB STRATEGY OFTEN**

Shortly after noon on March 28, my wife and I were sailing south of the Bay Bridge when we heard a man overboard report on channel 16. The person making the report said there was a male head bobbing in the water near Pier 39, but that it was too windy for his boat to be able to stop and help.

The skipper on another sailboat also heard the call and rushed to the sailor’s rescue. A short time later, he reported that the man in the water was next to his boat, but he wasn’t able to pull him aboard. He also reported that the man, a singlehander, had fallen off his boat, and that his boat was rapidly sailing in the direction of Angel Island.

Then the situation improved. The Coast Guard reported they’d gotten the man out of the water and were heading to Pier 39. Before long, another sailor reported that he’d taken control of the runaway boat and was bringing her to Pier 39.

It was a godsend that the first sailor saw the man bobbing in the water and made the man overboard report. But I can’t figure out why he didn’t render any aid. Too much wind? Yes, it was windy out there, but how difficult would it have been to drop the sails and turn on the iron genny? Thank God there was a second boat nearby that was able to render assistance.

I think it would be helpful for everyone to know what was taking place before the sailor fell overboard, and exactly how it happened. It would also be nice to know what kind of safety equipment he had or failed to have on when this all happened.

As a result of this incident, I made a point to take a few minutes to practice a MOB scenario, with and without crew, as I sail singlehanded most of the time. I’m also going to track down a rescue class that I saw offered last year. This year I’ll sign up.

Chris Stewart
24-7, Catalina 36
Walnut Creek

Chris — We presume the sailor who made the man overboard report decided that since other boats and the Coast Guard were in the vicinity, and that he was having difficulty controlling his boat in that situation, it was best to let someone else do the actual pickup. Not knowing anything different, and with the ultimate rescue of the man overboard, we’re going to assume that he made the correct call.

If the man overboard would like to share, even anonymously, what caused him to go overboard, we’d like to publish it. But based on the rescue and survival of Dave Wilhite and Dave Servais in the Doublehanded Farallones Race, we think a PFD and a waterproof VHF would be the best things to have attached to one’s body when going overboard.

**SURFBOARDS WITH BOLT-ON KEELS**

The loss of the keel on the J/80 Heat Wave in the Doublehanded Farallones reminded me of racing an Olsen 36 in the ’89 Doublehanded Farallones. As we pounded out
Quantum Sails, San Francisco has consistently been providing clients with Sail Optimization Packages to win races to Hawaii. We know what works and have the results to prove it! Whether you are a Beneteau or a grand prix yacht we can help you!

Contact: Jeff Thorpe or Don Teakell
Quantum Pacific Sales

Loft: 510-234-4334
Cell: 415-505-1042
Skype: jthorpe206
Fax: 510-234-4863

When Bringing Home the Silver Matters!

LOCAL BOATS WITH BIG RESULTS!

2008 PAC CUP
1st in Class Criminal Mischief R/P 45 Chip Megeath
1st in Class 2nd Overall Sleeping Dragon Hobie 33 Dean Daniels
2nd in Class Sweet Okole Farr 36 Dean Treadway
3rd in Class Hula Girl SC 50 Turbo Paul Cayard & Family
3rd in Class Bequia Beneteau 473 Dennis Ronk

2007 TRANSPAC
1st in Class 3rd Overall Kokopelli 2 SC 52 Turbo Chip Megeath
2nd in Class 2nd Overall Cipango Andrew 56 Bob & Rob Barton

2006 PAC CUP
1st in Class 1st Overall Lightning SC 52 Thomas Akin
1st in Class California Girl Cal 40 Tim & Betty Lessley
1st in Class Tutto Bene Beneteau 38s5 Jack Vetter
3rd in Class Elyxir SC 52 Paul Ely

WWW.QUANTUMSAILS.COM
through the short, steep chop of an ebb tide, the boat and deck were flexing so much that the jib sheet turning block track bent enough to release the turning block. We put the turning block back onto the track only to have it come off two more times. Becoming concerned that the deck might separate from the hull, we dropped out. That’s when I began to seriously question the ‘surfboard with a bolt-on keel’ design of ultralight displacement boats.

The next summer I sailed from Hawaii to California with Dan Newland. At the time, Dan was building his Newland 37. Having already won the Singlehanded TransPac, and being a materials genius, Newland and his new boat had a lot of credibility. Nonetheless, while sailing the Bay about four years later, the boat’s keel fell off.

And didn’t a Wylie Wabbit lose her keel offshore many years ago? Then there was the German boat built for the racing-charter business in Croatia. In one of her first races, she lost her keel. Sisterships in the fleet had keels that almost failed, too, and the boats were all recalled.

This year I sailed in the Doublehanded Lightship Race on a Ranger 37, an old war horse. There was no flexing, no vibrations and no fear of failure. If I’m not mistaken, at one time multihulls were banned from the TransPac because they were considered unsafe due to their tendency to ‘rack’ and catastrophically fail. I think it’s time to have an honest discussion about the risk versus benefits of ultralight displacement boats. Thankfully nobody died in the Doublehanded Farallones, but it easily could have been different. Let’s be honest with ourselves before more people die.

David Cain, Crew Glissade, Ranger 37
Bay Area

David — What’s an Olsen 36? We’re familiar with Olsen 38s, but they are moderate displacement boats. You must be talking about an Olson 30 or an Olson 40. Both of these designs have been raced hard and extensively, and while they had minor structural issues related to skippers’ pushing the performance envelope, to our knowledge none has ever lost a keel.

Keels fail for four primary reasons: 1) Bad engineering; 2) Bad construction; 3) Having been weakened by hitting something; or 4) Lack of maintenance, such as checking that keel bolts are in good shape and tight. As such, there is nothing that makes light boats inherently more susceptible to keel failures than moderate displacement boats. Take the case of Bill Lee’s 67-ft Merlin, the first big ultralight. If we’re not mistaken, she’s been raced very hard for over 300,000 miles with no keel problems. As far as we know, there haven’t been any keels lost off popular ultralights such as Moore 24s, any of the Santa Cruz 27s, 40s and 50s, or the Express 27s and 37s. That’s a whole lot of light boats with a staggering amount of hard ocean miles beneath their keels. In the case of J/80s, prior to Heat Wave...
**Clover Vision**

*Entertainment anytime and anywhere you are!*

- Clover m-Vision
  - Built-in Memory
  - Promo Price: $295
  - Reg. Price: $325

- Clover 3D-Vision VGA
  - Connection to PC or MAC
  - Promo Price: $345
  - Reg. Price: $395

- Clover i-Vision Wireless
  - Promo Price: $395
  - Reg. Price: $475

*1 YR WARRANTY*

*Plug directly to any media player*
- Like TV, DVD, iPod, Game consoles and more

*2-3 hours of play time*

**Groove-IV Shades**

*Great for Recording Outdoor Adventures!*

- Intro Price: $279
- Reg. price: $225

*With Interchangeable Lenses*
- Clear and Dark Lenses
- Price: $279
- Reg. Price: $225

**Groove-IV Glasses**

- *Capture everything you see with these amazing 1.3 Megapixel Cameras for crystal clear and great videos.*
- *The Groove Shades & Glasses are equipped with 2GB of Flash Memory so you can record footage while boating, skiing, biking, driving or anything else you want to record from a first person perspective. Runs for 5 hours.*

**Clover LED Lighted Cap**

*“ultimate hands free flashlight”*

- *With 2 Red lights and 2 White Lights*
  - Promo Price: $27.50

*Perfect for Boating, Walking, Running, Biking, Camping, Fishing, Hiking, Hunting, Home improvement Projects, Working on the boat & car or anytime you need additional light.*

These hats consist of 6 panels of material to form the Cap portion of the hat. Structured hats have a batting material in the front two panels of the hat, giving the hat a stiffer, structured build. Unstructured hats do not have the batting material making them floppy and more loose fitted to the head.

**Groov3 Shades**

*MP3 Player Protective Shades*

- *2 GB Built-in Memory*
  - *Download up to 500 songs*
  - *Runs for 8 hours*

Equipped with Binaural Technology or 3-Dimensional Sound System that takes music into a whole new level. It takes into account the shape of your ears and your head to transform a recording into a 3-Dimensional listening experience that would make it seem like you are listening to the music LIVE!

**Decorative Mural Paintings**

No job is too big or too small. Working across the US for over 15 yrs and has the talent to bring your vision to life.

*Perfect for reading in the boat, car, bedroom and anywhere you need light.*

**Clover Clip-on LED Lights**

*Wireless clip-on Headlight*

- Introductory Price: only $29.50
  - *Buy 1 get 2 extra batteries for FREE! a $5.25 value.*
  - While Supplies Last!

This ultra lightweight LED light clips on to virtually ANY pair of glasses easily and quickly. Its twin, Ultra Bright, LED’s provide plenty of light and provides the optimum spread of light for reading, home improvement projects or any task.
We insure racers and cruisers all over the world with prompt, reliable service.

www.marinersins.com

LETTERS

Three years ago Paul Nielsen and I were on the scene in the Potato Patch when Stan Glaros’ Great Fun II lost her keel in the Duxship Race. That was bad enough. But after reading about the miraculous survival of Dave Wilhite and Dave Servais after their J/80 Heat Wave lost her keel and flipped in the terrible conditions outside the Gate during the Doublehanded Farallones Race on the night of March 28, I’m rethinking my coastal sailing emergency equipment. After all, I can’t imagine surviving anything like what Wilhite and Servais did — 30+ knots of wind, big breaking waves, all while clinging to and repeatedly getting knocked off the overturned hull of the boat.

There’s a lot of speculation going around about the best gear for near-shore racing. Can you shed some light on a few questions?

1) What’s the response time after the activation of an EPIRB with GPS? Rumor has it that four hours might pass before the call is routed through to the correct agency. Is an EPIRB a good safety solution for near-shore racing in cold water temperatures?

2) What’s the Coast Guard’s reception range for a 5- to 6-watt handheld VHF radio transmitting from a foot above max wave height? Are there any shadows caused by Pt. Bonita or other land masses? Has anyone tested radios in rough conditions in this area?

3) Is DSC with integrated GPS a tool that Coasities or other marine traffic use?

A handheld waterproof VHF radio with integrated GPS receiver and DSC capability, turned on (so it has already acquired satellites), and strapped to my harness sounds ideal, but I worry about reception range. If Servais hadn’t had a boat to stand on, would his transmission have been heard?

Will Sitch
Boatless
San Francisco

there had only been one keel failure in the run of 1,056 boats. Even one is too many, of course, but with that kind of record you have to wonder if the cause wasn’t something other than engineering or construction.

Keel failures are not unique to ultralight boats. After all, who can forget when the keels fell off two of BMW Oracle’s boats during training for the ‘03 America’s Cup in Auckland? And nobody is going to claim an IACC boat is an ultralight. Right off the top of our heads we can recall keel failures on moderate displacement racer-cruisers off England, in Croatian waters, off Australia, off South Africa, and most recently in the Gulf of Mexico. Again, there was no single cause. Take the case of Excalibur, which flipped off Australia in ‘02 with the terrible loss of four lives. Last month Alex Cittidini, director of what had been Applied Alloy Yachts, was convicted of manslaughter as a result of the Excalibur case. The jury said as director of the company, Cittidini either knew about or should have known about a cut that had been made in the keel and a “child-like” weld to repair it.

We have no data to support it, but we suspect that the greatest rate of keel failure has been on custom ultralight boats, and for two reasons. First, the designers, builders and owners were willing to accept the risk of smaller margins of error in the pursuit of higher performance. As Buddy Melges once famously said, any part of an America’s Cup boat that doesn’t fail just after crossing the finish line of the final race was overbuilt. Second, custom ultralight boats tend to be raced harder and more often. This month’s Max Ebb dives deep into the issue.

⇑⇓

AN EPIRB IS NOT AN OCEAN-GOING ONSTAR

‘Bamboozle’ is a nautical term from the 17th Century describing the Spanish custom of hoisting false flags to deceive (bambooze) enemies.
More, More, More

Whoever came up with the phrase “less is more” must not have spent much time sailing. At Tradewinds we’re pretty sure more is more.

More experienced instructors make for a better learning environment. More boats to check out any time you feel like it (our set-cost, unlimited-sailing membership starts at $155 a month) guarantees more time on the water. More trips and events with other club members all add up to more fun. We’re convinced of it.

For information on May 2009 ASA sailing classes and our unlimited-sailing membership, give us a call at 510 232-7999 or visit tradewindssailing.com.

American Sailing Association School

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Basic Keelboat (101) - $595</th>
<th>Basic Coastal Cruising (103) - $795</th>
<th>Bareboat Chartering (104) - $995</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 6,7,8</td>
<td>May 4,5,6</td>
<td>May 20,21,22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 9,10,16</td>
<td>May 10,16,17</td>
<td>June 8,9,10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11,12,13</td>
<td>May 18,19,20</td>
<td>June 20,27,28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20,21,22</td>
<td>May 30,31 &amp; June 6</td>
<td>June 24,25,26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 30,31 &amp; June 6</td>
<td>June 3,4,5</td>
<td>July 12,18,19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 31 &amp; June 6,7</td>
<td>June 6,7,13</td>
<td>July 19,25,26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1,2,3</td>
<td>June 7,13,14</td>
<td>July 26 &amp; August 1,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 6,7,13</td>
<td>June 13,14,20</td>
<td>July 29,30,31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10,11,12</td>
<td>June 22,23,24</td>
<td>August 2,8,9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pay for one day of charter at the beginning of the month and sail the rest of the month free! Ask us how!

Tradewinds Sailing School and Club


2580 Spinnaker Way, Richmond, CA 94804, (510) 232-7999
KKMI KEFE KAPLAN MARITIME, INC.

More than a boatyard, complete maritime services assembled to deliver unbeatable value and quality craftsmanship.

Rigging
Clevis pins to rig replacement

SALE
Chandlery
Sale event going on now

YOUR BOAT
YOUR INVESTMENT
YOUR COMPLETE SERVICE CENTER!

This May, the KKMI Chandlery is hosting their biggest sale event ever to clear space for the 2009 Season. Over half a million dollars in inventory all on sale!

PHOTO: PETER LYONS / WWW.LYONSIMAGING.COM
We launched FREEDOM at KKMI in June 2006. Since then, the KKMI Team has remained an integral part of my sailing experience. Our most recent haulout was done on time, under budget and with quality. You can’t ask for anything more!

Robin Driscoll, Beneteau 523
Pounce on This!

Puma OD Performance Gear

Light, sleek and brilliantly effective, Puma’s new sailing line is engineered for world-class sailors, and anyone else who wants to feel like one. The breathable, waterproof nylon is soft, not stiff. And since it weighs next to nothing, you’ll be able to move as nimbly as a cat. This really nice gear, with too many intelligent features to list in this space, so come in and check it out. Once you see it, you’ll want to pounce on it.

Jacket $300.00
Salopettes $250.00

West Marine®

We have 22 stores in Northern California, including our Alameda Sailing Superstore!
Log onto westmarine.com or call 1-800-BOATING to find the store nearest you.

LETTERS

Will — Response to an EPIRB may take anywhere from a few minutes to a few hours. “It depends on where the boat is in relation to the satellite that’s receiving the signal,” USCG SAR Duty Controller Ernest Delli Gatti told us recently. And if the initial alert doesn’t include a position report, as many don’t, even more time passes until it’s received, either from another satellite or by phone confirmation with a shoreside contact. “The average time for a position report is a little over an hour,” SAR Controller Ed Skinner said, “but it could take as long as three.” As such, it’s not the ideal solution where drowning or hypothermia are legitimate risks. In addition, EPIRBs have difficulty transmitting from underwater or through fiberglass.

As for the radio, Wilhite dove underneath the overturned hull to retrieve the waterproof handheld radio, then called the Coast Guard from about eight miles offshore. Despite the shrieking wind, huge seas and the fact that Servais, who was operating the radio, was very low in the water, both he and the Coast Guard say the radio reception was strong and clear.

As far as DSC — and personal EPIRBs such as SPOT (Satellite Personal Tracker), PLB (Personal Locator Beacon) and other units you attach to yourself — anything you can do to increase your chances of rescue will help both you and the Coast Guard. That was the main message at a meeting last month between a team of Coast Guard officials and representatives of the YRA and all yacht clubs that run ocean races. The Coasties noted that if you go the PLB route, be sure to get one meant for marine use, as the ones intended for hikers go through a different satellite relay and will take longer to reach the Coast Guard. One PLB they specifically recommend is the one they all wear themselves offshore: the McMurdo Fast Find. They also mentioned that they will be asking yacht clubs that sponsor ocean races to require all boats racing in the ocean to carry a float-free (water activated) Category I EPIRB starting in 2010. We don’t want to say too much about this right now since the recommendation hasn’t even been drafted yet. We’ll bring you updates as we learn them.

The irony is that these new regulations are based on three recent incidents where EPIRBs likely wouldn’t have made any difference to the outcome: 1) the loss of Daisy last year in the Doublehanded Lightship Race, where Kirby Gale and Tony Harrow perished in a quick and catastrophic sinking; 2) the disappearance of Pterodactyl (after the crew were swept overboard) in the following month’s Doublehanded Farallones Race — any onboard EPIRB wouldn’t have been activated (as it was, the Coasties threw an EPIRB into the cockpit to track the boat but it sailed into oblivion anyway); and 3) last month’s abrupt capsizing of Heat Wave.

Based on his near death experience, Wilhite has come up with his ideal offshore—but-near-shore racing kit. For details on both the remarkable survival, and what would be in his next kit, see the feature article elsewhere in this issue.

By the way, the Coast Guard has two new policies in an effort to prevent the loss of life in races in the Gulf of Farallones. First, from now on they must all be individually permitted. Second, the Coast Guard will have a boat on the course during each race. We think the latter is a great idea, as it would be perfect training — which they need to be doing anyway.

THE CASE AGAINST DINIUS IS AN ABOMINATION

As a reader of Latitude, I find the Lake County District Attorney’s case against Bismarck Dinius to be an abomination! That Dinius, who happened to be sitting at the helm of a stationary sailboat, should be charged for the death of Lynn Thornton, when it was actually caused by Deputy Perdock’s...
THE FINEST SAILS BEGIN WITH THE BEST SAILCLOTH

Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we’ve ever offered to cruising sailors. That’s because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years. To discuss your sailcloth needs – whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron®—give us a call today.

HOOD SAILMAKERS
466 Coloma Street, Sausalito, CA 94965
Call Robin Sodaro (800) 883-7245 (415) 332-4104 Fax (415) 332-0943 hoodsails@aol.com
Visit our website for Special Online Discount Pricing… www.hoodsailmakers.com
slamming his powerboat into the sailboat at 45 mph, is outrageous! Is there some way that we can get the attention of State Attorney General Jerry Brown, perhaps by having Latitude create a form letter that we can send by the thousands, to get the right person charged for the crime? Relying on the Deputy's buddy, the Lake County District Attorney, to do anything right seems hopeless now. How about a lawsuit against the D.A. and the Sheriff's Office for dereliction of duty?

If the Dinius case ever goes to civil court, as in the case of O.J. Simpson, Sheriff Perdock's ass will be grass!

Keith Dekker
Los Osos

Keith — Based on all the available evidence, State Attorney General Jerry Brown and the State Attorney General’s Office couldn’t give a rat’s ass about justice. Latitude and others have already instigated email campaigns to make Brown and his office aware of the travesty. In addition, ABC Channel 7's I-Team reporter Dan Noyes has been conducting an excellent ongoing exposé. It's also noteworthy that a huge majority of respondents to a survey in the Lake County Record-Bee agree that Perdock, not Dinius, was responsible for the death of Thornton. Furthermore, various members of Thornton’s family have even written the judge to say the wrong man is being prosecuted and that charges should be laid against Perdock. But do you think that any of this, or the obvious conflict of interest on the part of the Lake County Sheriff’s Department and the Lake County District Attorney's Office, has had any effect? Of course not. In our opinion, it's just another example of the incompetence and corruption that is so pervasive in government today.

By the way, there already has been a civil case over Thornton’s death. The company that insured Perdock’s boat coughed up the full amount of his policy, all but admitting his guilt.

For more on California justice having run completely off the rails, see this month’s update on the Bismark Dinius situation.

LEARN FROM BETTER SAILORS THAN YOURSELF

This year was the first time that Karen and I participated in a Sea of Cortez Sailing Week, and it far exceeded our expectations. We’ve been sailing our Beneteau Oceanis 411 Dream Seeker for over nine years, but during Sail Week we’d learned more about sailing our boat faster and more efficiently than in all the time we previously owned her. This was thanks to experienced racers such as Louis Kruk from the Hayward-based Beneteau First 4257 Cirque and Steve Lannen of the San Francisco-based Beneteau First 40.5 Full Quiver. Both skippers sat down with me on most nights after sailing and answered my many questions, giving me insights into strategies and sail trim that really helped us on the subsequent races.

Nevertheless, the event was much more about friendship,
IN THIS ECONOMY, WE’RE ALL IN THE SAME BOAT. AND IT NEEDS BOTTOM PAINT.

To help pay for it, Pettit’s handing you $20 off every gallon of Pettit antifouling paint you buy. Get your share of the Pettit economic stimulus package at Pettitpaint.com/20bucksback.
sharing ideas, sailing in incredible conditions, and general all around fun than it was about ‘serious’ racing. Thanks to the Grand Poobah and Doña de Mallorca of Latitude and Patsy Verhoeven of the La Paz-based Gulfstar 50 Talion for putting on this great event, and for all the skippers and crews who made it so much fun.

Tom Lilienthal
Dream Seeker, Beneteau Oceanis 411
San Francisco

Tom — Gracias for the kind words. We’ve always preached that participating in low-key races is a great way for folks to become better and more confident sailors, which makes sailing — and cruising — more fun. We realize that most non-racers are skeptical about this, but it’s true. And learning to sail your boat better by participating in ‘nothing serious’ races doesn’t have to be scary or boring, as you primarily need to just try to mimic what the faster boats are doing. After the races, pick the minds of more experienced skippers on how you could improve your sail trim and strategic decisions.

⇑⇑

ILLUSION’S FORMER LIFE

While reading last September’s Latitude, I noticed that you mentioned Stan Honey’s Cal 40 Illusion. It has inspired me to send you some history on that boat, and how one ex-cruiser has been transformed. But first, I have to say that I’m assuming the Illusion in question is Cal 40 hull #57.

If this is indeed the same Cal 40, I bought her in Cos Cob, Connecticut, in ’76. She was one of those East Coast derelicts living on a buoy. I had recently moved from San Francisco to New York City for a job and, at the time, East Coast sailors weren’t too impressed with TransPac boats. The boat’s low price reflected this, so I got a good deal.

For me, the cruising bug started on San Francisco Bay with Peter Jones, Fat Albert at Wave Traders, Paradise Cay, and yes, the founding of Latitude 38. Illusion was my vehicle to complete the dream. Note that my dream was accompanied by zero experience. Nonetheless, Illusion and I would cruise as far south as Valparaiso, Chile, as far east as Patras, Greece, and make a zig-zag path everywhere in between. Broke, but with a German girlfriend I found while exiting the Canal solo and a son born in Mexico, I got Illusion back to Santa Cruz, where I sold her for money to buy food. If any one knows of her history after that, I’d love to hear it.

What happens to ex-cruisers? This one got as far away from the ocean as possible, and exchanged the open ocean for the open prairie. Now, 20-something years later, I will report on my demise as a cruiser. We bought a small farm, which has grown over the years. My son born in Mexico was followed by four more. The eldest graduated from the University of Florida last spring, and is taking over the management of the farm. I’m retiring from farming.

But over the last two decades I never managed to completely...
Where can I haul out a 90-ton motoryacht? Anderson’s of course!

Sam Wilson brings his 88-ft custom yacht, Pier Pressure, in for a repower.

Call to reserve your haulout today!

THE #1 BOAT YARD ON THE BAY – FOR MORE THAN FOUR DECADES!

Call now to reserve space for:
- Sprayed racing bottoms
- Custom topside paint jobs
- Complete rigging shop
- Custom metal fabrication
- Electrical installation & repairs
- Engine service and repower

Save the Date: Saturday, May 9
Tenth Annual Flea Market

Our 10th Annual Flea Market is quickly approaching – vendors and bargain shoppers wanted! Just $10 for a 10’x10’ spot. Proceeds benefit the Sausalito YC Junior Sailing program.

Call (415) 332-5432 to book a spot – or two – today.
LETTERS

rid myself of the bug that is cruising, and have embarked on a new path. I am now stripping down — outriggers, winches, and so forth — a 90-ft shrimp trawler. Oh, I can hear the purists gasp! Are we going back to Waterworld? Keep in mind that I was once one of you. In any event, we have set up camp on the Gulf of Mexico, and hope to have the beast completed in time to transit the Canal and make it to next year’s Ha-Ha. I know I am now a sinner, heretic, and stinkpotter, but I still have an affinity toward sailors. We have a 30-ft x 22-ft fish hold converted to a full blown service shop, make 350 gallons of freshwater per day, and will always quickly chill warm beers for desperate sailors.

Now for my rant. In the same article in which Illusion was mentioned, Latitude made the statement that we Americans are the largest per capita users of energy in the world. I hear that statement often, but the another seldom heard fact should be included in the sentence. We Americans are the largest consumers of energy in the world, but we’re also the largest producers of world product! We use 25% of the world’s energy to create 29% of the world’s product, so it’s a positive ratio.

Despite having gone from purists to pigs, we hope to see you next year.

Rod Wagner
M/V Party Farm
LaCygne, Kansas

Rod — Valparaiso to Patras to Santa Cruz on a Cal 40 — we’re impressed. As for a 90-ft converted shrimp trawler as a cruising boat, that wouldn’t be our first choice of a ride, but we’d love to have you along on the Ha-Ha. Incidentally, over the years we’ve learned that farmers tend to be very successful cruisers. And why not, as they are used to having to make major decisions on their own and living with the results, and they tend to be able to fix anything with almost nothing.

As for your old Cal 40, we think you’ll find the following letter to be interesting.

ILLUSION’S CURRENT LIFE

We bought our Cal 40 Illusion from Moore’s Reef in Santa Cruz in 1988. She is indeed hull #57.

Buying the boat was a very peculiar exercise. She had no engine and was otherwise serving as a shelter for some homeless folks. There were three bullet holes in her topsides, substantial collision damage on the bow, and various missing parts — including the mast step, table and engine. Ron Moore couldn’t tell us who the owner was because the owner had stipulated in the storage contract with Ron that his identity would not be revealed. So we made a ‘To Whom It May Concern’ cash offer of $20,000 through Moore.

We were then contacted by yacht broker Gary Helms, who reported that the owner had contracted to pay him a 6% commission to sell Illusion to us because the owner wanted to conceal his identity.

Stan Honey has sailed Rod Wagner’s old Cal 40 hard, once hitting a maximum speed of 24 knots.

When not finishing is not an option, Doyle is the choice. Find out more about Rich Wilson’s journeys and his continuing educational outreach programs at sitesALIVE.com.
Helms said it was nuts for someone to pay him a commission to sell a boat he’d never seen, particularly when it was a cash offer with no contingencies. Helms’ pointed out that all the secrecy might indicate that there was a lien on the boat, and recommended insisting that the title be current and clear of any liens. It was clear. We still have no idea who the owner was or why he was so secretive.

Apparently Peter Jones knew the previous owner, and said he’d been sailing up from Panama when the engine failed. He was so tired of beating so much that he had the boat trucked to Moore’s Reef.

Hull #57 has always been named Illusion. She was originally owned by Bus Mosbacher, famous for being the helmsman on the 12 Meter Weatherly, and Vince Monte-Sano. They apparently did very well racing the boat for the New York YC, so there is a half hull model of Illusion on the wall in the model room there. Illusion’s hull was originally black.

Bizzy Monte-Sano, Vince’s son, once came to South Beach Yacht Harbor in San Francisco to see the boat, and he told us countless stories of her early life — including why there was an extensive repair on the starboard side. Apparently, when they passed too close behind a barge in light air, the eddy sucked them in and the two vessels banged around for some time. Bizzy said that the barge tender wasn’t very helpful — he just yelled at them and hit them with his mop. Bizzy, by the way, is now the attorney who represents the New York YC in the America’s Cup mess.

I haven’t been able to sail Illusion as much as I’d like recently, as I’ve been navigator on Groupama 3, Franck Cammas’ 100-ft maxi trimaran. She’s quite a boat. We just finished a training trip from Lorient, France, to Istanbul, Turkey. In July we’ll be going after the TransAtlantic record, and in November we’ll make an attempt on the Jules Verne around the world record.

Stan Honey
Illusion, Cal 40
Palo Alto

Readers — The part Honey left out is how many races he’s won with Illusion. Unfortunately, we’d need another couple of pages to list them all. Among the most significant were the Singlehanded TransPac overall in 1994, and two Pacific Cups, sailing doublehanded with Sally, in 1990 and 1996. In the latter, Illusion got to Hawaii in 11 days, 5 hours, which is faster than any other fully crewed Cal 40 has ever gotten to Hawaii since these boats started racing there in TransPac in 1967.

30 YEARS AND COUNTING
Latitude recently asked to hear from boatowners who have owned the same boat for more than 30 years. As of February, I have owned Heatheliff, my Catalina 27, for 30 years. In recent years I’ve mostly raced her in club races with my teenage daughters, Bonnie, 14, and Jessica, 12. In the March issue, you reported that we took second place out of 15 boats in PHRF 5 in the Corinthian YC Midwinters.

‘Over 30 Ed’ near Diamond Head with Bonnie and Jessica, his two sailing daughters.
COME VISIT COYOTE POINT MARINA:
The Peninsula's Complete Recreational Destination!

BERTHING
- Slips to 40’ available
- 22’ inside ties for $85 per mo.
- Multihull side ties available
- Check out our rates!

FUEL DOCK & PUMP OUT
- Open 7 days per week
- Gas and diesel available
- Check our prices
- Free pump outs

COYOTE POINT RECREATIONAL AREA – HOME TO:
- Coyote Point Marina
- Poplar Creek Golf Course
- Coyote Point Park
- Captain’s House Conference Center
- Beach, Picnic & BBQ Areas
- Coyote Point Yacht Club
- Dominic’s Restaurant
- Magic Mountain Playground
- Coyote Point Museum
- Shoreline Trail

COME FOR A VISIT – WE THINK YOU’LL STAY
Call us and mention this ad for a FREE One Night Guest Berth

COYOTE POINT MARINA - 1900 Coyote Point Drive • San Mateo
650.573.2594

JULY LIEN SALE
Date TBA Soon!

GREAT WEATHER!

Multihull side ties available up to 40 ft.

JULY LIEN SALE
Date TBA Soon!
Last summer, the three of us sailed to Hawaii, Maui, Molokai and Oahu on another boat, but that’s another story.

Ed Hoff
Heathcliff, Catalina 27
Brisbane Marina

How about an ‘Over 50 Club’? I’ve enjoyed reading the letters about the ‘Over 30 Club’, for people who have owned the same boat for over 30 years. I’m even a member.

But I’m curious to how many members there might be in an ‘Over 50 Club’. I’ve owned my 74-ft Belknap and Payne schooner Viveka since 1957. Like most of the club members, I’ve had many good memories, some great adventures, and very few regrets. I left San Francisco aboard Viveka in ’65 and headed to Hawaii. In ’89 I left Hawaii to do a circumnavigation, arriving back in San Francisco Bay in ’96. There are too many good stories, of course, spread over all those years to tell now, but let me say that I still enjoy my old girl. And although I’m 87 years old, I still live aboard.

Another member to the club should be my friend of about 50 years, Ron McCannon, who has owned his boat, the 82-ft M Class Pursuit, berthed in Sausalito, for close to 50 years.

I look forward to reading about other ‘Over 50 Club’ members, and might suggest that we all get together sometime.

Merl Petersen
Viveka, Belknap & Payne Schooner
Richmond

Merl — It never crossed our minds there could be an ‘Over 50 Club’, but yeah, we’d like to hear from any other members. By the way, we can remember kicking around the Ala Wai in the mid-’80s, listening to all the skeptics poo-poo your plans to refit Viveka and circumnavigate. You must have gotten more than a little satisfaction from proving them wrong.

Iridium Calls Can Rack Up The Fees

I’m having trouble finding out how much it costs to call an Iridium phone. I thought you might know.

John Defoe
Debra, Tartan 37
Laurel, MD

John — It all depends on how you make the call, but be careful, because if you do it the wrong way you’ll quickly go broke. The smart way to do it is to call Iridium’s number in Arizona, which is (480) 768-2500, at which point you’ll be prompted for the number of the Iridium phone you wish to call. The cost to you will be whatever your local provider charges you to make a call to Arizona, which shouldn’t be too much. Or, you can call the Iridium phone direct, which All Roads Communications, the Iridium dealer in San Diego, says can cost “up to $20 a minute.” Let us repeat, if you don’t go through Iridium’s number in Arizona, a direct call to an Iridium phone can cost you up to...
Seawind’s brand new 38-ft sailing cat, the Seawind 1160, has just been launched and is proving to be an immediate success. The new Seawind 1160 combines some of the best features of the earlier Seawind 1000 and Seawind 1200 sailing catamarans. Winner of Cruising World’s 2007 Boat of the Year.

SeaWind 1000 XL
The SeaWind 1000 is Australia’s most successful cruising catamaran, with the unique combined saloon and cockpit. This model has sailed all around the globe with many offshore passages successfully sailed including through the South Pacific, Hawaii and Alaska.

NEW! CORSAIR DASH 750
Boat Show Special $56,990.
Demo Day May 9, San Diego
Details online

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.

C O R S A I R
S P R I N T 7 5 0
2 starting at $59,000.
LETTERS

$20 a minute!

Folks who receive calls on their Iridium phones are charged $1.64/minute.

We think Iridium phones are a tremendous safety aid, but have to be used wisely in order not to rack up huge bills.

⇑⇑

“EH, SHE’S NOT ALL THAT”

I’ve been sailing in Southeast Asia until recently, so I got a little behind on my reading of ’Lectronic and Latitude. Having now read the January ’Lectronic item where you reported that Russian oligarch Roman Abramovich had his girlfriend as the only passenger on his private Boeing 767 from St. Martin in the Caribbean to Moscow, I can tell you that you missed the California angle to that story. Unless Roman was fooling around with a new girlfriend — something his first wife accused him of doing — the girlfriend he put on a plane that is more typically configured to carry up to 375 passengers was Daria Zhukhova. While I never met Daria myself, one of my roommates at UC Santa Barbara had a Slavic Studies class with her. Although Daria went on to become a model, I have to be honest, there were about 1,000 California girls at UCSB that I found more attractive when I was there.

Jeffrey Jensen
Los Angeles

——

Jeffrey — Daria is actually something of a California Girl herself, having moved from Moscow to Santa Barbara at age 10 with her microbiologist mother. UCSB is apparently a much more challenging school now than in the ’60s when we attended classes between protesting and surfing, so we tip our hat to Daria for graduating with honors. She’s now reputed to be the queen of the art scene in Moscow, in part because Roman reportedly bought her two paintings worth $50 million each.

⇑⇑

HISTORIC CIRCUMNAVIGATION CELEBRATION

I’d like to let everyone know that there will be a 25th anniversary celebration of American Marvin Creamer’s 30,000-mile circumnavigation without the use of any navigation instruments. For those of you who never heard, and many didn’t, it’s correct. Creamer and his crew went around aboard his Brewer 35 Globe Star without a compass, sextant, timepiece or any electronic navigation device. Creamer, now a spry 93 years young, and still the owner of a 17-ft sailboat, will be in attendance at the celebration in New Jersey.

To recap, prior to his unique circumnavigation, Creamer had considerable ocean experience. He’d sailed his 30-ft ketch Scotia from New Jersey to Bermuda twice, from New Jersey to the Azores twice, from New Jersey to England and back, and from New Jersey to Ireland and back, doing the latter return trip without navigation instruments. After selling Scotia, Creamer purchased the 39-ft cutter NuStar, and in ’80 sailed from New Jersey to Dakar, Africa. His return trip, via
Whether you are replacing one stanchion or upgrading your entire boat, we manufacture a complete line of stanchions, bases and gates.

- Stanchion tubes available in 3 different tip styles
- Stanchions and gates can be made removable or with fixed bases.
The Cape Verde Islands and Bermuda, was without the use of traditional navigational instruments.

By early ’84, Creamer had made eight Atlantic crossings, three times without navigation instruments, but still hadn’t achieved his ultimate goal of circumnavigating without navigation aids. So in ‘83 he purchased the 36-ft Globe Star, and took off on May 17, 1984. He would have different crew for the various legs. The boat’s course took her to Dakar, Cape Town, Australia, New Zealand, Cape Horn, the Falkland Islands, the Cape Verdes, Bermuda, and back to Cape May. Creamer was out for 18 months before he returned; 11.5 of them were spent at sea.

During his circumnavigation, Creamer gleaned much additional knowledge about navigating by nature alone. He discovered that he could depend entirely on the sun, moon and stars — if they were visible. After a lot of practice, he was just as aware of his longitude as was an 18th century mariner, so he had only to sail down a parallel of latitude for landfall. In overcast and stormy weather, he studied currents and wind patterns. But he also found that the composition and color of the sea, cloud formations, the horizon, drifting objects, and different types of birds or insects were valuable sources of information. Creamer obtained his latitudes by identifying a star with known declination that happened to transit directly overhead.

On one occasion, a squeaking hatch served as a navigational aid. Creamer had lost direction in a prolonged dead calm. With no visible stars or currents to guide him, he could do little more than sit and wait. When the wind finally began to blow, a crewmember moved the hatch cover, which made a loud squeaking noise. Deductive reasoning told Creamer that dry air coming off Antarctica had caused the squeak. Moist air would have lubricated the track. Following the direction of the dry air, Globe Star was able to get back on course. Creamer was 68 years old at the time of his feat.

Phillip Miller
Turnersville, New Jersey

Readers — We’re not sure the unusual circumnavigation got much publicity 25 years ago, so we’re pleased to be able to make sure all our readers here about it now. Find out more at www.globestar.org. Well done, Creamer!

**IT'S EASY WITH A CAT**

We read with interest the April letter wondering why few boats show a black ball when anchored during the day. In all our cruising from England to the South Pacific, the only cruisers we’ve seen regularly hoist the black ball are a British couple. They did it because they knew of an incident, which I think happened in Bermuda, where a cruise ship lost steerage in the harbor and damaged several cruising boats. The insurance company refused to pay for the damages to the cruising boats that had not been showing a black ball. Sounds like
Making green sense!

Introducing our Festool Cleantec vacuum sander, designed to save you time and money while protecting the environment. We use it, and we also make it available for do-it-yourself projects. At the nominal fee of $15/day (or $7.50/half day), you’ll save hours, even days of sanding, spend less in sanding materials, and be kinder to yourself and the environment. Sometimes it isn’t so hard to be green!

Ask us about the many ways we can make our yard work for you!

Lift capacity 35 tons
Sprayed Racing Bottoms
Full Painting Service
Fiberglass & Gelcoat Repairs
Rigging Repairs & Installation
Electrical Repairs & Installation
Engine Service & Repowering
Propeller Installation & Tuning
Wood Hull Repairs & Caulking
Teak & Non-Skid Deck Repairs

Butler Rigging
Now at Berkeley Marine Center

Chandlery & Fuel Dock
Open 7 Days
Mon – Fri
8 am to 5 pm
Sat & Sun
9 am to 5 pm

In Berkeley Marina • 510-843-8195 • www.berkeleymarine.com
the work of weasels, no?
The problem becomes how to know if you’re in a designated anchorage, where such balls are not required. Are designated anchorages the ones with little anchor shapes on the charts? Or are they the ones referenced as such in the pilots?

We’re also writing in response to your report on Scott and Cindy Stolnitz successfully careening their Marina del Rey-based Switch 51 Beach House near Bahia del Sol in El Salvador, and ‘Latitude’s request for others who have done it. We’ve intentionally careened our ‘puddy tat’ twice — once in Shallow Bay in New Zealand’s Bay of Islands, and last year near Mele on Efate Island, Vanuatu. On our way to Efate, a large wave train from the stern knocked off a piece of wood for the engine cover under the bridgedeck, resulting in a leak. So we went to the village and asked permission to careen our boat. Permission was granted, so we brought her on the beach and made repairs.

We unintentionally found ourselves ‘careened’ when we spent the night in an anchorage in Panama’s Perlas Islands when the tide went out — and it really does go out on the Pacific side of Panama. But no worries, by morning we were afloat again with plenty of water.

Careening is a useful trick when boatowners need to make quick repairs, especially where boatyards are scarce. Here in the South Pacific, the tidal ranges aren’t that great so you have to pick your spots carefully. With our cat we have to be careful not to overstress our rudder posts, as they extend deeper than our hulls and could be damaged if too much weight were put upon them. So we look for a flat, shallow, sandy bottom on which to careen. Monohulls can also be careened, but it’s not ideal unless they have twin keels or carry ‘legs’. The ease of careening is one of the many advantages of cruising in a cat.

David and Susanne Ames
Cheshire, Spindrift 40
Olympia, Washington / Whangarei, New Zealand

Readers — While in La Paz last month, we met up with David and Sylvie Cherry Poole, England-based vintage Cantana 40 cat Puddy Tat. They reported that they’d just successfully careened their cat on the magote.

The CAREENING OUR BOAT WAS NOTHING BUT FUN
You asked for responses from people with experience careening their boats. We were sailing Seminole from Tauranga to Auckland 29 years ago when we were quickly overtaken by a nasty squall. We were running off quite broad when it slammed us but I managed to get the sails down. When I looked aft, though, I was stunned to see my boomkin wiggling up and down. When I checked over the side, the boomkin attachment point at the waterline was hanging by only one of the four bolts. We quickly rigged the genoa halyard aft to a solid point, and cranked it up tight. With the rig temporarily safe, we turned on the engine.

I went below into the stern and could see there was no water coming in where the bolts were, so we were safe there, too. Nonetheless, we decided to head into a deep bay that was a few miles farther north so we could find good holding ground to anchor and sort out the problem. With big tides, we were sure we could just slip in carefully, rest Seminole on her bottom, and let the tide go out. It was almost high water, so it seemed reasonable to do.

Since we’d never attempted to careen a boat before, it was a complete adventure. As the tide went out, we sat in the cockpit and waited. Within a few hours we were leaning to
South Beach Sailing Center

Design, Fine Yacht Upholstery, Fabrication, Etc.

415.543.1887
nbmc@earthlink.net
www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com
Pier 40, The Embarcadero
South Beach Harbor, San Francisco

South Beach Riggers

Winning Technology for the Hot Race or the Casual Cruise

- Expert advice, sales and splicing of Vectran, Spectra, Technora, and Dacron by our certified splicer
- Professional survey and tune for your rig
- Standing and running rigging replacement
- Fabrication and hydraulics
- More than 100,000 miles racing and cruising experience

TWO LOCATIONS
399 Harbor Dr. • Clipper Marina • Sausalito • 415.331.3400
Pier 40 • South Beach Harbor • San Francisco • 415.974.6063

Be Clean and Green

- Mobile Service: We Deliver!
- Washing
- Waxing
- Varnishing
- Interior Cleaning

Westwind
Complete Yacht Care
Serving the entire Bay Area for more than 20 years

(415) 661-2205
Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco
Call Toll Free 888-828-6789
westwinddetailing@sonic.net
www.boatdetailing.com

Cal Marine Electronics

$369
Includes free integration consultation. Just call the number below.
Custom systems also available at reasonable rates.

415-391-7550
Pier 40 The Embarcadero, SF, 94107
www.calmarineelectronics.com
The bay was dead flat calm, and as time went on, Seminole gently laid on her side in the sandy mud. Before long, we were over the side and wading around in the mud inspecting the damage. The heads of three of the four silicon bronze bolts were ripped right off. Since I had built the boat, there were lots of spare bits and pieces in her lockers, and as soon as the pad broke the surface, we began the fix. After punching out the old bolts, we replaced them with some stainless ones with hex heads and washers, which didn’t look as nice, but were much stronger than the carriage heads that had failed. A little 5200 made them watertight. By then we were fully lying on the bottom, with about two feet of water still around the boat. We shut all the hatches, ports, and vents and waded to the shore.

We took a walk along the bay shore and found a nice little home with two wonderful people living there. When they found out we’d careened our boat in their bay, they invited us in. We were served tea and scones with fresh blackberries.

After a nice conversation we headed back to the beach near the boat. With very little effort we dug up fifty or sixty pipis, the fine little cherrystone clams they have in New Zealand. A trip to the nearby rocks also provided a number of fat mussels and oysters. A few bits of driftwood made a small fire, and when there were coals, we just threw in the mollusks and waited until they opened. We grabbed the steaming shells with two little sticks and ate the meat inside.

By early evening we could see the tide coming up. We waded back out to the boat, climbed aboard, and waited for the bay to rise to the occasion. Almost without a sound, we were slowly returned to upright, then floating. We hauled in the anchor and powered out of the bay to continue our trip north. No disaster. In fact, nothin’ but fun.

Those were the days. Leaving New Zealand later in the year, we were wrecked on a tiny island. Seminole is now a fine home for fish some 70 feet down. But that’s another much longer and more interesting story.

Barry Spanier
ex-Seminole, 38-ft double-ender
Maui

THE SAILING’S GREAT IN SOUTHERN OREGON

Greetings from our sailing venue, Klamath Lake, which is 250 miles up the Klamath River at 43° north. The Klamath YC is casting a wider net this year, inviting sailors to some of the best lake sailing/racing/cruising in the West. Folks might want to join us over the Fourth of July for our annual regatta. Or come a little earlier for a couple of long distance races. Upwards of 50 miles. The longest one features an overnight stop at a spring-fed campsite for a raft-up or shore-based accommodation, perfect for a great party. The other is a nonstop race up the lake and back in what usually are terrific winds. For more details, folks can visit www.klamathyachtclub.org

Jim & Stephanie Carpenter
Staff Commodores, KYC
Windhorse, Catalina 27
Berkeley YC

Klamath Lake, Oregon, calling all lake sailors.

Readers — Klamath Lake is 28 miles by 3 miles, and is located in southern Oregon, about 100 miles north of Redding.
Available Berths*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Berth</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22' Halibut Season Berth</td>
<td>$162.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22' Halibut Season Berth</td>
<td>$162.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22' Downwind Double</td>
<td>$162.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24' Halibut Season Berth</td>
<td>$177.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24' Downwind Double</td>
<td>$177.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24' Halibut Season Berth</td>
<td>$177.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25' Downwind Double</td>
<td>$198.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25' Downwind Double</td>
<td>$198.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25' Upwind Double</td>
<td>$217.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25' Upwind Double</td>
<td>$217.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25' Upwind Double</td>
<td>$217.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28' Downwind Double</td>
<td>$221.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28' Downwind Double, Liveaboard</td>
<td>Rented $366.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28' Upwind Double</td>
<td>$243.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40' Downwind Double</td>
<td>$346.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40' Downwind Double, Liveaboard</td>
<td>Rented $491.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40' Upwind Double</td>
<td>$381.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48' Downwind Double, New Docks</td>
<td>$416.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50' Downwind Double</td>
<td>$460.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52' Upwind Double</td>
<td>$554.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60' Downwind Double, New Docks</td>
<td>$585.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84' Side Tie, Liveaboard</td>
<td>$1,064.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Berths subject to availability

*all rental agreements & permits subject to approval of application and vessel inspection. Customer responsible for 1st month rent plus deposit, and all applicable fees.
LETTERS

The club holds races from early April until the middle of August. Based on the photos in the club’s website, there are some hot boats, such as Farr trimerans and Express 27’s. Lake sailors, check it out!

↑↑↑↑ AS IN ‘LEG’

In response to Bill Nyden’s question in the March issue of Latitude regarding the correct pronunciation of Vito Dumas’ boat, I would inform him that the pronunciation is the same as ‘leg’, as in right or left leg. I spent almost a year in Argentina in the mid-’70s aboard Gaucho, my 56-ft ketch, which was built in Tigre, Argentina, to a Manuel Campos design. She was very similar to Dumas’ Lehg II.

After purchasing Gaucho from Ernesto Uriburu, her original owner, in ’65, we sailed her through the Caribbean to the Galapagos and then on to San Francisco. I rebuilt her here. In ’72, we sailed Gaucho to Argentina via the Canal, Europe and the South Atlantic to Buenos Aires. My daughters Jody and Lauren, who were five and seven at the time of departure, did the trip with me. My wife and their mother had died in ’69 before the start of the voyage.

While in Argentina, we witnessed the rebuilding of the famous Lehg. The shipwrights who did the restoration gave me the main frame of Lehg, which was signed by them. I still have it.

I enjoyed many wonderful conversations with Campos and was fortunate to be able to get to know him well. I was also able to somewhat understand the rather mysterious Vito Dumas.

Tony Badger
Kingfish, Fisher 37
Sausalito

Readers — For those who missed it, Dumas is famous for his singlehanded circumnavigation of the Southern Ocean from Buenos Aires aboard his 31-ft ketch Lehg II in ’42, at the height of WWII. He was the first man to singlehand around all three great capes, including Cape Horn.

↑↑↑↑ SHE WAS A CREAM PUff

Latitude’s February article about the Bristol 32 Sand Dollar brought back some memories for my husband and me, as we had tried to buy her when she was for sale in Alameda 10 or more years ago. We made an offer on her, but the then-owners changed their minds and took her off the market. She was a cream puff, so we were very disappointed.

The rest of this coincidental story is that we also had a stopover at Johnston Atoll. We were flying to Majuro, where the Stuberus are now, to sail with friends who were at that time doing aquaculture in the Marshall Islands. Our flight made a scheduled stop at Johnston, but to our amazement — this was ’89 — no one was allowed to leave the aircraft, and fully armed military personnel drove around the plane in Jeeps wearing gas masks! We’re certainly happy to hear that the military have departed and the birds have returned.

We very much enjoyed reading Katie’s story, and wish them smooth sailing on their beautiful Sand Dollar!

Alice Weston & Andy Kopetzky
Marina del Rey, California

↑↑↑↑ YOU DON’T NEED A SHRINK — JUST GO SAILING

Do I need a shrink, or is it these boats that are driving me crazy?

Our Islander Freeport 40 Harmony has served us well over the years, so it was not surprising that we had to do a little
THE NEW
HANSE 400

400*
320, 350, 370*, 430*, 470*, 540e, 630e
*epoxy option

Compare our pricing against the competition

- Ground breaking interior design
- Multiple layout options (Individual Cabin Concept)
- Modern, award winning performance cruisers
- Self-tacking jib engineered into the HanseYachts design
- Epoxy hulls (option up to 54 ft)
- Safe, comfortable, fast & easy to sail

Hanse Yachts US
Ph: 1-410-571-5881
aharrison@hanseyachts.com

Annapolis MD | Norwalk CT | Manchester MA
Huron OH | Chicago | Toronto | Montreal
Vancouver | San Francisco | San Diego
St. Petersburg FL

www.hanseyachts.com
work on her. So here we sit in the work yard in San Carlos, Mexico. I call this place the Yard of Tears, for not only do you see grown men crying over their frozen engines and blown out whatever, but it’s also where we store our beloveds — or even bid them a last adieu. Usually the wives patiently wait while the captain screws down the hatch for the last time, sobbing and sobbing.

My boatyard neighbor and I are both Geminis, so I suppose it’s not surprising that we each did the same thing. Unfortunately, the same thing is that we singlehandedly froze up the diesels on our boats. My neighbor did it by closing his cockpit drain and allowing rainwater to fill up and overflow into his engine. As for me, while repairing my exhaust system, I allowed water to enter into a cylinder through a leaking gasket. It’s part of my freshwater cooling system. Funny, after all those miles on the ocean, I get water in my engine while I’m sitting in the middle of a desert! My neighbor and I were able to free our engines after taking them apart. He’s opted for a new engine and transmission. I, on the other hand, have naturally decided to patch mine back together.

My wife Virginia says it all reminds her of the AARP magazine article she read about actor Dustin Hoffman. After all of his successes, he apparently stopped acting and went into a depression that lasted years. He explained that he’d been raised by parents who should never have had kids, as they were never satisfied with his successes. Similarly, even though I’d probably achieved the pinnacle of my cruising career by sailing to Ecuador and back, when I returned to our home base, I sabotaged the engine. See, I’m a failure after all. Or is it that I made sure I didn’t have to face the Papagayo winds again? Maybe I hadn’t really processed those 50-knot winds and violent seas. Our furious ride around Pt. Blanca, Costa Rica, also came to mind while I was working away on my beautiful damaged engine. We’d been so on the edge. Perhaps I’d had enough at that point, even though there were still more than 1,500 miles to go. So when we finally finished, I killed my loyal steed. Is that what I did?

The storage yard here has hundreds of boats sitting in various states of disrepair. Virginia calls it the Field of Dashed Dreams. Each boat — and they were all once beautiful — was somehow sabotaged, and has now been sitting here, often year after year, in the blazing and dry Sonoran desert sun, waiting to be brought back to life. Some will never be reborn.

But wait, wasn’t it just a mistake? I love cruising! I don’t want to stop cruising! Hey, wait a minute, a few parts and we’ll be off again, away from the Yard of Tears and off to the idyllic anchorages and calm seas that I know are waiting for me.

Capt. Rob & Virginia Gleser
Harmony, Islander Freeport 40
Alameda

---

**LETTERS**

Rob and Virginia — You know the famous and oh-so-accurate saying “Men and ships rot in port?” It seems to us that boats suffer even more when stored on land, as there is often a sense of near finality about it. We absolutely hate it when one of our boats is out of the water.

**44 DAYS IN THE WORST PRISON IN EL SALVADOR**

My name is Albert Alfred Eggert, I’m 56 years old, and I have been a sailor for most of my life. I started my most recent cruise in August of ’05 aboard my Long Beach-based Bayfield 32 cutter Raven, heading south in search of peace and a warmer climate. As a result of taking on water, I had to stop at Bahia del Sol, El Salvador, to haul out. After I completed
HAULOUTS 20’ to 80’

HAULOUTS ON SHORT NOTICE...CALL US!

FULL SERVICE BOATYARD:

✔ Complete Propeller Shop
✔ Electrical Repair & Installation
✔ Fiberglass Blister Work
✔ LPU Painting
✔ Complete Machine Shop
✔ Shipwrights - Caulking & Carpentry
✔ Gas & Diesel Engine Service
✔ Mast & Rigging Repair
✔ Sandblasting & Epoxy Coatings
✔ Fiberglass & Gelcoat Repairs
✔ USCG Cert. Welders - Steel/Aluminum
✔ Insurance Work Welcome

88-TON TRAVELIFT HANDLES UP TO 23’ BEAM!

Online reservations now available at www.baymarineboatworks.com

BAY DESIGN & ENGINEERING
Bay Marine Boatworks Inc.

1-800-900-6646
(510) 237-0140 • Fax: (510) 237-2253
Steve Taft, Manager
310 West Cutting Blvd. • Point Richmond, CA 94804

May, 2009 • Latitude 38 • Page 51
Keep Racing with Hogin Sails!

We build custom sails to suit your needs, offshore...or around the buoys.

Keep cruising with HOGIN SAILS

- New racing or cruising sails
- Roller furling conversions
- All sails manufactured at our Alameda loft
- Repair and service
- Boom and canvas covers
- ATN spinnaker/genoa sleeves

In the Alameda Marina at
1801-D Clement Ave., Alameda, CA 94501
510.523.4388
Mon-Fri 8:30am to 5pm
Saturday by appointment only
sales@hoginsails.com
service@hoginsails.com
www.hoginsails.com

LETTERS

the repairs to my boat, I met a girl I liked a lot, and decided to stay around for awhile instead of following my original plan of continuing on to Costa Rica. I found the people of Bahia del Sol to be very friendly and mostly honest, and the cost of living was low enough to meet my budget.

My girlfriend’s family is very poor, and both her parents are aging, so I used a little of my money to improve the place they live in. I had the floors done in cement, put in windows as there hadn’t been any before, did some tile work, and had the place painted. It made their home much more liveable.

Everything was going fine until early in ‘08, when a man named Santos Torres entered the picture. He owns a boat repair yard and initially seemed like a pretty straight fellow. After a few months, however, things changed dramatically. He developed a belief that Americans are evil and that we didn’t belong in El Salvador. I tried to distance myself from him, but he wouldn’t allow it.

One day toward the end of last February, I came ashore in my dinghy to deliver some medicine to a very sick friend. As I pulled my dinghy up the beach, I was startled to see Santos, who started beating me with a stick. Had I not protected my head with my right arm, he probably would have killed me. As it was, my right arm was broken in two places. I managed to get my dinghy back in the water, and phoned the Los Blancos Police from the Bahia del Sol Hotel.

The police arrested Santos, and I received a notice to report to the court in La Herradura five days later. Santos showed up at the hearing with two attorneys while I was there with the District Attorney. The judge gave Santos provisional detention, which meant he had to report to the court every two weeks to prove that he was still around.

Three weeks after that, I was served with an arrest warrant accusing me of having sunk one of Santos’ dinghies and doing $3,000 worth of damage to his property. The Los Blancos Police conducted an investigation, and concluded the accusations were false. Nonetheless, I spent five days in jail, because Santos had gone to a higher jurisdiction. Even though the Los Blancos Police knew I was innocent, they were still obligated to hold me until the warrant cleared the other jurisdiction!

Back in the same La Herradura court, the same judge who had heard the case against Santos, heard the case against me. He refused to make a ruling, and attached this new case to my broken arm case, which was to be heard at a later date. I smelled a rat. The judge had either been paid off by Santos or his family, or some other force had been brought to bear.

About four weeks later, while I was on my way to my girlfriend’s house, Santos raced up alongside my slow moving dinghy. After stopping, he lifted his shirt to show me that he had a pistol. He said he was going to kill me real soon. When I reported the incident to the police, they didn’t seem interested. I saw my attorney the next day and told him what happened. Within three hours a warrant was issued and Santos was arrested again. It was then that I learned why Santos had been apprehended so swiftly. When he was 15 years old, he’d apparently shot and killed a 17-year-old boy — while the boy was praying in church! Because he was a minor, he only spent two years in prison. But he was forbidden from ever owning or carrying a gun again.

The next time we showed up in court, a judge from the Supreme Court sat in place of the local judge. Having reviewed the case prior to the hearing, the judge sent Santos to jail. He felt the local judge had been unfair so he also moved the case to San Luis Talpa.

Things took a big turn for the worse for me on October 29
Why settle?

You don’t settle for less, why do it with your marina? Join one Almar marina and gain access to seven Bay Area marinas. Almar’s reciprocal program takes the hassle out of your boating weekend. A simple call to the marina office and you can spend the weekend at Jack London Square or Treasure Island. Maybe a trip to a few of Almar’s seven Southern California marinas. We make it so easy you may find yourself using your boat. Almar boaters receive a 10% discount on any fuel purchase at Jack London Square and Ballena Isle Marina. Jack London Square Marina has just upgraded it’s fuel dock with high speed fuel dispensers and now has the fastest pumps in the Bay Area. You don’t have to settle anymore.

Ballena Isle Marina
Alameda 510.523.5528
Jack London Marina
Oakland 510.834.4591
Treasure Island
Marina
San Francisco 415.981.2416
Martinez Marina
Martinez 925.313.0942

Almar is the largest operator of saltwater marinas in the country. Almar Marinas provide a wide range of services and programs that few marinas or yacht clubs offer. Some of these programs include: monthly boating seminars, boat handling classes, navigation courses and organized outings to local anchorages. Each marina offers wireless high speed internet access, which can be used with your reciprocal privileges at any Almar Marina. To see the difference, visit one of our marinas this weekend.

almar.com
of ’08, when Elisabeth Torres, the mother of Santos, and some of her friends, filed a complaint against me, saying I had come to her house two days before and made threats. Specifically, that if I didn’t get $10,000 from them, I would have her son killed in prison, and have the mother harmed or killed as well. It was really hard for me to understand what was going on, as my Spanish is extremely limited. All of these charges, of course, were untrue.

Nonetheless, I received a notice to report to the court in La Herradura on December 17 for a hearing. The judge, the same one who had been removed from the previous case, ruled that I was guilty of extortion, and sentenced me to Mariona Penitentiary.

I was informed by the American Embassy that it could take six months or more before I got another hearing. Fortunately, I was able to get a hearing much sooner, or I’d still be rotting away in that ugly prison. On January 29, I was brought to the court in San Luis Talpa. After reviewing the case, the female judge said it looked as though I had fallen victim to the Torres family once again. She gave me house arrest until a later hearing on February 5, at which time I was freed, and it was as though the charges had never been filed.

As for Santos, he faces 14 to 17 years in prison for his crimes. In addition, the District Attorney’s Office has now charged Dina Elisabeth Torres with false testimony, false imprisonment, and extorting monies from me in the sense I had to pay to defend myself against false charges. The same charges having been filed against her witnesses. It remains to be seen how much time, if any, they’ll spend in prison.

My advice for all cruisers headed this way is to avoid the El Salvador legal system at all costs. My problems cost me $15,000 and 44 days in Mariona Penitentiary! I’m still here only because all the fluid I put in my Yanmar transmission ended up in the bilge, and I haven’t been able to find the source of the leak. In addition, I discovered that I have a leak in my diesel tank, which was installed before the engine, and is therefore almost inaccessible. Nonetheless, I have an urgent need to leave El Salvador, as elections are coming up soon, and I believe that the FMLN, which is the Socialist Nazi party, will win hands down. I don’t want to be in El Salvador when that happens.

Albert Alfred Eggert
Raven, Bayfield 32
Long Beach

Readers — Not being able to get another side of this story, we asked Eggert to give us the name of somebody who could vouch for his character, so to speak. Interestingly enough, he directed us to a gentleman in Ventura who said that he and Eggert have had a number of disagreements over the years — but that he nonetheless “understood” him. The man described Eggert as being a very bright and talented person, but someone who was angry with the government and didn’t back down...
EXPAND YOUR SKILLS WITH AN OCEAN OR COASTAL PASSAGE

OFFSHORE SAIL TRAINING ABOARD 65’ ALASKA EAGLE

Learn what it takes to make a major cruise under sail. Along with eight other crewmembers, you’ll sail in all conditions, standing watches and steering as Alaska Eagle sails 180 to 240 miles a day. Our emphasis is on helping you build skills in an environment of fun and great sailing. Many who sail with us are planning voyages of their own. There is no better way to prepare.

Honolulu, Hawaii - Victoria, Canada
Experience a classic ocean passage. Conditions will vary from fast reaches to the calm center of the Pacific High. Snow capped mountains provide a stunning backdrop as Eagle sails down the Straits of Juan de Fuca and into Victoria.
Fee: $3395 • July 15 - Aug. 2, 2009

Pacific Northwest Adventure
This all women’s trip incorporates practical lessons in navigation, weather and sailing a big, beautiful boat, under the tutelage of three very experienced women sailors. We aren’t looking for experts, but like all our legs, intermediate sailing is a prerequisite.
Fee: $2295 • Aug. 5 - 16, 2009

Victoria, Canada - San Francisco, CA
You will maneuver around traffic, navigate in diverse conditions, and study weather on this leg. A stop (or two) down the coast provides a chance to experience landfall, sometimes with a dramatic bar crossing.
Fee: $2495 • Aug. 20 - Sept. 1, 2009

San Francisco - Newport Beach, CA
The thrill of sailing under the Golden Gate Bridge is just the beginning. Stops at remote and popular anchorages make this a perfect introduction to coastal passage making.
Fee: $1495 • Sept. 4-10, 2009

The School of SAILING & SEAMANSHIP
Orange Coast College

To learn more: www.occsailing.com
To request a color catalog or specific info: 949-645-9412
Or write: Alaska Eagle Voyages, 1801 W. Coast Hwy, Newport Beach, CA 92663
from minor disagreements in cases where most other people would. He believes Eggert’s story, and has talked with Isabel, Eggert’s lady friend, a number of times.

In the most recent update from Eggert, he reports that Santos Torres is now out on parole for medical reasons. While there apparently will be a trial at some point, Eggert senses things are going “somewhat sideways” and that it’s hard for him to see that justice will ever be served. Saying that he’s “quite tired of the whole issue,” he reports he’ll be “moving down the line with a positive attitude of shoot first and sort out the questions later.” Oh dear!

As Eggert feared, the FMLN, which he described as the Socialist Nazi party, won the election in March. Ironically, the new president is Mauricio Funes, a former television journalist with high credentials. He took over the FMLN leadership in ’07, becoming the only party official who had not been part of the guerrilla movement during the horrible civil war from 1980 to 1992. While the rest of the FMLN seems bent on following the dictatorial socialist path of Hugo Chavez in Venezuela, Funes seems the least radical of all. So who knows what’s going to happen?

Two fun facts about El Salvador: One quarter of all Salvadorans live in the United States, and nearly 18% of El Salvador’s GDP comes from remittances from the United States.

**OH, IT’S DONE ALL RIGHT**

Thanks for publishing the item about the French thieves who were caught after stealing the dinghy in St. Barthélemy, French West Indies. I only have one question, and that’s about the editing. Where did the relatively new spelling and apparent pronunciation of the nickname ‘St. Barth’ originate? Is it a cruiser thing?

Having lived in the Caribbean — St. Croix — for over 25 years, and having first sailed there from San Francisco in ’68, St. Barthélemy is now and always has been referred to as ‘St. Barts’ — Bart being the nickname for Bartholomew, the anglicization of Barthélémy. Just as the nickname for Christopher is Kitt, which is why the island of St. Christopher is called ‘St. Kitts’.

St. Barthélemy has always been referred to as ‘St. Barts’. Even the name of the one of the island’s official websites is called ‘St. Barts’ — by the French. Although I see ‘St. Barth’ written in stateside mags and even interspersed in Caribbean pieces, English-speaking West Indians and resident Continentals call it ‘St. Barts’, and I don’t think it will ever change no matter how many times it is published otherwise. You changed St. Barts to St. Barth in my letter, and I admit puzzlement. My friends in the Caribbean won’t understand what came over me to refer to St. Barts as St. Barth. It would be as if I pronounced Antigua, “An-tee-gwa” — it just ain’t done.

Joe Russell
On Assignment in the Caribbean

**LETTERS**
ENJOY A WARM SUMMER EVENING?

YES YOU CAN!

Marina Village's warm, protected, sunny harbor is a whole lot different than San Francisco Bay. No matter where you live, you'll enjoy sailing more if you call Marina Village home. Warmer all season long, protected all year long!

- Great neighbors
- Plentiful amenities
- Easy Access
- Deep water
- Friendly Staff
- Warm, sunny weather

MARINA VILLAGE
Much More than Just a Marina
www.marinavillageharbor.com
(510) 521-0905

OPEN BOAT WEEKEND MAY 9-10
**LETTERS**

Certainly “is done.” English-speaking visitors do use the nickname St. Barts. Indeed, when Jimmy Buffett sings Autour de Rocher, about the little disco/hotel he used to co-own on the island, he refers to “the old St. Barts.” But it is a French island, and the French nickname has always been St. Barth, so that’s what we use. Indeed, after just a little time on the island you’d no more refer to it as St. Barts than you would pronounce the ‘Jean’ in Baie St. Jean as ‘Gene’ rather than ‘John’. For further evidence, we include the poster from Loulou’s ’91 St. Barth Singlehanded Race and Gaffer’s Day. If Loulou doesn’t know what to call the island, nobody does. We also note that the airline is St. Barth Commuter, that the 30-year iconic T-shirt by Katy reads “St. Barth, French West Indies,” that it’s the St. Barth Yacht Club, and that the big regatta for boats over 100 feet is the St. Barth’s Regatta. The truth is that nobody really cares if you call it St. Barts or St. Barth, but if you’re on the island and use the former, locals are likely to assume you just stepped off a cruise ship.

↑↓↑↓“A STUPID, PATHETIC KILLING IN THAILAND”

On March 25 we received the following email from friends aboard *Amenities* at the Royal Phuket Marina in Thailand:

“It is in a state of grief and disbelief that we write this account of the recent tragic event which culminated in the murder Brit Malcolm Robertson, 64, on his 44-ft sloop *Mr. Bean*, and to alert cruising friends and others sailing in these waters of the possible dangers. Some of you may have read media reports, but what follows is a succinct version of Linda Robertson’s own story:

On March 24, the couples’ *Mr. Bean* was lying to a buoy off the southeast side of Koh Adang Island in the Butang Group, which is 20 miles northwest of Telaga, Langkawai, Malaysia. Shortly after midnight, three teenage illegal immigrants from Myanmar swam over to the Robertson’s boat and climbed aboard. They attacked Malec, incapacitating him. Then they attacked Linda in the aft cabin, and she was eventually trussed with a rope. Malec subsequently came round and challenged the attackers, telling them to get off his boat. Linda heard a scream, then nothing.

The attackers eventually got Linda to show them how to start the engine. As she went through the salon, she realized that the sticky substance beneath her feet was a large quantity of thick blood. She was returned to the forepeak and tied up. The attackers, then in control of the boat, stormed off at full throttle for around nine hours before Anchoring in a bay on a small island about one mile off the Thai mainland at Langu. There they trashed *Mr. Bean* before leaving at around 10 a.m. in the boat’s dinghy, which was powered by a highly unreliable 2-hp outboard. Linda managed to raise *Mr. Bean*’s anchor and motor away before the attackers could paddle back to the boat.

Linda drove the boat to a nearby fishing fleet to get help. When the Taratoa Park Rangers and police arrived, they took off after the attackers, and quickly arrested them. Linda was taken to a hospital, obviously terribly distraught and bruised from blows from a hammer and her bindings. We think Malec’s body was thrown overboard within an hour of the boat’s setting off, and at this time, it hasn’t been found. The hammer and knife used in the attack were both from *Mr. Bean*.

We believe that this was probably a one-off special situation and not the norm, as the three Myanmar culprits had escaped from a Thai fishing boat where they had apparently been treated as slaves. After they were captured, they claimed they had only raided the boat to get food. How things could have gone so wrong is unclear. The youngest of the three at-
Your Boat’s Home on the Bay
Right Where You Want to Be

Welcome
Catalina Owners
2009 CATALINA RENDEZVOUS
May 29-30
http://raft.c380.org

• A Sunnier, Warmer East Bay Marina
• Restaurant & Deli
• Berth to Bay in 15 Minutes
• 24-Hour Courtesy Patrol

• Deep Draft Harbor (race boat friendly)
• Nearby Boatyards, Chandleries, and Fuel

NAUTICAL SWAP MEET
May 17
8:00-12:00
Vendor Spaces Available
tackers is just 15.
Many cruisers in the Caribbean lock themselves in their boats at night when at remote anchorages. Maybe that should be considered for this part of the world, too.

Words cannot describe the exceptional support that Linda has received from the British Embassy, the Royal Thai Police, the hospital and the Tourist Authority. There have been countless expressions of kindness from every quarter.

We became involved when Linda told the embassy staff of Dave and Di on Amoenitas in Phuket. The local Honorary Consul traced us to the hardstand at the Royal Phuket, where we are having our teak decks replaced. We immediately took off in a car on a seven-hour drive to be with Linda before her four children arrived.

Ours is a very brief description of a long and harrowing experience, during which Linda spent an entire evening pleading for her life. There is much, much more to tell, but not in this format.

This was signed by Dave and Di of Amoenitas.

---

Readers — John Clee, Linda Robertson’s brother, described the killing of Malcolm Robertson as a “stupid, pathetic thing.” If you read our updated and more detailed account of the robbery and murder in this month’s Changes, you’ll understand how utterly incomprehensible and banal it all was. But do read it, because this is a stranger and more complicated tale than was indicated by initial reports.

---

WE KNEW A COUPLE OF SEA RUNNERS

Just a note about Sea Runner and Nelly Bly, two boats that have been referred to in recent letters. There were two Sea Runners. The first was a varnished hull about 46 feet long and owned by Bill Bacon and his wife. They spent most of their time in and around Monterey, but would come up to Alameda for haul-outs. I remember that one time they removed the boat’s engine with a crane in order to clean under it. You have to do that from time to time with wood boats. Sea Runner was beautifully maintained. We called her ‘little’ Sea Runner.

Around the same time, George and Judy Knab had their Sea Runner, which was referred to in the April Letters. A 52-ft gaff schooner, she was kept in Alameda Marina. I got to know the Knabs because they had previously owned Cumulis, which was my boat at the time. George and Judy split around the time Sea Runner was sold to Bob Wilson.

Wilson sailed Sea Runner to Maui, where he opened up a sail loft on Front St. in Lahaina. Sea Runner became a fixture there and did a lot of charter work. I remember seeing a grand piano on her deck one time. She was eventually sold to a guy who sold recycled car parts in San Diego.

When I returned from my third trip to Hawaii in December of ‘79, a strong Kona was expected at Lahaina, so everyone with a boat in the roadstead headed into Lahaina’s little harbor. Sea Runner was already inside, snugly tied to a rock wall. We got Toloa, our modified Tahiti ketch, anchored with lines ashore, and Nelly Bly soon arrived to do the same next to us. At the time, Nelly Bly was owned by Nancy Griffith, who ran a sailing school out of Kona on the Big Island. I’m sure this was the same Nelly Bly also referred to in April’s Letters. Kona winds blew over Christmas, then again in January, wrecking a total of some 40 boats that had been unable to enter the harbor because of breaking waves in the channel. I lost track
Prepare to Take the Helm

Our GUARANTEED, U.S. Coast Guard Approved course will prepare you for all elements of the exam, guide you through the application process, and conclude with on-site testing.

OUPV LICENSE - $995
100 TON LICENSE - $1195

June 1 - 13
2 week intensive

Our GUARANTEED, U.S. Coast Guard Approved course will prepare you for all elements of the exam, guide you through the application process, and conclude with on-site testing.

Adventure Sailing

Greece / Italy (Lefkas - Sicily - Lefkas)

LEG 1: Sept. 21 - Oct. 1, 2009
LEG 2: Oct. 4 - 14, 2009

$2675 / berth, $4850 /cabin

FREE Sailboat Rides
Must RSVP!

Call to reserve your spot today!

Open House - May 9

Club Sail (10am - 4pm)
BBQ @ 4pm

• Meet our members and staff
• Check out the professionally maintained fleet
• Tour the club

SAVE $$
June 1 - 13
2 week intensive

Greece / Italy (Lefkas - Sicily - Lefkas)

LEG 1: Sept. 21 - Oct. 1, 2009
LEG 2: Oct. 4 - 14, 2009

$2675 / berth, $4850 /cabin

FREE Sailboat Rides
Must RSVP!

Call to reserve your spot today!

Port Townsend, WA since 1975

Opening Ports Starting at $109.95

Trawler FesT in Anacortes, WA

Available in 316 SS, Polymer/Stainless combo and bronze.

Newfoundmetals.com

Since 1997, more than 10,000 boat owners have replaced original equipment ports with NFM opening ports.

888.437.5512
nfm@newfoundmetals.com

Perfect for California and made in the USA
San Diego 619-929-7604, San Francisco 415-717-1297
800-258-5998 www.epaint.com

ePaint Company * 25 Research Rd * East Falmouth, MA 02536

See us at the TRAWLER FEST in Anacortes, WA

Opening Ports Starting at $109.95

Trawler FesT in Anacortes, WA

Available in 316 SS, Polymer/Stainless combo and bronze.

Newfoundmetals.com

Since 1997, more than 10,000 boat owners have replaced original equipment ports with NFM opening ports.

888.437.5512
nfm@newfoundmetals.com

Perfect for California and made in the USA
San Diego 619-929-7604, San Francisco 415-717-1297
800-258-5998 www.epaint.com

ePaint Company * 25 Research Rd * East Falmouth, MA 02536

CODE: 03648
of Nancy and Nelly Bly after leaving Honolulu in ’83, but at the time she was still teaching people to sail.

On the subject of health care, I just had a heart bypass operation in Townsville, Queensland, at no cost. Two years prior to that, I had a double hernia operation at no cost. Had I been in the States, I would have had to sell my boat just for the hernia operation and probably would not have gotten the bypass.

Thanks for the great rag for all these years!

Jim Plowman
Highroller
Bowen, Queensland, Australia

Readers — For the record, Plowman, originally from Alameda, finished an 18-year circumnavigation with Toloa back in ’93. He says it took him that amount of time because he didn’t have much money and therefore had to work along the way. While in Australia, he met his wife Anne. The two now live in Australia.

The couple returned to Alameda in ’95 to buy Highroller, a 46-ft Peterson Two-Tonner that had been started by Carl Eichenlaub in San Diego for the Italians who owned the Barbrossa Winch Company. When they flaked out, William Power of Newport Beach became the owner, with Dennis Conner often driving in races. In Mexico, Plowman added a cruising interior to the boat, which made her less tender. Her tenderness had been Conner’s only complaint about the boat. Jim and Anne then spent three years sailing her across the Pacific, arriving in Australia in ’99.

“We’ve owned the boat for 14 years now,” says Plowman, “and sailed around the Whitsundays and up and down the East Coast of Australia, as well as club racing her. Her draft has sometimes been a problem, but other than that we have no complaints. It was quite a change going from a Tahiti ketch to a 46-ft racing boat, but it made us believers in fast being fun.”

When we quizzed Plowman about the Australian health care system, he had this to say: “Health care is financed out of a general fund created from taxes collected by both the Commonwealth and states. The money is paid to states, which administer the public health systems. The previous Liberal Government — read Conservative — of John Howard promoted a private system with its own insurance, but it hasn’t worked well as insurance costs have gone way up. The state-run system has been gradually deteriorating with longer waiting times for elective surgery and almost no dental care. Australia isn’t producing many doctors, so most now come from outside the country. Still, the quality of care is excellent with a few exceptions. Regional hospitals are government-run and -owned, with small private hospitals and clinics run by various religions and private companies in larger towns. But we do pay higher taxes for the health care.”

In addition to income tax rates that top out at 42%, Aussies pay a 10% Goods and Services Tax (GST) on all transactions. Ouch!

\[CONSIDER THE SUBJECT CLOSED\]

After years of enjoying the bohemian nature of Latitude, what a crashing disappointment to be treated to your true views on the health care debate. Because if it’s not a right, it’s a privilege — and the health hand you’re dealt when you’re born may not be ‘profitable’, no matter who’s running the health care system! You’ve enjoyed socialized police and fire service for decades, and health care should be considered such a service — without the profit motive that inevitably
Yacht owners can trust PACIFIC CREST CANVAS for the best in design, service and quality.

**Sailor Stimulus Package**

15%-20% BREAKEVEN DEALS

- **Offshore Dodger™**
  - Welded aft handrail
  - Bolt-on side handrails
  - Lexan windshields

- **Baja Awning™**
  - Lightweight and waterproof
  - Durable and easy to launch
  - Multiple side screen configurations

- **Coastal Dodger™**
  - Affordable designs
  - Same high quality materials
  - Same superior workmanship

- **Cruiser's Awning™**
  - Easy setup off your dodger
  - Flies with no bulky frame
  - Comes with shade screens

We keep the quality high and the prices low… our profits go into your pocket!

Open Monday-Friday 8:00-4:00
Saturday by appointment
(510) 521-1938

2021 Alaska Packer Place
Alameda, CA 94501
Grand Marina

---

**PortVisor™**
Shield opening ports from rain

- Keep ports open in the rain
- Air out cabin and head
- Maintain visibility
- Increase boat’s comfort
- Install easily, without tools
- Enjoy life aboard more often

Many sizes for aluminum, bronze, stainless, and plastic portholes.
Made from clear UV-resistant Lexan with bronze tint.

www.SeaworthyGoods.com
(941) 448-9173

---

**Prepare for the unexpected**

Bluestorm Inflatable PFDs provide the ultimate in style, safety and value.

- Three sailing models with built-in harness
- Manual, fully automatic, or convertible inflation
- USCG approved

Bluestorm P.O. Box 210
Plympton, MA USA
(877) 688-5657
www.bluestorm.us
leads to the corruption you cite.

Sigh. I guess it was too good to be true that someone who can afford to cruise the world on a 70-footer with crew and family holds any different values than publishers of the slick, high-end yacht mags crowding the shelves.

M. Lee Fowler
Pacific Northwest

M. Lee — If you want to effectively disagree with somebody, stick to the point, avoid character slagging, and get your facts straight. Profligate, one of the biggest ‘bang for the buck’ boats on the planet, is 63 feet, not 70 feet. She was built as a spartan daycharter cat that can sleep 14 in order to do editorial work and support events such as the Ha-Ha and numerous fundraisers in Mexico and the United States. As any one of the thousands who have sailed on her can tell you, except for her size, she’s the antithesis of luxury. We don’t do luxury. For example, between them, the Grand Poobah and Doria de Mallorca own three cars that average more than 18 years of age and well over 100,000 miles. The average age of a Latitude vehicle is 13 years and has 210,000 miles. To each their own, but we can’t imagine wasting money on cars when you could spend it on sailing adventures. We don’t do paid crew. We don’t cruise the world with Profligate, either, but we’re going to. And when we do, you can bet we’re going to do it parsimoniously.

Since you don’t have a clue about us, we’ll try to fill you in on some of the core things we believe in: Personal responsibility, same as when we started the magazine in 1977 with $2,000. Sailing and other adventures, as opposed to objects or luxury. Hard work. Thrift — meaning never paying more than $50 for a watch or $20 for a bottle of wine, and that a long slab of Formica stretched atop two $29 file cabinets makes a better desk for us than any ‘store bought one’ ever could. We believe in Costco, diesel vehicles that get 55 mpg and buying things because they have value rather than a brand name. We believe in simple boats, living on the hook and gybing the chute as often as possible. We believe that you can cruise comfortably in Mexico, the Caribbean and many other places on a Social Security check. We also believe in compassion for those who were truly dealt a crap hand in life, and that if such programs were managed honestly and efficiently, there would be plenty of money to go around. In order to throttle massive, pervasive government fraud, we believe that elected representatives, public officials — and maybe even public employees — should, in questions regarding their government service, be considered guilty until proven innocent. And that we’d need to build more prisons to hold all the guilty. We believe that the California budget is a smoke and mirrors sham, and that this state, which is the equivalent of the sixth or seventh largest industrial nation in the world, is completely bankrupt from gross mismanagement on the part of representatives who don’t have the skill or balls to set it straight. We believe that too few people understand that only private business, not government, creates wealth, so

Ida May Fuller, the poster girl of government fiscal responsibility. The first recipient of Social Security, she paid in $24.75 and got out nearly $24,000 — an almost 1000% return. With the way things are going, today’s kids — the victims of the world’s biggest Ponzi scheme — might get back $1 for every $1,000 they put in.

❖                                                      ❖

For directions and rates go to:
www.fortman.com

Home of Alameda Yacht Club
Membership Drive
Join us! Complimentary Lunch
Saturday, May 16, 11 am-3 pm
Sheltered Alameda Location • Competitive Rates
1535 Buena Vista Ave., Alameda, California
(510) 522-9080
For directions and rates go to: www.fortman.com

Prime Waterfront Office

LETTERS
Welcome Anchor Boat Sales!

Discover Brisbane Marina

Brisbane Marina would like to welcome Anchor Boat Sales to our line of services. Call Jose today at (415) 250-1401 if you're looking to buy or sell your boat.

GREAT LOCATION! Just minutes to Central Bay sailing.
GREAT RATES! $5.90/foot!
GREAT FACILITIES! All concrete docks. Newly constructed bathrooms and laundry rooms.
KAYAK STORAGE! $25 per month.

From Hwy 101, take the Sierra Point Pkwy exit and follow the signs to the marina.
400 Sierra Point Parkway
Brisbane, CA 94005
(650) 583-6975
www.ci.brisbane.ca.us
harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us

Jose Miguel Martinez
(415) 250-1401
anchorboats@yahoo.com
www.anchorboatsales.com

OUTBOARD BLOWOUT

As low as 5% over cost!*

HONDA MARINE
YAMAHA
EVINRUDE
MERCURY Outboards

*Limited to stock on hand.

Outboard Motor Shop
Where the professionals shop!
(510) 533-9290
www.outboardmotorshop.com
333 Kennedy St., Oakland, CA 94606 • Fax 510-533-3374

Made In the USA!

Got Shade?

- Ingenious, self-supporting awning system, attaches to lifelines
- Tall enough to walk under at cabin, no limbo
- Bombproof construction, easily sustains 25 knots
- Sets up in 10 minutes, stows complete in its own 10” x 36” bag
- 10 standard sizes fit any boat, catamarans too
- Prices from $300.00 to $700.00

Visit: www.intheshd.com

ShadeTree
888-684-3743
shadetre@gulftel.com
LETTERS

whenever possible, things should be done by private enterprise. We believe that it shouldn’t be against the law for government stimulus package projects to pay twice as many workers a fair wage so they can have jobs and keep their homes as opposed to half as many workers getting paid aristocratic wages and benefits — such as is required by current legislation. We also believe in trying to live in four different places for three months a year, very warm weather and water, lots of ice in drinks, airline miles, a swift death penalty for Mr. Madoff, and going long on energy, commodities and emerging markets.

That said, we want to apologize for our flippant remark that single payer health care should mean each person should pay for their own health care. That doesn’t accurately represent our feelings about there being a moral obligation to provide a safety net to those who truly need it. Alas, the flippancy of our remark was brought on by having just read yet another example of government fraud, waste and incompetence. In this case, it was a mainstream media report that we taxpayers are shelling out prisoner of war benefits to four times the number of people who were actually prisoners of war — including a single individual who defrauded the system of $400,000. Yet nobody knows why. When you spend your life trying to be thrifty and efficient, it’s difficult to accept a government that isn’t the least disturbed by fraud and wastes money like drunken college sophomores who’ve just received their first credit cards. We grouse not on our own behalf, but for those who don’t have their snouts in the public trough and for future generations who are going to have to pick up the tab.

Realizing that the best thing we can do for everyone’s health is stick to sailing, and that many people we respect, including our brother, disagree with us, we’re closing this subject.

VAGABONDING IT IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

Do you or any of your readers know of free or inexpensive liveaboard anchoring sites/mooring in Southern California?

Phileta Riley
Bandon, OR

Phileta — If you’re looking for a safe and convenient year round place to liveaboard for free in Southern California, you’re not going to find it. And if you could, there would be countless other people fighting for the same spot.

If, however, you’re truly a transient vessel or can be mobile, there are some options. For example, if you don’t live in San Diego County and your boat isn’t registered in San Diego County, you can get a permit — once your boat has been inspected — to anchor for free up to three months a year at the A-8 anchorage in San Diego. We salute San Diego for offering this option to transients.

When it comes to moorings, the best deal on the coast has always been Newport Beach, where you can — after giving the Orange County Sheriffs a look-see at your boat — get a mooring for $5/night. The maximum stay is 15 days, after which you have to leave for 15 days before coming back. You do, however, have to pay every five days. After October and before May 1, Newport Beach allows you to stay for 60 days, but you still have to pay every five days.

What used to be a 72-hour, no check-in anchorage to the east of Lido Isle is now a five-day, no check-in anchorage. But your presence will be noted, someone is supposed to be on the boat almost all the time, and it often gets crowded. It used to be that sailors living on the cheap would spend 72 hours in that anchorage, then head out around the breakwater to Corona del Mar, and anchor there until they could come back in for another 72 hours off Lido Isle. A new Newport Beach ordinance — thanks to
Own a dock on San Francisco Bay!
Perfect Location - Great Investment

BUY A SLIP – Save money & earn equity! Save 1/3 of your rental cost. Enjoy big tax savings as a slip owner. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with FEE SIMPLE (not a grounds lease) dockominium ownership.

OR RENT A SLIP – 35-60’ slips, rates from $8.25 to $9.25.

MARINA GUARD® – cutting edge electrical ground fault monitoring system.

CALL FOR A MARKETING PACKAGE • 510-428-0505
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 • www.emerycove.com • Email: info@emerycove.com

HI PERFORMANCE LIGHTING FOR THE OPEN SEAS
Brighter Than Conventional Lighting
Performance In Excess of 50,000 Hours

9 - 36VDC
Built-in Dimmer
White & Red in one
Only 3/4 inch thick
NEMA 4

Available at:
SVENDSEN’S MARINE

UPGRADE YOUR BOATS INTERIOR LIGHTING SYSTEM!
New GEN 5, full spectrum LED fixtures offers beautiful rich light that rivals halogen in both output and CRI.

LUNASEA
1.806.272.0170 www.lunasea.com

C O V E R C R A F T

S A I L D R Y
LOOK GOOD
S A I L S A F E
SIDE AND AFT HAND RAILS INCLUDED ON ALL DODGERS

Never restitch: All sewing in Tenara thread

- Classic dodgers and biminis
- Wavestopper hardtop dodgers
- Drop-top folding dodgers
- Enclosures • Custom canvas

1230 Brickyard Cove Road, #106
Pt. Richmond, CA 94801
In Brickyard Cove Marina

(510) 234-4400
boats hitting each other, hitting the rocks, and washing ashore—curtails the practice of alternating between the two anchorages. If you anchor your boat off Corona del Mar, somebody now has to be on the boat from dusk to dawn, and the boat can’t be left except for one trip ashore per day. In addition, no boats will be allowed in that anchorage during small craft advisories.

The net result is that there is no longer a group of motley-looking boats bouncing around on the hook out there. Lastly, Newport Beach has enacted an ordinance that says you can’t anchor within 500 yards of designated swim areas for more than 72 hours within a 30-day period, making it virtually impossible to bounce back and forth between an outside-the-harbor anchorage and an inside-the-harbor anchorage. Nonetheless, between May 1 and the end of October, you can have two weeks on a mooring for a pittance, then five days in the anchorage off Lido Isle for free. We salute Newport Beach for being so welcoming to transient vessels.

It’s also possible now to anchor inside the breakwater at Dana Point and at Redondo Beach for free, but only for several days at a time.

Another popular option during the summer is anchoring off Santa Barbara. Most boats do it to the east of the harbor, but you can legally do it to the west of the harbor, too. There are limitations on anchoring in the winter for the simple reason that Santa Barbara residents got tired of having to pay bundles to have wrecked boats pulled off their beaches following winter storms. If you have a monohull, it can get pretty rolly, and it’s often a long and cool dinghy ride to shore. In other words, it’s doable, but not ideal.

The final option is Catalina and the other Channel Islands. You need permits to go ashore at all the Channel Islands except Catalina, and other than Catalina, none of them have supplies, services or all-weather anchorages. There are people who live aboard for free all year at Catalina, but it’s not an easy life in the winter. Because of a State Lands Commission law, you technically can’t anchor in the same cove for more than two weeks at a time. You can ‘cove hop’, but that’s going to be the least of your problems during the winter, when it can be cold, rough and lonely.

The bottom line is that it’s not only possible, but lots of fun to live aboard for free in Southern California during the summer and fall. You will have to move around, unless you want to cove hop at Catalina all summer, but it’s still great fun. We know, because that’s pretty much what we’ve been doing with Profligate for the last several summers. Thanks to
YOU CAN'T ALWAYS TRUST THE WIND...
BUT YOU CAN TRUST VOLVO PENTA - SINCE 1907!

NOW
TIER 3
ENGINES
IN STOCK!
Satisfy toughest emission requirements.
Call us for more information.

VOLVO
PENTA
POWER CENTER

MARINE SERVICE INC
ENGINES • PARTS • SERVICE • WORLDWIDE SHIPPING

800/326-5135
619 Canal Street • San Rafael, CA 94901 • 415/453-1001 • www.helmutsmarine.com

Get Your Boat Ready For Summer Sailing!

YOUR BOAT DESERVES IT!
Fully Insured & Marina Approved
Polishing • Detailing • Maintenance
Bilge Cleaning • Washdown
Carpet and Cushion Cleaning
Serving the Bay Area Since 1986
Call now for a Free Estimate

SEASHINE

SAIL REPAIR SPECIALISTS • COMPETITIVE RATES • RECUTS • CONVERSIONS
NOW OFFERING NEW CRUISING SAILS!

ROOSTER SAILS
2021 Alaska Packer Place, Box 18, Alameda
(510) 523-1977
www.roostersails.com • rui@roostersails.com
Open M-Th 9-6 • Fri 9-5 • Sat by appt.
Owned and Operated by Rui Luis • Experienced Sail Repair and Fabrication

www.roostersails.com • rui@roostersails.com
Open M-Th 9-6 • Fri 9-5 • Sat by appt.
Owned and Operated by Rui Luis • Experienced Sail Repair and Fabrication

NOW AT GRAND MARINA

YOUR ROLLER FURLER UV COVER SPECIALIST

May, 2009 • Latitude 38 • Page 69
the data cards from the likes of AT&T, you can enjoy high speed internet on your boat anywhere there is cell phone coverage, which is all of the coast and in several free anchorages at Catalina. People with televisions aboard tell us they can even get network broadcast TV coverage for free at Catalina and many places along the coast at no charge.

The don't-want-to-pay-much-for-berthing sailor only has one real option for doing it the entire year in Southern California, and it requires mobility. The first is to start the winter with 60 days on a low-cost mooring in Newport Beach, then go to San Diego for a three-month non-resident stay, then back up to Newport for another 60 days. That takes care of seven months of winter. But remember, what's fun in the warmth of summer and what you do for pleasure can be not much fun at all in the cold and wet of winter. In other words, if you’re thinking about doing this to have low-income housing, you’re going to hate it. A slightly different — but much more viable option — is moving around Southern California for the summer, living aboard almost for free, as outlined above, then heading to Mexico for the winter, where it’s warm, free anchorages abound, and the cost of living is very low.

†MADE YOU LOOK

I looked into the Pfizer Pharmaceuticals/Southern Spars joint marketing effort that you guys mentioned recently in 'Lectronic Latitude, including a quote from House Speaker Nancy Pelosi. In fact, I checked with a friend who works in marketing at Pfizer and she concluded, "I did a little research and I believe the story was an April Fools joke."

Max Dale
San Francisco

Max — When 'Lectronic Latitude items appearing on April 1 are signed April Fülz, you’ve got to be suspicious. We hope we didn’t take the Mickey out of you.

†CANCELING THE DUXSHIP WAS A HUGE MISTAKE

Postponing the start of the Duxbury-Lightship Race on April 4 was an unprecedented mistake. Admittedly, there was little wind at the start, but once started, the building ebb current was ideal. It would’ve swept boats out the Gate so they would be well along the course when the wind filled in.

Never before has a race committee arbitrarily abandoned an ocean race for too little wind. If the current is stronger than the wind and boats are being swept across the start line, prepared racers will use their anchors. If NOAA Buoy 26 is reporting only four knots, so be it — it’ll change. Approximately 30 boats, with about 200 crew, chose to go racing that Saturday rather than do yard work or wash the car. They prepared their boats for what weather forecasts predicted to be a slow race. Why did a race committee of three or four people deny this group of 200 the opportunity to race?

The lack of wind should not have been a safety issue, because the wind often dies somewhere on the race course and the time limit for completing the race was 10 a.m. on Sunday morning. Race committees should start races and let each competing skipper decide if he/she wants to continue. I hope the Duxship wasn’t abandoned because the race committee didn’t want to wait around for late finishers.

For a one-design national or world championship, there may be requirements for minimum wind strength, square lines, an upwind weather mark, and abandonment if the wind shifts more than a certain number of degrees. Ocean racers are a different breed of sailor. We know that conditions will change, and we try to anticipate what will happen next.
Easom Racing and Rigging turns any boat into a piece of performance art!

Current projects include:
- King 40 Soozal
- Santa Cruz 52 Kokopelli²
- Santa Cruz 50 Hula
- Santa Cruz 70 Pyewacket

Offshore, inshore, or cruising around the world, Easom builds the fastest, most reliable rigging available.

Easom Racing and Rigging
1150 Brickyard Cove Rd. Suite B1
Point Richmond, CA 94801

(510) 232-SAIL (7245)
www.easomrigging.com

See the growing BAY AREA 5.70 FLEET at the 2009 VALLEJO RACE

2009 PACIFIC COAST CHAMPIONSHIP:
Long Beach Race Week June 26-28

One Design Starts Now Available on San Francisco Bay

www.OPENSAILINGUSA.com
Sailflow predicted a very light NE wind at the 10 a.m. start switching to a moderate west to northwest wind in the early afternoon. I was looking forward to the challenge of how to use the building ebb current to bridge the transition zone between the changing winds.

My first ocean race was in '66, when I did the MORA circuit with my Islander Bahama. During the intervening 43 years, every two or three years there has been little or no wind and a significant ebb current for the start of an ocean race. The race committee has always had the wisdom to start the race. Some racers would be swept over the start line, others dropped out, but lack of wind never prevented a fair sailboat race. Those who have trouble learn from the experience, like realizing that their anchor is an important piece of racing gear.

One of my most memorable ocean races occurred in wind and current conditions that were very similar to those on April 4. It was the '98 Lightship, and it would be my first race with my Antrim 27 Always Friday. After the start, the ebb pushed us toward the Golden Gate, but we could not get north far enough to clear the South Tower. We circled back in the counter flow along the Cityfront shore to about Anita Rock. With slightly more wind, we went back out into the ebb for a second pass, and managed to leave the South Tower to the south. More than an hour behind our fleet, we were finally riding the ebb toward the Lightship. Maybe two hours later, we were near shipping channel marker #3, still with good current and almost no wind. I mentioned to navigator Kame Richards that no boats were returning from the Lightship. We joked that they were all waiting for us. I still remember Kame’s maniacal laughter when we realized that the fleet, except for a few that had anchored, had been swept past the Lightbucket by the current. To make a long story short, the wind started to fill as we approached the Lightship, and we had a fun ride back in. After our horrendous start, we were the fourth boat to finish scratch, corrected ahead of all boats big and small, and easily won in the MORA division. That was a great baptism for my new boat in ocean races. How many similar stories will not be told this year because of the abandonment of the Duxship race by the race committee?

John Liebenberg
Always Friday
Antrim 27
Richmond YC

In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn’t appeared, don’t give up hope. We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat’s name, hailing port, and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications. By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.
LOCH LOMOND MARINA

Completely Rebuilt Marina • Gas & Diesel Fuel Dock
Free Pump Out Station • Modern Launch Ramp
Guest Slips Available • Marine Mechanical Boat Repair
Arena Marine Supply Store • Loch Lomond Market

110 Loch Lomond Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901
Phone: (415) 454-7228 • Fax: (415) 454-6154
www.lochlomondmarina.com
Harbor Master – Pat Lopez • pat@lochlomondmarina.com

BOAT SHOW CLEARANCE

Cash and Carry – Alameda

Only from:
SAL’S INFLATABLE SERVICES, INC.
PHONE (510) 522-1824
FAX (510) 522-1064
1914 Stanford St., Alameda 94501
salsinflatables@sbcglobal.net
www.salsinflatableservices.com

Good thru May 30 only

AquaGen combines the quality, simplicity & reliability of AquaMarine, Inc. watermakers, with the durability of the Kubota 150 amp 12V diesel generators. This compact low fuel consuming AquaGen is a powerhouse, capable of producing up to 150 amps, and up to 62 GPH of fresh potable water from any water source. Make fresh water, refrigeration, and also charge your batteries all at the same time! A hydraulic pump may also be added to run your dive compressors, windless, bow thruster, or emergency bilge pump. Ideal for long term cruisers or weekend wanderers. We custom engineer our systems to fit any size vessel or cabin site. Electric, Hydraulic, or Belt Driven Modular Kits are also available. Visit our Website for more information.

QUALITY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES.
LIFETIME WARRANTY ON PUMP HEAD AND PRESSURE VESSELS.
AquaMarine, Inc., 58 Fawn Lane (P.O. Box 55) Deer Harbor, WA 98243 USA
(800) or (360) 376-3061
Fax (360) 376-3243

www.aquamarineinc.net
LOOSE LIPS

Happy Anniversaries.

Seems like we’ve been saying that a lot this year. Among other milestones, 2009 marks the 50th anniversary of John Guzzwell’s solo trip around the world on the 20-ft Trekka; the 40th anniversary of Robin Knox-Johnston’s solo and nonstop voyage around the world aboard Suhaili in the Sunday Times Golden Globe race — the first ever sailing race around the world and prototype for the Vendee Globe. And the 15th anniversary of the Singlehanded TransPac wherein longtime Bay Area residents, sailors and friends Stan Honey and Peter Hogg both set elapsed time records — Stan in his Cal 40 Illusion, for the monohulls, and Peter in his Antrim 40 trimaran Aotea in multis. In the August, ’94 article on the race, we ran a mock photo of the two of them puffing out their chests and boasting, “My record will stand longer . . . no mine!” As it turns out, Stan ‘won’ that staredown bigtime. Hogg’s record of 8d/20h/3m was beaten in 1998 by Steve Fossett’s 60-ft trimaran Lakota, which holds the current multihull mark of 7d/22h/38m. As for monohulls, Illusion still holds the elapsed time record she set in that windy 1994 race: 11d/10h/52m — which, incidentally, is faster than any other Cal 40 that’s ever sailed to Hawaii, crewed or otherwise, since Cal 40s entered their first TransPac in 1967.

Speaking of John Guzzwell . . .

It makes for a pretty amazing evening when many of your heroes gather to celebrate one of their heroes. That’s part of the magic that took place on Thursday, April 16, when veteran sailor and boatbuilder John Guzzwell spoke to a capacity crowd at Oakland YC on the occasion of that just-mentioned 50th anniversary. At the time, Trekka was the smallest boat ever to have gone around.

Looking more than fit at age 79, Guzzwell captivated the crowd of nearly 200. He spoke a bit about Trekka, but devoted most of his hour-long talk to his sailing adventures with Miles and Beryl Smeeton, including when their 46-ft ketch Tzu Hang was pitchpoled west of Cape Horn in 1957 — and how the three of them bailed her out and cobbled together a jury rig to nurse the boat 700 miles to safe haven in Chile.

In addition to Honey, the audience included Commodore and Nancy Tompkins, Tom Wylie, Skip Allan, Robin and Serge Teste (Serge holds the current record for the smallest boat circumnavigation, a 12-footer in the early ‘80s), Jim and Diana Jessie, two-time circumnavigator Don Sandstrom, and Clifford Cain — who bought Trekka from Guzzwell and, with his late wife, Marian, completed another circumnavigation in the mid-’60s. This in a boat barely bigger, inside or out, than a Cal 20!

The event was part of our ongoing celebration of West Coast navigators. Who are they? Check out the list on our website, www.latitude38.com, and please add yours if you’ve been around.

LEARN TO SAIL
without breaking the bank

US Sailing Certification from
Basic Keel to Bareboat

* Adventure sails
* Day sails around the San Francisco Bay
* Instructors needed: Training available

Classes sail out of the Berkeley Marina

For schedule & pricing:
http://sailing.ucdavis.edu
(530) 752-1995
STAY FOCUSED
WITH OUR EYE SAFE
NO-STING FORMULA

Z Blook sunscreen's new non-greasy formula will not burn or irritate your eyes, So you can concentrate on winning the race or just enjoying a great day on the water, Z Blook is also fragrance free.

Z Blook is the official sunscreen of the PUMA Ocean Racing Team, Skipper Kenny Read said;

"The UV protection is excellent, Every member of the team is a true believer. We have put Z Blook to a tough test that few others can, Most importantly, we have experienced no eye stinging or irritation and we use it every day."

Visit zbloksun.com or call 508.995.9511

OFFICIAL SUNBLOCK OF THE
PUMA OCEAN RACING TEAM

THINK

Just say no to boxy dodgers!

BEFORE:
The Box

AFTER:
Beyond the Box

STARBUCK

CANVAS WORKS

67 Liberty Ship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965

415•332•2509

FURL ON THE FLY.

With Schaefer's innovative boom furling system and patented articulating sail track, you can reef your main on any point of sail - all from the safety of the cockpit. Trouble free reefing and furling – just what you would expect from Schaefer Marine.

508.995.9511
SCHAEFERMARINE.COM

SAVE
on North Sails
good, durability
& performance!

NORTH SAILS
direct

It's easy to measure your own boat and SAVE on the world's best cruising and racing sails. Log on to northsailsdirect.net or call 888-424-7328.
quarter tons of fun

One of the more interesting zeitgeists of *homo sapiens* is the huge number of landmark inventions that have occurred far apart, but virtually simultaneously. Among them: the bicycle, the first practical automobile, color photography, powered flight, and jet engines.

Patrick Kohlman hopes the re-invention of quarter tonners may soon join that list.

“There has been an explosion of interest in these boats in Europe in the last few years,” says Kohlman, who owns and sails the 1976 Davidson 26-footer *Joyicity* (ex-Fun) — the only local ‘quarter’ still actively racing. “The quarter tonner is one of the biggest bangs for the buck in sailing today, and I’d like to encourage owners and other interested sailors to help bring these great little boats out of retire-

continued on outside column of next sightings page
start may 19

A nighttime speed run in his 385-hp, 24-ft powerboat was a prudent and seamanlike thing to do. Dinius happened to have his hand on the tiller as the O’Day drifted along in the evening zephyrs, barely making way, when Perdock ran up on the starboard aft quarter at an estimated — Perdock’s estimation, in fact — 40 mph. Lynn Thornton was fatally injured.

To add insult to the concussion, two broken ribs, broken hand and various other injuries Dinius sustained in the quarter tonners — cont’d

ment and get a fleet together again.”

Indeed, in a comeback tour worthy of The Beatles, the quarter ton fleet in England is one of the fastest-growing segments of the sailing scene. That’s right, boats dating back to the ’70s are being unearthed from long neglect and restored to sailing condition by the dozens. More than a few are the boats that helped launch the careers of such design luminaries as Ron Holland, Laurie Davidson, Ed Dubois, Doug Peterson, Bruce Farr and Rob Humphreys — and, closer to home, Gary Mull and Carl Schumacher.

Why quarter tonners rather than, well, anything else? “Quarter tonners were many people’s first experience in big boats, so they bring back fond memories,” says Louise Morton of the U.K.-

continued in middle column of next sightings page

continued on outside column of next sightings page

Spring fling — Clockwise from spread, ‘Camelot’ holds court; ‘Round Up’s skipper rounded up some young and smiling crew; ‘Anoush’ earns her name; ‘Carita’ and ‘Caroline’ duke it out, even though they weren’t racing — we won’t tell you who ‘won’.

continued in middle column of next sightings page

continued on outside column of next sightings page
SIGHTINGS

quarter tonners — cont’d

based Quarter Ton Class. “Another reason is the diversity of design — the quarter tonners never got type-formed like the larger IOR boats. Also, there are also a lot of them around, and they are trailerable. They’re still great sailing boats, and when fitted with newer gear, are fast and very well-behaved.”

To give you some idea of how well the class is doing, the U.K. organization has 120 boats signed up at this writing, not only from the U.K., but China, Japan, Australia, Zimbabwe, Europe, South America and the U.S. As for how many more ‘quarters’ are out there, there are no hard and fast numbers, but Morton estimates at least 100 more are tucked away in various harbors and parking lots — and

continued on outside column of next sightings page

spread, showing off the class’s characteristic narrow waterline and wide ‘hips’, Guy Pronier’s ‘Catch Me’ (ex-‘Catch’, a Philippe Briand design built in 1985) leads this charge at the 2008 Quarter Ton Cup, sailed last June off Cowes. Please note that every boat in this photo is a quarter tonner, some of which date back to the ’70s. Right, Patrick Kohlman sails ‘Joyicity’, one of several quarter tonners on the West Coast.

dinius

the Lake County District Attorney filed manslaughter charges against him instead of the person many — including Lynn’s immediate family — believe is the only responsible party: Russell Perdock.

Last month, Dinius’ attorney unsuccessfully asked the AG’s office, for the second time, to investigate what appears to be shady dealings between the Lake County District Attorney and Sheriff’s Office. The trial is set to begin on May 19.

As for Dinius, he’s hanging in. “I have
quarter tonners — cont’d

that’s just in Europe. And please note that the Quarter Tonner Class is only open to original boats — which means that the newest boat in the fleet was built in 1996 and no new construction is allowed.

Built to race under IOR (officially the International Offshore Rule; unofficially ‘Invest Or Retire’), quarter tonners are all about 26 feet long with a ‘rated’ length of 18.5 feet or less. Back in the day they were intensely complicated craft with rating bumps, noodly masts and more jumpers and runners than an Olympic track meet.

Although some owners maintain them in original trim, many boats these days have gone to fairer hulls, simpler rigs and better foils. Also, in Europe they race under IRC, which — having an old age allowance — treats them well against more modern craft. Just last month, QTs came in first, second and third in the Easter Red Funnel Regatta — beating the likes of J/80s, Elans, Beneteau Firsts, X332s and even a Swan, in every race — and they have won the Round the Island (of Wight) Race. And talk about ageless: Last year, the winner of the class’s premier event, the Quarter Ton Cup, was Tom Bombadill, a 1982 Doug Peterson boat. (And if you think the boats are old, the ‘walking stick’ trophy in that event was awarded to Mike Till, at 69 the oldest Bowman in attendance.) Even Ron Holland himself was there, sailing his restored Manzanita.

Patrick Kohlman hopes a bit of that magic will make its way west and cause a similar rebirth.

“There are many quarter tonners on the West Coast. In the Bay Area alone you have Schumacher’s Summertime Dream, the Whiting-designed Magic Bus, Hippo and several others. I was in San Diego last year and there are quarter tonners everywhere down there — in marinas, parking lots, driveways and fields, just sitting there waiting for someone to bring them back to life.” Some can be had for a song, he says — although realistically, in some cases it will take many times the purchase price to get the boat competitive again.

For Kohlman, the fun factor of Joyicity, and people’s positive reactions to the boat — even if it’s just whupped their newer boat in a race — has been well worth the price of admission. If you’re interested in possibly becoming part of the rebirth of one of sailing’s most iconic and historic classes, contact Kohlman at dragonfly.studio@gmail.com or call (650) 712-8991. For more on the Quarter Ton Class, check out www.quartertonclass.org.

— jr

pirate attacks turn deadly

Piracy in the Gulf of Aden, aka ‘Pirate Alley’, has been on the rise for the past several years, but it took the capture of an American to capture the attention of stateside media. On April 8, the U.S.-flagged container ship Maersk Alabama was overtaken by four Somali pirates armed with AK-47s. Captain Richard Phillips, 53, successfully negotiated his crew’s release by sacrificing his own freedom. As international forces bore down on the Alabama, Phillips and his four captors boarded one of the ship’s orange lifeboats and headed for the coast of Somalia. The U.S. Navy quickly caught up with the drifting lifeboat and spent five days in a standoff with the pirates. At one point, Phillips jumped overboard but was recaptured. In the end, Navy SEAL snipers fired
pirates — cont’d

almost simultaneously on three of the pirates, killing them and freeing Phillips. The fourth pirate had sought medical attention aboard the Navy ship earlier in the day, and is now in New York City facing piracy charges, which could earn him a life sentence.

A few days earlier, on April 4, the French-flagged 42-ft Colin Archer-designed sailboat Tanit, bound for Kenya and 500 miles off the coast of Somalia, was seized by Somali pirates who took the yacht’s five passengers — two couples and a three-year-old boy — hostage. The French Navy has steadfastly refused to negotiate with pirates in the past, and on April 10, they reaffirmed their commitment to that continued on outside column of next sightings page

that’s one

When Nico Popp, his wife Laurence, and their daughter Marie-Charlotte took their Redwood City-based J/29 Smokin’ out for South Bay’s Opening Day on April 4, they brought along a fresh new crewmember. Though Leo had never been sailing before, he took to it like a true salt, relishing the wind in his face and loving every minute of it.

The fact that Leo is Marie-Charlotte’s four-month-old shih-tzu puppy makes
salty dog

no difference to the Popp family — he has proven himself to be a valuable crewmember. “He was fearless,” Nico recalled. “He even tagged along to the foredeck when we hoisted the spinnaker on our way home.”

The Pops have been sailing as a family for the last five years, and have no plans to stop, especially now that Leo has become such a salty dog.

— ladonna

pirates — cont’d

policy by storming the boat. The skipper of Tanit and father to the child, 28-year-old Florent Lemacon, was shot in the head. An autopsy proved inconclusive as to whose bullet killed him, but he was being held in the cabin during the raid. Two pirates were killed, and three others arrested. The worst part of this tragedy is that Tanit’s crew had been warned by the French military just days before to leave the area due to increased piracy but they chose to continue.

Longtime Sausalito-resident and merchant mariner Miri Skoriak, who holds her 1600-ton Master license and frequently crews on large ships, recently returned from a tour of duty as 2nd Mate on a 655-ft car carrier ship passing through the Gulf of Aden route to Kuwait — with a load of tanks! “We were on especially high alert because we were going through in ‘pirate weather,’” she recalled. Skoriak explained that ‘pirate weather’ would mean lovely calm seas anywhere else in the world. Off Yemen and Somalia, though, it means the crews of the 20,000 passing ships must be even more vigilant than usual. On Skoriak’s ship, extra crewmembers were on designated ‘pirate watch’ patrolling the decks at all times during the entire transit of the Gulf, which took about 48 hours at 19 knots.

It was during ‘pirate watch’ that a fishing skiff was spotted throttling toward the ship at about 30 knots. “The local fishermen know better than to get too close to ships at high speed,” Skoriak noted, “so this boat, coming straight at us at full speed, was very suspicious.” Most commercial shipping companies don’t allow their ships to carry weapons for a variety of reasons so crews have to be creative to thwart an attack. Generally, ships use evasive maneuvers and some form of deterrent, like water cannons or slippery foam. In this case, the crew rolled out a high-powered loudspeaker called a Long Range Acoustic Device. “You point it at the pirates and press a button,” Skoriak said. “The tremendous, highly focused noise completely incapacitates anyone in its path.” Indeed, after the crew set off the LRAD, the skiff came to a complete halt and was left in the wake of the ship.

But Somali pirates have become increasingly bold over the last several months. Attacks worldwide have doubled so far this year to 102, with Somali pirates responsible for 60% of them. Several countries maintain military forces in the Gulf of Aden, but technicalities in NATO law make it difficult, if not impossible, for one country’s forces to arrest those who attack another country’s ship, something Secretary of State Hillary Rodham Clinton is trying to change. Meanwhile, the ransoms paid by shipping companies continue to fund the pirates, allowing them to build ever-more sophisticated arsenals and recruit more desperately poor Somalis. And they’re extending their range — a spate of attacks was reported off the Seychelles in the Indian Ocean last month, 600 miles or so off the coast of Somalia.

The final solution remains to be seen, but anyone thinking of sailing within 1,000 miles of Somalia should rethink their plans.

— ladonna
america’s cup — it’s mega-multis!

If you thought lightning didn’t strike twice, think again. The hot news coming out of Geneva as this issue went to press was that — for the second time in its history — a multihull will vie for the America’s Cup. Two of them, in fact, and they won’t be no measly 60-footers like the cat with which Dennis Conner trounced Michael Fay’s gigantic 120-ft monohull New Zealand in 1988. But we’re getting ahead of ourselves. Let’s start at the beginning of last month.

On April 2, the New York Appeals Court ruled that Spain’s CNEV was out as the Challenger of Record for the next A-Cup, and BMW Oracle Racing — or more accurately, our own Golden Gate YC — was in.

You may remember that CNEV — Club Nautico Espana de Vela — was the ‘paper’ yacht club hastily created after the last America’s Cup and named by the winning Swiss Alinghi team to be Challenger of Record for the next one. In past Cups, the mandate of the COR is to accept challenges from other syndicates and organize the challenger series. In this case, however, Alinghi syndicate head Ernesto Bertarelli was the one calling the shots, and he quickly started playing fast and loose with the rules for the next Cup, announcing, among other things, a new boat design and that the defender could take part in the challenger eliminations.

BOR syndicate head Larry Ellison and the GGYC cried ‘Foul!’ and set in motion legal action that, in the last year and a half, has had more ups and downs than the Dow Jones. Since the original Deed of Gift was filed in New York State back in 1887, all legal matters concerning the America’s Cup must go through New York courts. And they’ve been busy. Last year, the State Supreme Court ruled in favor of BMW Oracle Racing, but that was overturned on appeal by Alinghi’s home club, Societe Nautique de Geneve (SNG). This latest and final decision by the State Appeals Court — no further appeals can be made (on this particular issue) — reinstates the original decision: CNEV did not satisfy the requirements of the Deed of Gift, and since BMW Oracle Racing/GGYC did, they were the Challenger of Record.

After the ruling, it fell to the principles in the case to meet and decide one of three things: 1) Run a ‘regular’, multi-nation, multi-boat America’s Cup Regatta in Version 5 IACC yachts (the ones used in the last Cup) as early as next April; 2) Run a ‘special’ Deed of Gift contest between just the two syndicates, to be sailed in giant multihulls 10 months from the date of the decision, which means next February; or 3) Make some new legal challenge that would mire the Cup in another year or two of court battles.

As mentioned, representatives of the two syndicates decided on the special match. As most of you know, BOR already has a Peteghem/Provost-designed 90-ft x 90-ft super-trimaran built and sailing. Not much is known of the Alinghi craft, other than that it’s under construction on the shores of Lake Geneva. The only design parameters noted in the Deed of Gift are a 90-ft waterline for a single-masted craft, and 115-ft waterline for a boat with two or more masts. One of the more tantalizing rumors is that the Alinghi boat might sport a yawl rig to accommodate the additional LWL. At this writing, however, the project was under tight wraps and no news was being released.

Bertarelli gets to choose the venue, and since the Deed of Gift prevents Cup races from taking place between November 1 and May 1 in the northern hemisphere, the best-two-of-three bouts will take place somewhere south of the equator. (While we’re waiting for Bertarelli to make up his mind, let us know where you think it should be held by emailing editorial@latitude38.com.)

Oh, and don’t completely discount choice ‘3’ yet. If you’ll recall, the 1988 special match spent hundreds of hours more time in the courtroom than it did on the water. We can’t help thinking that the lawyers aren’t done with this one yet, either.

— Jr
happy ending for april fool's tragedy

A 26-year-old Aussie sailor named Sarah Andrews learned some very hard lessons last month. And they've undoubtedly been rolling around in her head ever since.

Her long-held dream was to buy a boat, fit it out for long-distance cruising, and sail it home to Australia after honing her seamanship skills in Mexico. With her goal clearly defined, she sold her house and car last year, and bought a nice Ericson 39 in the Bay Area. She renamed Gabrielle, after her mom. Having singlehanded from California to Baja's Bahía Asunción, roughly 400 miles south of the border, she decided to take on an amiable crewman named Peter for the

your pfds

is that he kept a hand on the boat because the bad news is that his PFD didn't go off. When I got home, I checked my own PFD and it would have failed as well.

Not long after that, someone went into the water during a Richmond YC beer can race. Another conversation aboard our boat ensued.

As another crewmember told a tragic drowning story, I checked their PFD. Parts continued in middle column of next sightings page

continued on outside column of next sightings page
happy ending — cont’d

210-mile trip to Bahia Santa Maria so she wouldn’t have to heave-to in order to sleep en route, and could keep up with two southbound buddy boats.

Sadly, Sarah and Peter never made it to Bahia Santa Maria. After setting out on March 31, they found themselves sailing in challenging conditions with 25-knot winds and big seas. At some point, Gabrielle’s engine quit when its impeller failed. Peter tried to repair it, but became seasick before he had any success. After many hours of hand-steering a “straight shot” course given to her by the skipper of one of the buddy boats. Sarah decided she needed a nap, and hove-to. Then, shortly after midnight, she and Peter were awakened by the horrific

continued on outside column of next sightings page

pfd

SARAH ANDREWS

tumbled out as I opened it up. We checked everyone else’s PFD and each one showed serious corrosion. When I got home, I sent this story to a group of racing friends asking them to check their PFDs.

One wrote back that they’d donned theirs and jumped in the pool. When they pulled the cord, all the gas spewed out of the loose fittings. They then blew it up through the mouthpiece, but soon saw air bubbling up — there were two holes in the air bladder!
— cont’d

Another friend wrote back that the CO2 cylinder had unscrewed itself over time. He wondered how many times he’d raced with it like that.

When was the last time you checked your PFD?

Ed. note: National Safe Boating Week (www.safeboatingcampaign.com) is May 16-22, so it’s as good a time as any to make sure your inflatable PFD will perform as expected when you need it most.

— celeste mirassou

happy ending — cont’d

sound of fiberglass crunching into an immovable object, and Gabrielle began taking on water. They’d smacked straight into Roca Ballena, a charted but unmarked pinnacle, lying five miles off the coast. It’s a bitter irony that the accident occurred in the first hour of April Fool’s Day. And while these unlucky sailors may have felt like fools for overlooking this charted hazard, their situation was no joke.

Their repeated mayday calls over VHF went unanswered, and Gabrielle was taking on water fast. Sarah instinctively set off her EPIRB, but since it was registered to her permanent address, the confirmation call went to her mom in Australia, no doubt terrifying her on what turned out to be her birthday.

Meanwhile, Sarah and Peter kept their heads and exercised what appeared to be their only option: to sail like hell for the nearest beach with hopes of grounding Gabrielle before she sank beneath them. It was after 3 a.m. when they neared the Punta Abreojos lighthouse, and by then the sloop was laboring heavily with its cargo of sea water. Unsure whether to turn to the right or left of the light, they steered left, which unfortunately drove Gabrielle up on a rocky shelf.

With waves crashing down on them, they finally raised a Mexican fisherman on their VHF. He quickly mobilized both villagers, who soon tried to illuminate the scene with vehicle headlights, and the Mexican Navy, who attempted unsuccessfully to reach the shipwrecked crew by panga. (Peter later told of trying to dial for help on his iPhone while clinging desperately to the mast, but his fingers were too cold to activate the device’s touch screen.) Eventually, they threw their punctured inflatable dinghy in the water and jumped on top of it, expecting to kick to shore, but found they were in only knee-deep water. Whether from shock, exhaustion, or pure joy, they both started laughing hysterically.

After dawn, Canadian expat Shari Bondy, her Mexican husband Juan Marron, and others helped Sarah salvage as much gear as possible from the rapidly disintegrating wreck, and gave the unlucky sailors shelter at their comfy Blowhole B&B. Turns out Shari was shipwrecked herself in her youth, and received equally generous treatment in Costa Rica.

Although Sarah did salvage some equipment and personal effects, the boat was uninsured and she lost all her ID, cash and credit cards. But this story will apparently have a happy ending. When Port Townsend, Washington-based sailor Brian Jose heard Sarah’s tragic tale, he offered to give her his 28-ft Pearson Triton Phoenix — which had been given to him two years ago when his own Triton, Shelly B, burned to the waterline and sank in La Paz. What goes around, comes around.

That act of kindness quickly took Sarah’s mood from gloomy to gleeful. Among the many lessons learned, we’ll bet Sarah would now echo what countless sailing instructors preach: never, ever rely on someone else’s navigation, even if they have decades of experience. Ironically, had Sarah been sailing solo, without the track of buddy boats to follow, she might have sailed more conservatively, farther offshore. And April Fool’s Day might have passed unnoticed.

— andy
**clipper race training report**

Over the last few months, we’ve met some of the Northern Californians signed up for this year’s Clipper ‘Round the World Race, and much like them, we’re curious to see what Clipper Ventures’ training is all about. Fortunately, the Bay Area’s Charles Willson, whom we profiled in April’s *Sightings*, just returned from the race’s first two of three training segments in Gosport, U.K. The training was carried out on Clipper 60s, which have already been around the planet four times, and the Clipper 68s, the boats he will be sailing later this year. The following are excerpts from Willson’s copious notes:

- “Each skipper structures the Part A week differently based on their preference and weather conditions. On my training, we spent one night in Cowes, one night in Falmouth and one night anchored off the Isle of Wight. We had intended to spend 48 non-stop hours sailing to introduce us to the watch system but we ended up in pea soup fog with a lot of commercial traffic . . . .

- “Each training boat has a skipper and a first mate. Clipper has been screening potential race skippers for several months. On average, they seemed younger and very hands-off — taking the approach that success comes from the crew working in sync. They seldom jumped in, grabbed anything or took the helm, but took every opportunity to teach. Not once did they get angry or short with the crew despite ample opportunity.

- “The two crews I trained with were a mix of young and old, extremely fit or a tad out of shape, sailing veterans or first timers, fearless or cautious. There was no obvious advantage to being a sailing veteran, or disadvantage of being a rookie. These are big boats that take a team to sail. By the end of the week we were all best friends and I wouldn’t hesitate to do the race with the crews I trained with. Crewing is very physical; by the end, the joints in my hands were extremely swollen and sore from wrestling brass hanks, sweating halyards, pulling on sheets and flaking headsails.

- “Clipper has a very clear process and language for how it wants things done onboard. Several of the skippers and mates paused and corrected themselves when they realized they were deviating from guidelines, i.e. safety turns on winches under load: five turns on a winch for any line being ground, three turns when easing a line by hand; always go to the bow via the high side, etc . . . .

- “You will likely get ‘mother duty’ at least once, and possibly twice, during each training. Responsibilities include preparing breakfast, lunch, dinner and serving tea, biscuits and chocolate three to four times a day. You may end up cooking at the dock, you also may end up having to put dinner together while heeled 50° on a beat.

- Eight of the 10 in my ‘Part A,’ and seven of the 11 in my ‘Part B’ got seasick. It never lasted long. By the time you get to part B, it becomes a competition to see how far you can shoot off the stern.”

— rob

**standing on the shoulders of giants**

Institutional memory is imperative to the persistence of any culture, and sailing is no exception. We preserve ours in everything from maritime museums, photos and half-models on yacht club walls to yearbooks and perpetual trophies. While no yacht club or class association could be big enough to capture all sailing culture in its entirety, given a member with the know-how and interest to capture its own, succession becomes more an imperative than a question mark. The Snipe — one of the world’s oldest dinghy classes — is fortunate to count one of these people as its own.

---

**short**

**SAN DIEGO** — San Francisco sailor Sean Haggerty, 39, was reported missing in late March after he failed to arrive in San Diego as scheduled. Haggerty called a friend from his cellphone, reporting that his outboard and GPS had crashed out. He wasn’t heard from after that. The Coast Guard launched a massive search, and just as searchers were getting ready to return home that night, the crew of a C-130 aircraft spotted *Sea Hag* about 46 miles southwest of San Diego. The USCG cutter *Haddock* towed the disabled boat — and an uninjured Haggerty — to Shelter Island.

---

*Clipper Ventures* is just one of several Bay Area sailors taking part in the next running of the Clipper Round the World Race. Inset, Willson reports that every crewmember he’s met is very competent, and that he would be proud to sail with them all.
In his professional capacity as a videographer, the Bay’s Vince Casalaina has covered sailing for the last 25 years, from the America’s Cup to 18-ft skiffs. Along the way he’s racked up two Emmys for his sailing programs: White on Water, which he co-produced with Morning Light producer Leslie DeMeuse, and The Citibank Cup.

Casalaina’s avocation all those years has been the Snipe, and he’s embarking on a project to give something back to the class.

“Go to any yacht club in America and ask people about their sailing history, and invariably you’ll hear how much fun they had sailing one-design dinghies as kids,” Casalaina said. “If they’re over 60, you’ll almost certainly hear about Snipes, Stars, or Lightnings.

“These classes are still strong today, but they’re in constant struggle with an ever-growing list of manufacturers’ classes,” he said. “Many of the sailors who experienced the early history of the class firsthand are...
giants — cont’d

aging. Some have already died. Many more are in failing health.”

Casalaina doesn’t plan on letting them go without getting their
two-cents worth. So he’s started convincing the class’s stalwarts to
‘talk story’ on the record. He’ll be combining these interviews with
racing footage and packaging all of it into a 30-minute documentary.

Serious Sailing, Serious Fun: A Snipe Family History will examine the
history of the class in the context of the promise for its future. He’s
planning to premiere the film in 2011, the design’s 80th anniversary,
and he’s already started interviewing class members, including locals
like Richmond YC centenarian Gordon Miller and former Snipe Junior
National Champion Stephen Bechtel, Jr.

“The class has a rich history, and if we don’t start preserving it

shorts

I must let her go,” says the 68-year-old
musician. Crosby, who learned to sail at
age 11, has owned the boat since 1968.
The asking price is $1 million.

ST. BARTH — The 180-ft motoryacht
Steel was T-boned by the 123-ft S&S-de-
signed ketch Axia while at anchor in Gus-
tavia anchorage on March 30. The cause
was a malfunctioning autopilot aboard
Axia, which suffered extensive damage.

SANTA ANA — Skylar Deleon, 29, was
sentenced to death on April 10 for the
2004 murders of Mexico vets Tom and
After we’d given Baja Ha-Ha presentations at the Strictly Sail Pacific boat show in Oakland last month, several people asked us what we thought participation would be like for the ‘Sweet Sixteen’ event this fall. We replied that, given the unusual times, we honestly don’t know. There could be a lot fewer than the norm of about 155 starters — or maybe a lot more.

But here are some things that we do know: During the boat show presentations, about the same percentage of folks as always raised their hands indicating they planned to do the Ha-Ha this year. Multi-time Ha-Ha vets Roger and Diana Frizzelle of the Catalina 470 Di’s Dream, who sell Catalina Yachts at Farallone Yachts, tell us that nine of their Northern California clients will be Ha-Ha’ing this fall. There is a whole flock of catamarans that did the Ha-Ha last year and are coming back to California to do it all over again — including the

continued on outside column of next sightings page
ha-ha — cont’d

Catana 52 Escapade, the Corsair 41 Endless Summer, the Schionning 49 Sea Level, the Hughes 45 Capricorn Cat, and Profligate, the Surf- fin’ 63 mothership of the event. Other ‘repeat offenders’ we’re aware of at this early date are Holly Scott of the Long Beach-based Cal 40 Mahalo, and Steve Coleman and Mary Ferro of the Sausalito-based Swan 42 Bluzzz, Myron and Marina Eisenzimmer of Mill Valley-based Swan 42 Mykonos, and Patsy Verhoeven of the Gulfstar 50 Talion. Others have asked us if we could, pretty please, not make their entry public until the very last minute, so their employers have no idea they are planning to ditch their jobs. Based on the above, we’re reasonably confident that we won’t have to Ha-Ha alone.

For those who haven’t been involved in West Coast sailing before, the Ha-Ha is the approximately-750-mile cruisers’ rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas, with R&R stops at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria. The term ‘rally’ means this is not about white knuckle sailing or beating your friends, and that you can use your motor when you want. Everybody who finishes the Ha-Ha is a winner. This year’s Ha-Ha Kick-Off and Halloween Costume Party will be in the parking lot of the West Marine super store in San Diego on October 25, and the Ha-Ha start will be the following morning off Pt. Loma at 11 a.m.

The goals of the Ha-Ha are for everyone to make it safely to Cabo San Lucas, while having a grand time sailing and meeting lots of other folks along the way. In fact, the number one reason people say they like the Ha-Ha is because of all the great people they meet. Love to drink heavily and dance naked in front of everyone? Sorry, this is not the event for you. Indeed, the Ha-Ha fleet usually features about 15 kids under the age 15, and we want all the Ha-Ha activities to be suitable for them. Indeed, we’re delighted to report we’ll have a new beach party site in Cabo this year, one that’s nicer, more sophisticated and less raunchy than the other beach venues in ‘Cabo and Gomorrah’.

The Ha-Ha is open to boats 27 feet or longer that were designed, built, and have been maintained for offshore sailing. But it’s the responsibility of every skipper and crewmember to make sure their boat is up for the job. If you’re not sure, you need to get a trip survey from a qualified surveyor. To date, 43 of the 45 Ha-Ha legs have featured light-to-moderate winds from astern, but don’t fool yourself, you need to be prepared for the worst the Pacific can dish out. We strive to avoid any weather surprises, of course, and to that end we provide professional weather forecasting from Commanders’ Weather each morning during roll call. There must be at least two crew on each boat who have experience in overnight offshore sailing.

We’re proud that at $350 per boat, the Ha-Ha costs just a fraction of similar-length rallies around the world. (It’s only $300 if you are under 35 years old or your boat is under 35 feet.) We’re also proud that we hand out more swag than anyone. Included in each entry pack are lots of special offers from the event’s sponsors which, in years past, have included slip discounts in Mexico that far exceeded the cost of the event itself. As we’re just signing up sponsors now — there were more than 25 last year — we’re unable to give out details yet.

Online sign-ups for the Ha-Ha start May 1 at www.baja-haha.com. There are two big reasons to sign up early. First, countless Ha-Ha folks have told us that the firm date gave them a fixed target to shoot

continued on outside column of next sightings page

doing the

Within 48 hours of announcing the Delta Doo Dah in March 4’s ‘Lectronic Latitude, all 30 available spots in this first annual fun rally to the Delta were spoken for. Though we knew some folks would be disappointed, we intentionally limited the number of entries so we could work out the bugs this year with the hope of expanding next year.

The response from Delta residents has been just as tremendous! Plans are underway for some kick-ass parties that will make this one heck of an event.

But even if you didn’t make it as an
doo dah

official Doo Dah entry, don't let that stop you from enjoying all the Delta has to offer. You can even use the Doo Dah website at www.deltadoodah.com as a reference for planning your own trip to the Delta.

Over the next few months, we'll be adding some of our more useful Delta articles for download, plus links to companies and services. We're even dipping our toe into the social networking scene by joining Twitter.com — follow our 'tweets' on announcements and what's happening during the Doo Dah in real time!

— ladonna

ha-ha — cont'd

for, and without it, they might never have let loose the docklines. Secondly, the earlier you sign up, the more likely you are to be offered a berth in Cabo San Lucas. Our general recommendation is to stay in Cabo for as short a time as possible, as it's both a honky-tonk place and ruled by the sportfishing fleet. Nonetheless, getting a berth for a day or two is a real crew pleaser, and gets you ready to move on to Mexico's many fine anchorages.

The Ha-Ha organizers have been a consistent lot: The Grand Poobah, who has done 14 of them, Assistant Poobah, 'Banjo' Andy Turpin, who has done 13, and Security Chief Doña de Mallorca, who has also done 13. People often ask if we're sick of the event yet. Are they kidding? None of us would miss a Ha-Ha for our lives. So if it's something you'd like to do, please join us; we'd love to have you.

— the grand poobah
Although we tend to be pretty environmentally-conscious here at Latitude 38, we have to say that the arguable reduction in the country’s energy consumption isn’t the best thing to come from 2005’s Energy Policy Act, which since 2007 has extended Daylight Saving Time roughly another month. No, the best thing about the Act is that it gives us potentially four more nights of beer can racing!

If you’re not an adherent of this most satisfying of weeknight pursuits, then the time has come for you to take the plunge and carve out at least one night a week to go sailing. If you were lucky enough to grow up looking forward to this weekly spring and summer ritual, then you know what we’re talking about.

Maybe you’re from the cruising and daysailing camp and feel like anything beyond your boat, friends, beverages, and a plate of crackers and crudités is a bother. We can understand that, but we also can’t help thinking that there’s no better way to give ‘racing’ a try than taking a shot at a beer can race — with all of the above included. Need more incentive? Okay: There’s no need for matching crew gear, or an encyclopedic knowledge of The Racing Rules of Sailing to have a really enjoyable time on the water, with just a little more focus.

There are as many different types of beer can racing as there are weeknight series, which means you should have no trouble finding one that suits your fancy, geographic realities, or schedule.

It doesn’t matter if you want to sail your latest-and-greatest IRC cruiser-racer, IOR battlewagon, one design keelboat, cruising boat, woodie, dinghy, kiteboard or windsurfer — there’s a weeknight series to suit all these craft.

It doesn’t even matter if you don’t have a boat! If you’re looking to crew, you’ll always find boats looking for bodies. Oftentimes, the openings are a no-experience-necessary type of position, and you’ll come away with a night’s worth of...
MMMM. . . BEEEER

THE 10 COMMANDMENTS OF BEER CAN RACING

1) Thou shalt not take anything other than safety too seriously. If you can only remember one commandment, this is the one. Relax, have fun, and keep it light. Late to the start? So what? Over early? Big deal. No instructions? Improve. Too windy? Quit. Not enough wind? Break out the beer. The point is to have fun, but stay safe. Like the ad says, "Safe boating is no accident."

2) Thou shalt honor the racing rules thou knowest them. The ISAF 2009-2012 Racing Rules, unless specifically stated elsewhere in the Sailing Instructions, is the current rules bible. Few sailors we know have actually studied it cover to cover: it’s about as interesting as reading tax code or the phone book. For beer can racing, just remember some of the biggies (port tack boats shall avoid starboard ones; windward boats shall avoid leeward ones; and outside boats shall give room at the mark). Stay out of the way of bigger boats, pay your insurance premiums, and keep a low profile unless you’re sure you know what you’re doing. Like most things, it boils down to common sense.

3) Thou shalt not run out of beer. Beer (a.k.a., brewskis, chill pills, thought cylinders) is the beverage that lends its name to 'beer can' racing; obviously, you don’t want to run out of the frothy nectar. Of course, you can drink whatever you want out there, but there’s a reason these things aren’t called milk bottle races, Coca-Cola can races, hot chocolate races, or something else. Just why beer is so closely associated with this kind of racing escapes us at the moment, but it’s a tradition we’re happy to go along with.

4) Thou shalt not covet thy competitor’s boat, sails, equipment, crew or PHRF rating. No excuses or whining; if you’re lucky enough to have a sailboat, just go use it! You don’t need the latest in zircon-encrusted widgey or unobtanium sailcloth to have a great time out on the water with your friends. Even if your boat’s a heaving pig, make modest goals and work toward improving on them from week to week. Or don’t - it’s only beer can racing.

5) Thou shalt not amp out. No screaming, swearing, or overly aggressive tactics. Save that stuff for the office or, if you must, for Saturday’s ‘real’ race. If you lose your temper in a Friday nighter, you’re going to run out of crew - not to mention friends - in a big hurry. Downing a quick chill pill on the way to the starting line has been medically proven to have a calming influence on the nerves.

6) Thou shalt not protest thy neighbor. This is extremely tacky at this level of competition and should be avoided at all costs. Perhaps it’s justifiable if one’s boat is damaged and blame needs to be established, but on the whole, tossing a red flag is the height of bad taste in something as relatively inconsequential as a beer canner. Besides proving that you’re unclear on the concept of beer can racing, it screws up everybody’s evening, including yours. Don’t do it - it’s bad karma.

7) Thou shalt not mess up thy boat. Everybody knows some hardcore weekend warrior who ripped his sails up in a Friday night race and had to sit out the championship race on Saturday. The point is that it’s not worth risking your boat and gear in such casual competition; like the song says, you got to know when to hold ‘em, and know when to fold ‘em. Avoid other boats at all costs, not to mention buoys and other hard objects. If you have the luxury of two sets of sails, use the old ones.

8) Thou shalt always go to the yacht club afterwards. Part of the gestalt of beer can races is bellying up to the yacht club bar after the race. Etiquette demands that you congratulate the winners, as well as buy a round of drinks for your crew. Besides, the bar is a logical place to see old friends and make new ones. However, when meeting new sailors, avoid the gung-ho, overly serious types who rehash the evening in such gory detail that the post mortem (yawn) takes longer than the race. As much as we enjoy a quick romp around the cans, there’s more to life.

9) Thou shalt bring thy spouse, kids, friends and whoever else wants to go. Twilight races are great forums for introducing new folks to sailing, such as your neighbors, out-of-town visitors, co-workers or maybe even the family dog. Always bring your significant other along, too - coed crews are happy crews. And don’t just make the newcomers watch - give them a job on the boat. Get everyone involved.

10) Thou shalt not worry; thou shalt be happy. Leave the cell phone in the car, bring the ghetto blaster. Lighten up, it’s not the Big Boat Series. Have fun, and we’ll see you out there!
more experience than you had before. And for owners with aspirations of putting together a season program, there’s no better way to get your feet wet (literally and figuratively) than a weeknight series.

It also doesn’t matter if you live in Vallejo, Stockton, the East Bay, City, North Bay or Peninsula, there’s a weeknight series that’s close enough to you that the “It’s too far” excuse just doesn’t have any legs.

Beer Can series range from ‘friendly-competitive’ to downright laid-back. Richmond YC, for example, determines winners by throwing all the finishers’ names in a hat and holding a drawing for who gets the bottles of wine that suffice for trophies!

A weeknight race is almost always followed by a rap session at the club bar, and often a grill-your-own, fill-in-the-blank meal — which tastes just that much better after an evening on the Bay. Whether in the bar burrowing your way through the crowd to get to the well, or jostling to flip your burger at the grill, you’re bound to rub elbows with old friends or, just as good, make new ones.

Need yet another reason? Say you’re a committed racer who keeps a regular weekend racing schedule, which means you’ve probably used up all the year’s hall-passes in advance. No problem! Just bring your spouse, kids, brother, sister, aunt, uncle, parents, boss, friends from work, PTA president or anyone else you owe some of your time. Not only will you give yourself some extra sailing days, but you’ll give them some great memories in the process.

One such memory is our own — Dad got this reporter hooked on sailing at a very early age at Wednesday night series during the summer. And while having to wear a lifejacket with a leash and crotch-strap doesn’t stand out as one of my happiest memories, traversing the transom while clinging to the pushpit during tacks at the age of five or so sure does.

If you’re looking to get your offspring interested in junior sailing, take it from one who’s been there: Spending a few years watching everyone else sail the boat whetted my appetite to jump in a dinghy of my own well before I reached junior program age. As the years went on, it all came full circle — progressing from the running backstays to the mast, then bow, and then back again to the cockpit with Dad.

There are many more reasons to go beer can racing, but we’re about out of room. Suffice it to say that once you try it, we think you’ll be hooked. If that hook sets deep enough, consider the Latitude 38 Beer Can Challenge: sail every weeknight at a different beer can venue, send us photo documentation, and we’ll send you some swag to commemorate your pursuit of sailing satisfaction.

The best place to find a beer can series near you is the 2009 Northern California Sailing Calendar and YRA Master Schedule — available at many of the places you pick up your copy of Latitude 38. You can also find the schedule online at www.latitude38.com/YRASchedule/YRAindex.html. See you out there!

— latitude/rg
ULLMAN SAILS
"An Investment in Performance"

COASTAL CUP & TRANSPAC

SPINNAKER SPECIALS 10% OFF*

Order by May 22 for delivery before Coastal Cup; by June 12 for Transpac. * Offer expires June 12, 2009

CONTACT AN ULLMAN LOFT OR REP FOR SERVICE AND SALES

LOFTS:
Newport Beach
(714) 432-1860
2710 S. Croddy Way
Santa Ana, CA 92704
Dave Ullman
Bruce Cooper
Steve Beck
Erik Shampain
John Bennett

San Diego
(619) 226-1133
2805 Canon St.
San Diego, CA 92106
Chuck Skewes
Tom Niebergall
Ty Hokanson
Jim Clinton

Long Beach
(562) 598-9441
6400 Marina Drive #9
Long Beach, CA 90803
Bryan Dair
Steve Beck
(562) 243-9710

Marina del Rey/
King Harbor
Mike George
(310) 645-0196
Steve Beck
(562) 243-9710

Sacramento
Wade Behling
(916) 804-5682

Ventura
(805) 644-9579
3639 E. Harbor Blvd. #111
Ventura, CA 93001
Gary Swenson
(805) 644-9579
Santa Cruz
Brent Ruhne
Ruhne Racing
(831) 295-8290 mobile

Seattle
(206) 334-3737
2370 Fairview Ave. E
Seattle, WA 98102
Chris Winnard
Jeff Carson
John Thompson
John Leitzinger

Visit our website: www.ullmansails.com

Alameda Prop & Machine
Adds Stainless Custom Fabrication!

We Guarantee at Least
5% Savings
Over Any Competitive
Fabrication Quote!*

Basic Arch
as low as
$3,000!

Radar
and Davits

NEW & USED
Folding, Feathering & Fixed Props

Alameda Prop & Machine
at the Grand Marina Marine Center
(510) 522-7899  (800) 774-7899

Boating is already Fun –
We make it more Affordable©

We Offer Experience and the
Lowest Prices

THREE STORES TO SERVE YOU

All with Online Convenience!

www.downwindmarine.com
2804 Cañon Street
San Diego
(619) 224-2733
(866) 289-0242

www.sandiegomarine.com
2636 Shelter Island Drive
San Diego
(619) 223-7159
(800) 336-SDMX
Mexico 001-800-336-7369

www.sailingsupply.com
2822 Cañon Street
San Diego
(619) 225-0411
(800) 532-3831

We are a great family of marine stores with even more service, websites, and resources to meet all of your boating needs.
There are many different kinds of cruisers that head south of the border. Most get to Mexico, then do a season or two of sailing and lots of motoring around to all the various spots before heading across to Polynesia or back north to California. Others get to Mexico, find a town they love, and thereafter rarely use their boats as anything but floating homes. Finally, there are those who not only sail as much as they can between the various ports and anchorages from Acapulco to Conception Bay, but hanker for still more. In fact, they even lust for an activity dreaded by most cruisers — racing.

For this last group of folks, the Ha-Ha-like, 'nothing serious' racing events for cruisers in Mexico are the Banderas Bay Blast in early December, the Banderas Bay Regatta in March, and the Sea of Cortez Sailing Week in April. Obviously everyone should cruise the way it suits them, but this month’s feature is about cruisers who hadn’t gotten enough of normal sailing and therefore couldn’t resist the friendly competition at Banderas Bay Regatta and/or Sea of Cortez Sailing Week. Indeed, about a quarter of the boats at Sailing Week made the 400-mile migration from Banderas Bay to La Paz to be able to participate in both! In several cases, boats — such as Patsy Verhoeven’s Gulfstar 50 Talion from La Paz, and John and Gilly Foy’s Catalina 42 Destiny from Banderas Bay — had to travel 800 miles out of their way just to sail in both events.

The Vallarta YC’s 17th edition of the three-day Banderas Bay Regatta, orchestrated by Regatta Chairwoman Laurie Ailworth and Race Committee Chairman Mike Danielson, was a smash. This fun racing event for cruisers was free, like always, but featured a number of improvements. With 40 boats, participation was up nearly 30% from the last couple of years, and the event was run as smooth as silk. The old ratings base had been tossed out, and the new ratings seemed to produce close finishes and general satisfaction. A popular new twist was a 21-mile middle-distance race for the bigger boats, which provided a swift and scenic tour of the eastern part of Banderas Bay. And the usual sunny, mid-80s weather with vivid blue skies was pleasing to all.

In recent years, normally reliable Banderas Bay has served up some unusually light and/or erratic winds for the regatta. The first of three races this year was a bit odd, with generally strong winds, yet curious holes and shifts all about the course. On some occasions boats less than 100 yards apart were beating to the weather mark on parallel courses — yet on opposite tacks. You know that ain’t right! But for the last two races, the wind was glorious, in the 12- to 22-knot range, and remarkably consistent over the entire course.

Louis Kruk and Laura Willerton — who sailed to Mexico intending to spend four months, but who have cruised two seasons and will do yet another — took Class A honors with their San Leandro-based Beneteau 42s7 Cirque. Not only that, they did it with all bullets. Latitude’s Surlin’ 63 Profligate nipped Greg Dorland and Debbie Macrorie’s Island Mistress.
AND THE SEA OF CORTEZ

PHOTOS ON THIS PAGE BY JAY AILWORTH, HEATHER CARSARO, AND LATITUDE/NICK

Lake Tahoe-based Catana 52 Escapade in the multihull class, which might well have been won by David Crowe’s San Jose-based M&M 70 Humu-Humu had she not blown out her only chute in the last race. Class C went to Joaquín Bargello’s Vailarta-based J/24 Tenza, which bested a trio of J/World J/180s. Class D went to Patsy Verhoeven’s always well-sailed La Paz-based Gulfstar 50 Talion, which benefited from having about a dozen of Patsy’s friends fly down from her native Portland to crew for her. Class E went to Eros, Jody Ward’s La Paz-based Lapworth 36, which was crewed by an ultra-enthusiastic big group of local kids.
CRUISER RACING ON BANDERAS BAY

More on that in the next issue.

One of the more unusual entries in this year’s regatta was Byron Chamberlain’s Newport Beach based 51-ft classic Rose of Sharon. You don’t see many schooners racing these days except in classic regattas. Rose did well, too, winning the first two races, but dropped to third overall after her main blew out in the final race. An even older woody on the course was Mark Steinbeck’s San Diego-based Alden 64 Nirvana, a beauty he’s spent big bucks bringing back to proper condition.

Having founded the original Sea of Cortez Sailing Week back in the early ’80s, and having been thrilled at the huge participation of those early years, it has always irked us that the event was allowed to fall into a long decline and finally die a few years ago. So last year we decided to do something about it. Along with Patsy Verhoeven of Tallön, we revived the event in a somewhat different incarnation. We wanted it to be a much smaller event, one for cruisers who enjoy a sailing challenge, and who don’t automatically turn their engines on just because their boatspeed drops below three knots. (Not that there’s anything wrong with that.)

Last year’s event attracted 12 boats and 34 sailors, which seemed about right, because it allowed us to accommodate all the skippers and crews aboard Profligate for costume parties, potlucks and sunset cruises. But apparently the word got around about how much fun it had been, because a whole lot more boats and sailors wanted to participate in this year’s event. Saying ‘no’ to folks who are eager to sail has never been a strong point of ours, so despite misgivings, we ended up with 36 boats this year. Because there was a total of 87 participants, we could only host one event aboard Profligate, the around Isla San Francisco sunset costume cruise.
Sea of Cortez Sailing Week photos, left to right, starting from the top left: Bob Smith’s 44-ft ‘Pantera’ screams along to leeward of Wayne Hendryx’s 45-ft ‘Capricorn Cat’. Mera and Aeron of ‘Don Quixote’ pause for play during the trash cleanup. David Cherry and Sylvie Heasman of the U.K.-based Catana 40 ‘Puddy Tat’. Debbie Macrorie kayaks in clear waters of Isla Partida. John and Gilly Foy’s ‘Destiny’ sailing wing-on-wing. The anchorage at Isla San Francisco. An aerial view of the 67 people — count ‘em — on ‘Profligate’ for the sunset cruise. Beach volleyball netted a lot of fun. Tom Wurfl’s ‘Catatude’ gets off the starting line of the first race. The awards ceremony at Rancho Viejo. A hot-looking Tiffany in her pirate duds. Tom Wurfl and Helen Downs of ‘Catatude’. Who is this masked man? It’s Richard of ‘Cirque’. Dave Addleman and Heather Corsaro’s Monterey-based Cal 36 ‘Eupyschia’. Because of a broken diesel, they had to sail all the way to La Paz from Puerto Vallarta. It took seven days, meaning an average of 2.3 knots. The spectacular view overlooking the anchorage at Caleta Partida. Dolphin love. Padre Dino of ‘Profligate’ enjoys hearing the confessions of Jaime Gemme and Debbie Macrorie of ‘Escapade’. The Catana 52 ‘Escapade’ looking sweet sailing down the Sea. David ‘Fuzzy Butt’ Gemme of ‘Escapade’ remembered to bring his guitar to the costume cruise, but forgot his pants! Far lower left, John and Sharon Warren’s Passport 47 ‘Warren Peace’.

And that was pushing our comfort zone, so hopefully this article won’t encourage any more boats to do it next year.

Given the fact that the Sea of Cortez is notorious for capricious winds, the skippers and crews of the participating boats couldn’t have been more pleased with this year’s sailing conditions. True, the first and fourth races were relatively typical of the Sea of Cortez, which means somewhat light and spotty winds for the 11-mile courses from La Paz to Caleta Partida, and from Partida back to La Paz. Nonetheless, all but two or three boats sailed all the way both days. As for the second and third races — the 18 miles between Caleta Partida and Isla San Francisco — the conditions were absolutely superb. Miraculously, it was downwind on the way up to San Francisco in 12 to 18 knots of wind, with spinnakers all over the horizon, and also downwind all the way back down to Partida after a lay day, in 13 to 22 knots. Three of the boats — Jim Milski’s Berkeley-based Schionning 48 Sea Level, Bob Smith’s Vancouver-based custom 44 Pantera, and Latitude’s Surfin’ 63 Profligate — all hit speeds over 18 knots on the way back to Partida. Even more impressive, Tom Wurfl got his San Diego-based Lagoon 42 Catatude up to 14 knots, Dean and Toast Conger got their Seattle-based Lagoon 38 Don Quixote to 13 knots, and
Cruiser Racing On Banderas Bay

John and Gilly Foy got their Alameda-based Catalina 42 Destiny to record a wing-on-wing personal best of 11 knots. Who won the races? Every single skipper did. What’s more, they each received a ‘First In Class’ plaque to prove it!

When you get a great spinnaker run up the Sea of Cortez one day, and then two days later get a great spinnaker run down the Sea of Cortez, you must be doing something right. In the case of the Sea of Cortez fleet, it was coming up with nearly $1,000 USD to support Fundación Ayuda Niños, A.C., a charity selected by Mary Schroyer of Marina de La Paz. Mary says the money will be enough to keep either three junior high or two senior high students in school for one year. A little money goes a long way in Mexico, something cruisers headed to Mexico this winter should remember.

Sailing Week wasn’t just about sailing. Of course. The day after arriving at Caleta Partida, 10 members of the group mounted an assault on the north peak. It was a hot and slippery climb, but the spectacular view from the top made it worthwhile. There were also beach potlucks, volleyball games, explorations by dinghy and kayak, and almost every night small groups would gather on different boats for cocktails, tall tales, dinner and sometimes even a movie. It was like cruising on steroids. We tried to balance the fun with a little responsibility. We made sure, for instance, that we left the beach at Caleta Partida cleaner than we’d found it, and organized a group pickup of trash at Isla San Francisco to take back to La Paz. We removed a bunch of trash from San Francisco, but couldn’t take it all. Based on the evidence we collected, the debris is mostly left by fishermen. All good events benefit from special effects, and in the case of Sea of Cortez Sailing Week, it was provided by the space station, which streaked overhead for a minute or two each night. How ironic it was to watch the height of man’s technology zipping across the sky at thousands of miles an hour from our perspective on relatively very slow boats in one of the most untouched areas of the world. ‘Flush! Flush! Flush!’ members of the fleet shouted, hoping for the cosmic display that accompanies the space station ‘relieving’ itself. That it never happened was about the only disappointment of the entire week.

— Latitude 38

Puerto Vallarta, Jalisco, Mexico
Paseo de la Marina Sur #214 • Marina Vallarta, 48354
Tel: 011 52 (322) 221 1800      Fax: 011 52 (322) 221 1978
email: info@opequimar.com

88-ton (max) Travelift!
Length to 100'
Width to 23'

Opequimar Yacht Club
First Class • Full Service
On site dining, Internet, socials

Visit Our Yacht Club!

Boat Sales
NEW & USED BROKERAGE
www.opequimar.com

88-ton (max) Travelift!
Length to 100'
Width to 23'

Boat Sales
NEW & USED BROKERAGE
www.opequimar.com

Come to Mexico,
Enjoy the Mexican Riviera,
Repair your boat at
OPEQUIMAR
**MARINA EL CID, MAZATLAN...**

A cruiser’s paradise in the heart of Mexico’s lush tropical coastline and beautiful islands.

---

**YOUR SUMMER HOME IN MEXICO**

**SUMMER SPECIAL**

$.30/ft/day!!

(up to 50’)

**WELCOME TO MAZATLAN... MARINA EL CID STYLE!**

Complete, Modern Amenities, Including Marina-Wide High Speed Wireless Internet Connections!

www.elcid.com

011-52 (669) 916-3468
gcevallos@elcid.com.mx

---

**THE GREEN SOLUTION!**

A windvane self-steering system from Scanmar

- Not petroleum dependent
- Uses wind and water power only
- Proven for decades
- Rated ‘Best Windvane’ in the ARC
- Silent
- Emergency Rudder

It will steer you around the world without using a drop of oil – not even for lubrication!

www.selfsteer.com

---

**VOYAGER MARINE**

1296 State St.
P.O. Box 246, Alviso, CA 95002-0246
(408) 263-7633 • (800) 700-7633

Open Tuesday thru Saturday
When longtime Sausalito resident Dave Wilhite was diagnosed with leukemia in 2004, he moved to Bellingham, WA, to be close to his parents while he waited to die. Thankfully, chemo did its job and Wilhite, 51, is in full remission.

"Three months ago, my doctor told me I'd die from getting hit by a bus before I died from leukemia," he recalled. "I can't wait to tell him I almost died in a yacht race."

Wilhite started planning for BAMA's Doublehanded Farallones Race, held March 28, in January. Since he doesn't own a boat on the Bay, he asked his old friend Peter Truce of San Rafael to borrow his 1994 J/80 Heat Wave. Truce readily agreed and Wilhite began preparing for the race.

"This is a tough race," he said of the nearly 60-mile course around the Farallones and back, "and I never took it lightly." Indeed, he was meticulous in his preparation of Heat Wave and himself, putting together safety gear, travelling to the Bay to work on the boat — even going so far to have the boat surveyed — and recruiting an excellent crewmember.

Wilhite met Dave Servais, 24, while racing on Puget Sound. After Servais moved to San Diego to pursue his goal of being a professional sailor — he's a professional rigger and has taught at J/World — the two kept in touch. When it came time to choose crew for the race, Wilhite quickly contacted Servais, who just as quickly said yes. "We've only known each other a couple of years," Wilhite noted, "but we have really great communication and sail well together."

For most racers, the DHF was a total bust — about 90% of the entries retired due to lack of wind. But a handful held on, including the two Daves. "I spent too much time and money on this race just to bail out," Wilhite said. So the pair stuck it out with a group of five or six other boats until the wind filled in. The Daves report wind in the low 20s with gusts to 30 on the way back from the Rockpile. A little higher than forecast, but not dangerous.

"A little after 8 p.m., we were beam reaching under jib and reefed main," Wilhite recalls. He noted that the waves were 12-14 feet with a fairly long period between, a fact the Coast Guard confirmed, though they put the wind speed closer to 40 knots. "Dave (Servais) was setting us up on a wave, reaching across it at about 20 knots, when we heard a whoomp," said Wilhite. "The helm turned to slush, the boat rounded up and the wave we were shooting broke over us. We heard a cracking sound like a tree falling over — that was the keel rippling off."

The boat immediately turned turtle, submerging the pair, who were tethered to the boat and wearing PFDs. "I kept thinking 'The boat's going to roll back up, and we'll get rolled under it' because we were tethered in," Servais recalled. "I couldn't understand why it wasn't rolling back up."

Once the boat had settled and they popped up alongside, they discovered the reason for the capsize — nothing at all was left of the keel. "Heat Wave's sump (a molded-in stub to which the keel is bolted) failed completely," Wilhite said. "The only thing sticking out of the bottom of the boat was the bilge pump hose. Whatever happened, I can say with absolute certainty that we didn't hit anything."

But there was no time to investigate further. Wilhite's tether was keeping him too close to the water — "He kept getting pulled under," said Servais, whose own tether was longer, allowing him enough slack to climb onto the upturned hull. Wilhite cut his tether with a knife he'd stowed in a pocket, "It was weird not to be attached to the boat," he said.

Moments later, the Daves realized that a Moore 24 — they have no idea which one — was screaming by about 100 yards away. Wilhite, who was still in the water, handed a small-but-powerful LED flashlight (also stowed in a pocket) to Servais, who tried to catch the attention of the Moore. They went unseen.

"My first thought was, 'Oh my God, we're going to die,'" Wilhite remembers. Instead of panicking, the two experienced sailors discussed their options. They had the knife and the flashlight, but without a way to communicate, things would turn ugly fast.

A few hours earlier, as the wind started to pick up, Wilhite noticed the waterproof handheld VHF sitting loosely in a cup holder. He handed it to Servais to put in his pocket but it didn't fit, so they stowed it in a sheet bag. "If he hadn't moved the VHF," Servais noted, "we wouldn't have had a chance."

But the radio was in the now-submerged cockpit.

"I saw that Dave's PFD wasn't inflated," said Servais, whose own PFD inflated as soon as he entered the water. "He had it set to manually inflate, and without really thinking, I said, 'You should grab the radio before you inflate. He just looked up at me for a second, then disappeared!"

"I was presented with a choice," Wilhite said. "I remembered a line from Shawshank Redemption: 'Get busy living or get busy dying.'" It took him a couple tries, but within 10 seconds, Wilhite was handing Servais the radio.

Miraculously, the VHF hadn't fallen out of the sheet bag when the boat flipped. Servais took over communications with the Coast Guard, calling a mayday around 8:23 p.m. He gave the Coast Guard their approximate location — eight miles from the Gate — and reported that a couple Moore 24s were nearby. The pilot boat California was close to the scene and began searching. Two USCG rescue boats and a helo were dispatched as well.

Servais has no idea how many times he was swept off Heat Wave's hull, but

The hero of 'Heat Wave' — Dave Wilhite knew what he had to do to survive, and he did it without hesitation.
he estimates it was at least 50. "Every time I was washed off, I got right back up again," he said. "I felt it was important to stay out of the cold water." Wilhite felt differently. "Dave is young and strong, so it was easier for him to get out," he said. "I was afraid of sapping all my strength, so I conserved energy and just hung out."

Meanwhile, rescuers were desperately searching for a keel-less, dark blue boat bottom in 12- to 14-ft seas and 40-knot winds on a moonless night. "I had a new PFD that included a water-activated strobe," Servais noted, "but the strobe never went off." Wilhite admits that he normally has a strobe in his PFD, but for some unknown reason, it was missing. So the Daves were left with one LED flashlight and a radio to guide their would-be rescuers.

"I could see the pilot boat," Servais said, "so he panned his spotlight until I yelled that it was pointing right at us. I waved my light at them but I got washed off the boat and lost it." As he'd done so many times that night, Servais climbed right back on the hull and continued guiding in California via VHF.

Until the next wave knocked the radio out of his hand.

For those listening to the drama unfold on the radio that night (ourselves included), the California's desperate plea of "Heat Wave; talk to us Heat Wave," was the first moment we actually doubted the crew would be found in time. As it was, the time was about 9:15 and the Daves had been in the water nearly an hour. As we've written many times, most experts say you've got less than 45 minutes to live once you hit 50-some-degree water. Now the rescuers had lost contact with the crew. The tension was palpable as we prayed to every god we knew of to bring these sailors home safely.

The crew of California were first to get a fix on Heat Wave, and guided in the Coast Guard. "I was watching the helo work a grid with a spotlight coming right at us," Wilhite recalled. "I turned around and the pilot boat was right there. I wasn't going to wait, so I swam over to them." It took a couple throws of the LifeSling but Wilhite was ultimately pulled aboard California like a wet seal.

Meanwhile, Servais sat tight, knowing the Coast Guard wouldn't want more than one man in the water at a time. "It was really hard not to cut my tether and jump in," he said, "but I decided not to be stupid." As soon as he was given the all-clear, Servais slashed his tether and swam to one of the Coast Guard boats.

The Daves commend the Coast Guard and crew of California for their amazing rescue efforts. Both Wilhite and Servais suffered hypothermia — Wilhite's
A few days after Heat Wave was lost, J/Boats posted a notice on their website (www.jboats.com/blog/jblog.html) that said, in part, “in the absence of a specific incident, such as a collision, hard grounding or drop from a crane, a failure of this kind is highly unusual without some kind of warning sign. In the only other keel loss incident among 1,150 J/80s worldwide, the composites surveyor judged the boat to have had significant longitudinal crazing visible at the exterior hull fairbody/keel sump juncture that predated the failure by a substantial period of time.”

Although a bit generic, it was a timely response from this well-respected manufacturer. J/Boats launched an investigation that involved several independent outside sources. Unfortunately, it had not been completed at presstime, but J/Boats President Jeff Johnstone pledged to get a copy to us as soon as it was. Here’s a bit more from the correspondence we had with him in April:

“There are several potential factors over the course of a 15-year history that could have contributed to the loss of a keel: how the boat was used, maintained, engineered, built, etc. On the engineering/build side, the information we’ve gathered so far from the builders has checked out with independent sources. On the use/maintenance side, trailering, grounding, keel fairing, loading, previous repairs and more need to be considered. "Historically, the J/80’s durability has been one of its most sought-after features when it comes to choosing boats for windier venues. The J/80 is one of the few boats of its type that’s achieved CE Category B status, where most sportboats are C — meaning they should stay in bays and relatively close to land. Some have even criticized the J/80 for being too overbuilt (‘heavy’),

being more serious — but were treated and released from the hospital that night. They’re both back at their respective homes, and moving on to the next chapters in their lives. There’s no word on Heat Wave’s whereabouts, though Wilhite reports it was insured.

“This was the second toughest contest of my life,” Wilhite says. “What’s ironic is that I wanted to do this race to prove to myself that I was alive. It would have been sad if I’d died, but I’ve lived a damn good life. It wouldn’t have been a stupid way to go.”

— latitude/ladonna
Over 1,000 New and Used Sails In Stock! Complete Inventory Online

- Mainsails
- Furling Genoas
- Storm Sails
- Sail Covers
- Cruising Spinnakers

Discount Roller Furler Specials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDI FF2</td>
<td>$445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDI FF4</td>
<td>$553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDI FF6</td>
<td>$687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDI FF7</td>
<td>$960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDI FF9</td>
<td>$1269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDI Mainsail Furler</td>
<td>$1362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDI Spinnaker furler</td>
<td>$822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harken #00 Unit</td>
<td>$ (Price too low to advertise)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harken Cruise #1</td>
<td>$ (Price too low to advertise)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harken Cruise #2</td>
<td>$ (Price too low to advertise)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harken MKIV #0</td>
<td>$ (Price too low to advertise)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harken MKIV #1</td>
<td>$ (Price too low to advertise)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harken MKIV #2</td>
<td>$ (Price too low to advertise)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profurl C290</td>
<td>$1036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profurl C320I</td>
<td>$1468</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sample Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sailboat Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 22 Mainsail</td>
<td>$465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 27 Mainsail</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 30 Mainsail</td>
<td>$1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36 Mainsail</td>
<td>$1475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 42 Mainsail</td>
<td>$2175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ericson 27 Mainsail</td>
<td>$675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacGregor 25/26 Mainsail</td>
<td>$565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Day 25 Mainsail</td>
<td>$560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson 26 Mainsail</td>
<td>$650</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order today and we’ll ship tomorrow!

High Quality Low Cost Sails

The Sail Warehouse

www.thesailwarehouse.com
(831) 646-5346

SAILBOATS ONLY

VISIT OUR NEW WEBSITE!

www.hiddenharbormarina.com

McGinnis Insurance
Since 1972

New! Liability Only
Knowledge Commitment Reliability Service

Large and small, we do them all!

Call us at: 800-486-4008
mcginnsins@aol.com
License #0570469
B.V.I. SPRING REGATTA

It's tough work, if you can get it, but sometimes a Racing Editor is forced to take one for the team and travel to a far-flung destination to track down Northern California sailors who've ventured beyond our region for some competitive sailing. Faced with the daunting prospect of a massive climate and culture differential, we headed down to the British Virgin Islands late last month for six days of sailing, starting with the B.V.I. Sailing Festival and culminating with the three-day B.V.I. Spring Regatta.

As it was this particular editor's first trip to the event — or any Caribbean regatta, for that matter — we were curious to see just what could draw 113 boats. While air temps in the 80's, water temps not far behind, breeze in the 8- to 16-knot range, rockin' parties, and solid race management must all play a part, there's more to it than that. The Islands are, hands-down, the most-written-about cruising and bareboat destination in the world . . . for good reason. There's something about the B.V.I. — maybe it's the islands' scale and the mellow vibe of the locals — that, when combined with all of the above, make it a fundamentally sweet place to go sailing, or better yet, racing.

The allure of the regatta isn't lost on Sausalito's Justin Barton, winner of the Bareboat A division this year aboard his Beneteau Oceanis 473 Justice; although he hasn't sailed the regatta every year, his first Spring Regatta was back in 1976. After a hiatus, he jumped back that time, he's racked up runner-up finishes at the Heineken Regatta in St. Maarten and Spring Regatta, to go with a win in Antigua two years ago. Having sailed as both a boat owner and a charterer, Barton — a member of Corinthian and the Royal B.V.I. YCs — knows both sides of the coin.

"Having Justice in the charter program has worked out well for me," he said. "It covers expenses of the boat and they keep it working well. When I get down here, the boat's fresh and well-maintained. Otherwise it would be pretty expensive just to have a boat here and only sail it a few weeks a year." Barton's crew included former Bay Area sailor Armand Mazza, now living in New York, plus friends from the B.V.I. and Barton's native England: John Sheffield, Presley King, Pam Lendzion and Jessamy Howorth. After starting the regatta with a pair of bullets, the group counted a 6-4 on day two, which dropped them into second going into the final day. But a second in the last race put them into a three-way tie for first, which they won on a countback.

The racing classes had some pretty tight starting lines. On the cruising and bareboat courses, there was a little more room.

The racing classes had some pretty tight starting lines. On the cruising and bareboat courses, there was a little more room.
they haven’t been beaten up too much and they have better sails and cleaner bottoms.”

While Barton may get competitive in the Caribbean, on the Bay, his ride of choice is a Choate 37 named Liberty, which he usually just daysails, aside from the odd beer can race.

We, on the other hand, had kind of an opposite trajectory. Someone decided it would be a good idea to have the foreign journalists — us included — race in the sailing festival and then the regatta on six very sharp Sunsail Jeanneau 362s. And so it happened that we were teamed up with Elaine Lembo from Cruising World, Tim Day from Bluewater Sailing, and Greg Nicoll from Canadian Yachting to constitute Team North America with some help from Sunsail’s Josie Tucci, an avid Snipe sailor from Florida. We had a great time sailing together from day one, when we raced from Nanny Cay up to the Bitter End Yacht Club on Virgin Gorda’s North Sound. Maybe it was the heat, or the scenery, or the island vibe, but somehow we all came down with a mild case of the f%*k-its. It seemed wrong to get amped-up while sailing in the B.V.I. so, we just enjoyed ourselves on the Virgin Gorda lay day, which also featured an around-the-island race for those who chose to partake, followed by racing on the Bitter End’s Laser and Hobie Fleets.

There wasn’t much change in the attitude on the race back to Nanny Cay the following day, nor for the Spring Regatta that followed. And while just about everyone was trying to sail as fast as possible, no one was sweating the small stuff. For the charterers, the combination of the Festival and the Regatta made for a nice variety in a one-week trip.

Given that we were already in a pretty mellow mood by the time the Spring Regatta started, we could only stare incredulously as the top journo-team from Puerto Rico prepared their boat, taking the anchor down below instead of just leaving it in the bow locker, and removing not only the bimini, but the whole frame! This would prove to be our undoing for the rest of the weekend — well, that and the fact that only two of our crew ended up sailing on the boat for the entire regatta as we took days “off” to get out and track down our stories.

Although we were slackin’ on the racing, we ran into some people who weren’t. Santa Cruz’s Brent Ruhne was down there, sailing aboard Santa Cruz’s Brent Ruhne was sportin’ the colors of Jim Mitchell’s R/P 52 ‘Vincitore’.

Jim Mitchell’s Racing A-winner, the electric-blue R/P 52 Vincitore, which you may remember tearing around the Bay at last year’s Rolex Big Boat Series. And former Latitude 38 Racing Editor, ‘Evil Rob’ Moore was sailing on Phil and Lotz’s Club Swan 42 Arethusa, runner-up in Racing A.

Then on the final morning of the regatta, while walking the docks, we were lucky enough to meet up with Mill Valley’s Ashley Perrin who, before she heads off to Antarctica in September, is keeping busy as the boat captain for Royal Ocean Racing Club Staff Commo...
dore David Aisher’s stable — represented in this year’s Caribbean regattas by his Rogers 46 Yeoman XXXII. We were invited aboard for the final day of racing after four members of the crew — all in the Royal Air Force — were forced to return home for work. What we didn’t come to find out until it was too late, was that we were replacing the grinders. At first we thought, “no overlapping headsails . . . no problem.” That is until we got through our first outside jibe of the boat’s asymmetrical kite, and nearly crumpled over. Despite not doing much for the boat’s performance, we were pleased if nothing else to give the crew a good laugh as we feebly struggled against the pedestal’s recommended gears and tapdanced on the ‘engage’ buttons.

It was pretty hard to leave that all behind and come home, and we can say without hesitation, if you’ve never been down for the B.V.I. Spring Regatta, definitely give it a look. It’s easy to make a vacation of it and spend some time relaxing. While the walking missive seemed to be, “no one’s taking the racing seriously,” we didn’t find that to be entirely true. People were sailing hard, but never at the expense of pursuing fun with an equal amount of vigor. With bonafide windward/leewards and non-stop regatta support, the racing urges were sated too. For full results, more photos and reports check out: www.bvispringregatta.org.

— latitude/rg
THE LARGEST MARINE TRAVEL LIFT ON THE MEXICAN WEST COAST 150-TON

The largest Marine Travel Lift on the Mexican west coast, 150-Ton and 32 foot beam. We use the newest tooling technology. Airless bottom paint application that results in fuel consumption savings. Our linear polyurethane top side painting is done with the newest and most advanced air dryer and filtration system to give you a professional finish. Our qualified mechanics use only original parts and factory tools. We have shore power, air and water at every station. Sandblast equipment for aluminum and steel yachts. Warranty service for major boat manufacturers. Shaft alignment with laser beam. Fiber glass repairs including composite materials and vacuum bagging. We have working docks for in water repairs and service.

SOON PROPELLER TUNING WITH PROP SCAN, CARPENTRY AND UPHOLSTERY, CERTIFIED ELECTRICIANS, EMERGENCY PARTS SERVICE USUALLY IN 24 HOURS

www.marinarivieranayarit.com
info@marinarivieranayarit.com / Tel. (011.52) 329 295.5526 / MARINA COORDINATES: LAT 20°24’N / LON 105°24’W
Is there anyone out there who’s not feeling the pinch of the recession? We doubt it. And yes, many are feeling more than a pinch. We’re reminded of the advice of Thomas Jefferson: “When you get to the end of your rope, tie a knot and hang on!”

Speaking of ropes and knots and hanging on, while the ‘suits’ rage from shore while the economy struggles to extricate itself from the tarpit — we submit that the best thing the rest of us can do is go sailing. Leave all your ‘cares and woes’ at the dock and think about nothing for a few hours but the song of the wind, the pull of the tiller, and the laughter of family and friends.

But even sailing requires decisions — an ‘economy of scale’. If you will — that rewards you for certain sailing choices and penalizes you for others. Since this is supposed to be a de-stressing exercise, we’ve made many of the choices for you — especially those of you new to sailing our local waters. In the next few pages, we’ve condensed several years’ worth of learning the hard way into one grand tour of the Bay done in style and comfort. We call it the The Perfect Day-sail, and it goes like this...

Start anywhere east of Alcatraz about 11 a.m., at which time the fog is beginning to burn off and a light breeze is filling in. You’re going to be sailing counterclockwise around the Bay, so from Alcatraz, head around the backside of Angel Island and sail west up Raccoon Strait. (If there’s a strong flood in the Strait, you may need to motor through this part.)

Once around Belvedere Point — you do have a chart aboard, right? — you can reach off toward Richardson Bay and the Sausalito waterfront. If you bear way off to hug the west shore of Belvedere, be careful not to stray past Cone Rock or you’ll run aground. The Sausalito side of Richardson Bay is dotted with everything from floating trash to megayachts and is worth a pass. Stay in the channel though, as the northeast side is shallow and the bottom is riddled with debris.

Sailing back out the Sausalito Channel, hug the shoreline and enjoy the Mediterranean look of southern Sausalito. Generally, the closer you stay to this shore, the flukier the wind — until you get to Hurricane Gulch. It’s not marked on the charts, but you’ll know when you’re there.

Once you round the corner at Yellow Bluff, you’ll have little Horseshoe Cove on your right and the magnificent Golden Gate in full view ahead. If the conditions are right (slack water or a moderate flood), you might want to slip under the most famous bridge in the world and enjoy the unspoiled scenery of the Marin Headlands. If you’re on a small or slow boat, however, make sure you’re not rocketing out on the start of an ebb or it will take you forever to get back in.

Now comes the best part: turn around. If everything has gone as planned, you’ve

continued on page 116
BAY SAILING

Chill Pill
Sailing on San Francisco Bay in the summer is not warm. We don't care if it's 100 degrees in San Rafael, it will always be cold on the Bay. So you need to dress for the occasion, but leave the Levis at home. The correct method is 'layering' with modern synthetics, which not only insulate better, but also wick moisture away from the skin. So go for undergarments of polypropylene, then polyester, and a top layer of quality foul weather gear (those made with Gore-Tex are best if you can afford them). Too warm? Remove a layer. Not warm enough? Add a layer — this isn't rocket science. As with most things, the more you spend on quality gear, the more comfortable and dry you will remain. We also strongly urge all boaters to wear flotation. If you fall in our cold local waters without a lifejacket, all the layering in the world won't keep you from going hypothermic quickly. And it's all downhill from there.

Flat Water Sailing
The main Bay offers great sailing, but you're going to get wet doing it. If you want some of the best flat-water, stay-dry (well, dryer, anyway) sailing of your life, head down the Oakland/Alameda Estuary. Again, it's best to beat to windward early in the day, then downwind sail back, perhaps stopping at one of the many waterfront restaurants that has a dock out front. Short of being kidnapped by the Swedish Bikini Team, there is simply no better way to rejuvenate your soul after a tough day at the office — even if it was the unemployment office.

GUIDE TO

Counterclockwise for Comfort
If your plan of the day calls for a grand tour of the Bay, always do it in a counterclockwise direction. It makes no difference if you start from the Estuary, Pier 39, Berkeley or Sausalito — and it's doubly applicable if you start in the afternoon rather than in the morning.

That's Easy for You to Say
"If you can sail in San Francisco," the saying goes, "you can sail anywhere in the world." While that may be a bit of a stretch, the reverse is certainly true: "You can sail anywhere in the world on San Francisco Bay." We're speaking figuratively, of course. Check it out:

Caribbean — Reaching back and forth behind the Tiburon Peninsula on a hot September afternoon feels an awful lot like the Caribbean.

Mediterranean — A few passes from Richardson Bay to Hurricane Gulch and back are just like the Med: There's either way too much wind or practically none, and it comes from all directions.

Roaring Forties — Sail out to the Farallones and back on one of those 40-knot days. Cape Horn will seem like a piece of cake.

South Pacific — Sail up to the Delta around July and you'll get a taste of what sailing the tradewinds is like. When the wind shuts off, you'll also get a good idea of what the South Pacific bugs and humidity are like.
Little/Big Boats

We hate to burst anyone’s bubble, but in our opinion, boats under 20 feet are too small for sailing the open Bay. There are exceptions, of course, notably organized races sailed by properly attired small boat sailors where ‘crash boats’ hover nearby to help anyone who gets in trouble.

On the other end of the scale, San Francisco is a vibrant maritime port, and all manner of commercial shipping comes in and out at all hours. The main thing to remember is that big ships always have the right of way. If one of them gives you more than four blasts on its horn, it means, “I don’t understand what you’re doing and it’s worrying me.” It’s probably time to tack and go the other way.

Fogbound

One of the weather phenomena most associated with San Francisco is our famous fog. We once brought an out-of-towner to the Marin Headlands who was actually disappointed because he could see the Golden Gate.

A couple of things sailors should know about fog: 1) The classic Bay stuff comes through the Golden Gate and streams down the Slot toward Berkeley. It pretty much stays right there, so all you have to do to get out of it is sail perpendicular to the flow. 2) Even when the fog is in, you can sail most of the Bay in perfect visibility if you just avoid the Slot. In fact, one of the most spectacular sails you can ever make is in the early evening between sunny Sausalito and Angel Island as a thick carpet of fog streams over the Marin hills and through the Gate. A true Kodak moment.

Cruising

Whether you have a week or a weekend, there are plenty of cruising destinations in and around San Francisco Bay. For the weekender: Angel Island, the Petaluma or Napa Rivers, or even across the Bay to the Oakland Estuary or Sausalito. For those with more time: the Delta, or perhaps out the Gate and south to Half Moon Bay, Santa Cruz or Monterey.

Dreams and Nightmares

Two scenarios: 1) You want to introduce the man/woman (circle one) of your dreams to sailing; or 2) Your incredibly irritating mother-in-law has been whining for a year because you’ve never taken her sailing. Here’s the best way to deal with them both. For the boy/girlfriend, follow the advice under ‘Counterclockwise for Comfort,’ ending with a quiet anchorage behind Angel Island. Break out some crackers, cheese and a bottle of vintage Merlot and he/she will be putty in your hands.

Now for the mother-in-law. Leave Berkeley at 2 p.m. and head for the South Tower. Don’t reef! Plan to be there at max ebb. Then reach back and forth across the Golden Gate until she begs for mercy. If that doesn’t work, sail her out to the Potato Patch via scenic Point Bonita. When she feels the need to “call Ralph on the porcelain telephone” make sure she does so over the leeward side — just as you punch through another breaking wave.

If you’re somewhere between these two extremes, say out for an afternoon with the boys from work, or your daughter and a few of her friends, just take things slow and easy. As soon as you perceive the slightest fear or hint of seasickness, crack off and head downwind to a less windy area.

One more thing: for any newcomers to the Bay, make it a point to sail under the Golden Gate. They’ll remember it for a lifetime.
gone as far to weather as you’re going to. With the breeze approaching maximum strength midafternoon, there’s no better time to start reaching and running.

Go ahead and cross over to the San Francisco side of the Bay. If you’ve sailed out under the Bridge, be sure to give the South Tower a wide berth on the way back in. Otherwise, the South Tower Demon may steal your wind, redouble it and throw it back at you, causing your boat to momentarily head straight for the tower’s cement cofferdam. Whee-ha, we’re having some fun now!

Once back inside the Bay, the wind machine will probably be in high gear and whitecaps will ruffle the Bay. But you won’t care because you’re sailing downwind at what should be close to hull speed. The proper etiquette is to wave and smile beatifically at the cold, wet sailors pounding upwind past you. And at the sailboarders and kiteboarders who, on weekends, will be whizzing by you. Don’t worry, they won’t hit you. At least not too often.

This part of The Perfect Daysail will afford you one of the great views of San Francisco, the place locals call “The City” (never “Frisco” or “San Fran”). If any greenhorns aboard felt queasy earlier, now’s the time to roust them out from their bunks below and tell them to enjoy the view. No one pukes downwind.


Once you’ve checked out Alcatraz — no landings allowed for recreational boats — jibe back and head over to Pier 39. Follow the curve of the shoreline around toward the Bay Bridge. The wind will usually drop quickly, giving you an easy and relatively warm sail while you enjoy the world-class skyline along the Embarcadero.

From here on, you have several options. You can power reach across the Slot to the lee of Angel Island, where you can drop the hook for the afternoon or the whole evening and celebrate cheating death once again. Or you could slip around the backside of Yerba Buena and into Clipper Cove. If you’re looking for a warm and gentle downwind run, keep right on going down the Oakland Estuary — an especially good destination if you happen to keep your boat there.

As you might have surmised by now, the secret to the Perfect Daysail is to get as far to weather as you’re going to go before the wind really starts honking. Most days, that’s about 2 p.m., with max breeze around 4. Reef early and make sure your guests are dressed warmly — remember, terrorizing chilly people by sailing rail-down for long periods is the fastest way to become a singlehander.

If you (or they) didn’t bring warm enough clothes, definitely head for the warmest place on the Bay: the northeast (lee) side of Angel Island.

If you’re not quite up to The Perfect Daysail yet, practice on the lighter-air, flatter-water Richmond Riviera or behind Treasure Island/Yerba Buena.

Oh, and don’t worry about missing too much ashore. We guarantee Cramer or some other talking head will still be bellowing about some dire circumstance no matter when you get back to the dock. You may even surprise yourself by turning him off rather than up.
160 Berth Marina in one of the most beautiful spots on the Bay

- Visitor berths
- Guest moorage able to handle yachts up to 200 ft.
- Dry storage
- Waterfront Offices
- Three-ton Hoist
- Windsurfing
- Deli
- Beach
- Rowing
- Kayaking
- Yacht clubs always welcome

Call the Marina Office for more information

415-331-5550
FAX 415-331-8523
or check our web site at
www.schoonmakermarina.com

85 LIBERTY SHIP WAY, #205
SAUSALITO, CA 94965

Schoonmaker Point Marina

Marine Power Specialists Since 1939

YANMAR 4JH4
POWERFUL & LIGHTWEIGHT

- Smallest dimensions in its class.
- Great fuel economy.
- Compact design with excellent overall performance.
- Fully compliant with the latest emissions regulations
- Available with a choice of marine gear or SD50 Saildrive.

Our dealers are always ready to serve you. Call Boatswain’s Locker to find a Factory Authorized Yanmar Dealer near you!

NOW SERVING THE EAST BAY AREA

BOATSWAIN’S LOCKER®
866-361-2676

• 2394-A Mariner Square Dr., Alameda CA
• 931 W. 18th St., Costa Mesa CA
• www.boatswainslocker.com

YANMAR

McDERMOTT COSTA INSURANCE

Commercial Operations
• COMMERCIAL POLICIES
  Marinas, Yards, Yacht Clubs, Brokers, Shipwrights

Pleasure Yachting
• YACHT & BOAT POLICIES
  Offshore, Coastal, Inland and Liveaboards

Bill Fowler
McDERMOTT COSTA INSURANCE
(925) 606-6606  Fax (510) 357-3230
bfowler@mcdermottcosta.com

Lic. #OB21939
WESTBOUND WANDERERS, PT. II

You might call this our interim Puddle Jump report, as about a third of the fleet has now arrived in the islands, another third is en route — from California, Mexico, Panama or the Galapagos — and the final third is frantically attending to last-minute chores so they can finally up-anchor and follow in the wakes of the leaders.

So far we’ve heard no reports of major carnage, dismasting or even engine breakdowns. The few crews who have written detailed reports so far seemed extremely excited to have made landfall in the dramatically beautiful Marquesas Islands, an event that, for most, has been dreamily anticipated for years.

We’re also happy to report that for the first time ever, Pacific Puddle Jump rally members have been granted special bond exemptions by the Tahitian government — thanks to our friends at the Tahiti YC — which saves them time, money and hassle. Many of them — especially families with passels of kids — were overjoyed to be given this special privilege. We’re hopeful that receiving the exemptions will become a regular feature of future Puddle Jumps.

Picking up where we left off last month, we’ll introduce you now to another batch of passage-makers. As is always the case, they sail aboard a wide variety of boat types, and come from a broad range of backgrounds. Some are lifelong sailors, while others were smitten by the sailing bug only in recent years. Some areintent on circumnavigating at a meandering pace, while others are committed to a tightly defined timetable, before they have to return to the mainstream.

This year, as always, the common denominator within the fleet is a thirst for adventure, and an eagerness to experience new cultures and view new horizons. En route, the vast Pacific will test them and temper their seamanship skills, giving them an education that cannot be found in any classroom.

Here then, is installment two of our Pacific Puddle Jumper profiles. Many whom you’ll meet here are taking the ‘southern route’, via Panama, Ecuador and the Galapagos. Look for a complete recap of the crossing in an upcoming issue, in addition to a report on the Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous, June 19-21, a special welcome-to-Polynesia event put on for cruisers by Tahiti Tourisme with support from Latitude 38.

Jubilee — Corbin 39
Joe Bayne, Norfolk, VA

Joe’s homeport of Norfolk, Virginia, may have tipped you off that he’s a former Navy man — but as a submariner, he mostly served beneath the water, rather than above it. Nevertheless, he says he’s dreamed of blue-water cruising since he was a teen, and since then has sailed in a variety of places around the globe, including the Indian Ocean and the Med. This time, he’s singlehanding and his itinerary is open-ended.

A circumnavigation is probably in the cards for Joe, but he’ll avoid colder latitudes along the way. What’s impressed him the most so far? “The luck of the unprepared.”

Wasabi — Oyster 56
Brian Randolph & Isabelle Peloquin
Long Beach, CA

Most South Pacific cruisers that we interview say they’ve been planning, preparing and dreaming about getting ‘out there’ for years — sometimes decades. But not Brian and his girlfriend Isabelle. Apparently their trip was planned only last summer, after he bought the boat the year before.

Since then, they’ve been busy, having already cruised the Americas as far south as Ecuador before jumping off for the Galapagos and the Marquesas. Wherever they end up, their classy Oyster 56 will take them there in style.

Sidetrack — Morgan 38
Erik Dix, Seaside, OR

We don’t know too much about Erik, as he was underway before we’d heard of him. As a self-sufficient singlehander, we’re sure he’ll be horrified to learn that his mom actually contacted us to see if he would be eligible for the much-mortised bond exemption.

Erik, who’s an engineer in his late 30s, spent several years sailing in the Northwest, then a year in the Sea of Cortez before making the big jump — which his mom assures us is the most adventurous thing he’s ever done. And believe us when we tell you she is very proud of his bravery, independence and self-confidence, as well she should be.

Zephyra — Morgan O/I 41
Russ & Debbie Noorda
Lake Tahoe, CA

“The boat will never be ready, so set a date and go,” say Russ and Debbie knowingly. We’ve heard similar comments from hundreds of cruisers, all of whom probably wished they’d headed out sooner. The Noordas themselves spent eight years preparing to cut their docklines.

We have no worries that this couple — both of whom are longtime racers — will do well out there, because between them they’ve got an impressive set of pertinent skills: rigging, sail repair, mechanical repair, and accounting proficiency. This season they’ll head to New Zealand, then reassess.

Camelot — Pan Oceanic 46
Neil & Jackie Michell, Clitheroe, UK

Neil and Jackie left the UK 15 years ago...
ago and began an itinerant lifestyle, living and traveling — initially overland — around the world. After a few years of schlepping backpacks all over the planet, it occurred to them that traveling by boat would be a whole lot easier. Little did they know at the time that cruising sailors actually do a lot of schlepping too!

They bought this boat as a fixer-upper, built up a cruising kitty while working in the Bay Area, and took off for Central America, the Galapagos and beyond. They hope to fatten their purse again in New Zealand.

"Get rid of your 'stuff'. You'll be a different person when, or if, you come back."

Neil and Jackie strike a pose on the bow of 'Camelot'. Theirs is one of dozens of boats 'jumping' from Panama this year.

---

Neil and Jackie strike a pose on the bow of 'Camelot'. Theirs is one of dozens of boats 'jumping' from Panama this year.

Believe it or not, David's dreams of blue-water sailing were launched in his youth, hundreds of miles from any ocean — on Lake Superior. Many years later he sailed from Seattle to Hawaii and back to Alaska, which undoubtedly rekindled his cruising ambitions.

Six years ago David apparently convinced his wife Jill that world voyaging was in their future, even though she was only a neophyte sailor at the time. That year they bought this boat — when their daughter Rachel (now 7) was only 1 — and began making cruising plans.

Today their game plan is to make a circuit to New Zealand, then back to Alaska within two years. When she returns to elementary school, Rachel will undoubtedly be the most worldly kid in her class.

Thin Wolf — Kelly Peterson 44  
Luke Tornatzky & Mike Ward  
Wauconda, WA

According to their entry forms this pair of old friends is heading west to find "new inspiration for Luke's art and some direction for Mike's life!" They expect to spend two years in the South Pacific, then "who knows where."

During the nine months they've been cruising so far, their two biggest revelations have been that "there are more babes per capita in Mexico than in the U.S." and the composting toilet they installed before leaving is "stupid, worthless and gross."

Their advice to future cruisers? "Think twice; the reality may not be as dreamy as the dream. That said, we couldn't recommend it too highly."

Tender Spirit — Hans Christian 33  
Joan & Chuck Martin, Sitka, AK

Both hardy Alaskans, Joan and Chuck seem like practical folks: "We will cruise as long as we are both having fun," they write."

Given that their homeport is Sitka, in Southeast Alaska, it's no surprise that they've spent much of their lives out on the water. But it was Joan, not Chuck, who first caught the cruising bug — at age 13! She started sailing and single-handing many years ago, and eventually "sweet-talked" Chuck into joining her on an extended cruise.

Having picked up this stout double-ender four years ago, they headed south two years later. A circumnavigation is not out of the question, but time will tell.

Carina — Mason 33  
Philip DiNuovo & Leslie Linkkila  
Kingston, WA

Having prepared for a decade, then cruised together for the past five years, Philip and Leslie have learned a thing or two, such as, "How simply you can live — and live happily."

As they head for Polynesia, they don't have a fully choreographed itinerary, they're just "putting one passage in front of the other." The only places they plan to avoid are those that will try to impound their cat, who's reportedly ready to deal with the toughest agricultural inspec-
ers in every port we go to,” say Brian and Megan. “We’ve been invited into homes of local fishermen for lobster, we’ve been given rides to hard-to-find places, strangers have made phone calls for us... Of course, there’s all the free advice, too.”

Because both are teachers who are only in their mid-30s, we assume this open-ended cruise is some sort of self-designed leave of absence. But after reaping the benefits of a long stint in the ‘school of life’, it may be tough to return to a traditional classroom.

As odd as it sounds, Brian developed his love of sailing in Kansas. Megan says she “married into the sailing life,” but is now fully invested in her husband’s long-held cruising dreams.

Yohelah — Baba 40
Rob & Teresa Sicade, Seattle, WA
Not long after meeting in college, Rob and Teresa got the sailing bug, and it’s had a hold on them ever since. Prior to entering the cruising life full time three years ago, they lived aboard in Seattle for 10 years. They’ve been planning to circumnavigate the world as long as they can remember, and they intend to work along the way when opportunities arise — they’re both software developers. Teresa credits a book by Lin Pardey as one of the early inspirations that steered her toward her current path.

Incantation — Santa Cruz 50
David Ratner, Vancouver B.C.
When it comes to offshore sailing, David is certainly no slouch. Since buying Incantation in ’81, he’s done thousands of miles of blue-water racing, including a Vic-Maui, a TransPacific, a Pac Cup and a Melbourne-Osaka.

After completing some major upgrades, he took off from Vancouver in 2004 on an open-ended cruise. Since then, his wanderings have taken him as far afield as the Falkland Islands — really! On the trip to French Polynesia, and perhaps beyond, he’s single-handed. David’s future plans? “Live long and prosper!”

Estrella — Magellan 36
Adam & Kristina Yuret, Portland, OR
“After more than five unchanging years in our cubicle jobs, we decided that we needed to spicce up our lives,” explain Adam and Kristina. Can anybody out there relate?

Both now in their early 30s, they bought this 1997 fixer, spruced her up, and spent 16 months cruising Mexico and Central America before returning home to fatten their purse.

Now headed for the Galapagos and points west, they plan to cruise for two more years before selling Estrella and returning to the workaday world. They advise, “If you’re planning to cruise with loved ones, be realistic about their commitment to the dream...”

Sanity — Hans Christian 38
Deane Lindbloom, Auburn, CA
This trip to French Polynesia should inspire Deane to quote Yogi Berra’s famous quip, “It’s déjà vu all over again!” You see, he spent five years cruising Mexico and the South Pacific in the late ’80s and early ’90s. Based in New Zealand most of the time, he spent several years zig-zagging between the land of the kiwibird and a number of tropical South Pacific isles. “There is so much to see — great diving, great food, and great people!”

As we go to press, he’s about to begin a repeat performance — as soon as he finds crew, that is. Sailing directly from the Bay this time, he hopes to spend at least a month in the Marquasas, which he considers to be “some of the most beautiful islands I’ve ever encountered.”
Jubilant — Spencer 53
Denis Morgan & JT Sorenson
Seattle, WA

Of all the crews who are currently considering circumnavigations, Denis may be the only one who really knows what he's getting into. After all, he went around already, years ago.

And if that isn't impressive enough for you, consider that Cap’n Denis is now 69 years young. Joining him this time will be friend JT Sorenson.

This time, Denis has been out and about since 2002. He expects to cross his tracks again in 3 to 5 years. As for advice: “Stay flexible. Learn your boat systems along the way so skilled workers will not always be needed as things break. Slow down inside and enjoy this different lifestyle.”

Monkey Feet — Slocum 43
The Primrose Family, Edmonton, AB

Kasey and Giselle took an atypical approach to entering the cruising life. They quit their jobs, sold everything they owned, then went shopping for the right boat.

After a few weeks of boat-shopping in Florida, though, they found this sturdy cutter, which they consider to be an ideal ride for their cruise to Australia. Once there, they’ll put their sons Blake, now 13, Radik, 7, and Talon, 5, in Aussie schools. (They have dual citizenship.)

Why take such radical steps? “Life was beginning to tear us away from the important things,” says Giselle. “We wanted to get back to the basics and spend quality time with our children before it was too late.”

QuickStar — Beneteau 46
Peter Bruckmann & Diana Young, Vancouver, BC

Peter and Diana will be among the late arrivals this year. They plan to sail for the Galapagos in June, then make the long crossing to French Polynesia with friend Doug Roehrig and his 11-year-old daughter Shelby. After several thousand more miles of island-hopping, they’ll summer in New Zealand.

For those who are considering following in their wake, they advise: “Each couple has to fine-tune their relationship so that both partners are happy. The sea has a tendency to turn normally enlightened men into despots!”

Zulu — Amazon 44
Russ Nason & Marilyn Marais
Blaine, WA

In 1979 Russ and Marilyn took off from San Francisco aboard a 33-footer built by Sausalito legend Myron Spaulding. In addition to being lots of fun, you might say that four-year Pacific cruise was also very ‘productive’. Their son was born in Hawaii and their twin girls were born in Brisbane, Australia.

Now retired, they intend to retrace some of their earlier steps and complete a lap around the planet. During the 10 months they’ve been out this time, they’ve been most impressed by “the beauty of Alaska, Mexico’s sun and good people, and mangos!”

Their advice: “Cut the lines and vanish. It’s all waiting for you.”

May, 2009 • Latitude 38 • Page 121
WESTBOUND WANDERERS

Xanadu — Cooper 37
Paul Cahill & Tamar Lowell
Auburn, CA

We don’t know a heckuva lot about Paul and Tamar, as their answers to our questionnaire were extremely succinct.

We can tell you, however, that their 37-footer is a custom-built composite sloop, which they bought a decade ago. Their game plan is to complete a full circumnavigation on an open-ended schedule.

Nataraja — Flying Dutchman 37
Eric Willbur & Emmy Newbould
Zephyr Cove, NV

“This trip is actually a ‘do-over,’” explains Eric. “We sailed to the Marquesas from Mexico last year, but experienced some major engine problems that forced us to rethink things. After three months in the islands we sailed back to the Bay Area via Hawaii to repower.”

He’s no stranger to the cruising life, as he cruised the South Pacific with his parents back in the ’70s. Emmy began racing and pleasure sailing on Lake Tahoe 20 years ago.

With a new engine, a thirst for adventure and an open-ended timetable, we don’t expect to see Eric and Emmy back in the Bay any time soon.

Like storage space on a sailboat, sometimes you just run out of room! That’s exactly what’s happened to us here. Although we managed to squeeze in all the West Coasters, there are perhaps two dozen East Coast and European boats we simply don’t have room to profile here.

Hopefully, however, you’ll eventually have a chance to meet some of them through cruising reports sent in from far-flung landfalls all over our planet’s watery realm.

And for those of you who are envious of these lucky travelers, remember, if you want this lifestyle badly enough, you can make it happen.

— latitude/andy

---

Eric and Emmy of ‘Nataraja’ strike a pose during their aborted cruise last year.

IT’S GONNA BE AWLGRIP

The world’s finest boats and largest yachts demand it: a shine so lustrous, so deep – so unmistakably Awlgrip. When you finish with Awlgrip, you get a topcoating system that is as durable and consistent as it is beautiful. And with a full spectrum of colors, Awlgrip provides truly innovative solutions and unmatched global support, giving you help – and answers – wherever you go. When you want it all, it’s gotta be Awlgrip. www.awlgrip.com

NORTH AMERICA 1 East Water Street Waukegan Illinois 60085 TEL: 847.599.6212 FAX: 847.599.6209

Awlgrip and Awl are registered trademarks of Akzo Nobel
Raiatea Carenage will make sure paradise is everything you expected. Call, write, or sail in . . . we’re here to serve you.

B.P. 1111 Uturoa Raiatea 98 735 Polynésie Française
Tel: (689) 600-545 ~ Fax: (689) 600-546 ~ VHF 68
Web site: http://www.raiatea.com/carenage ~ email: raiateacarenage@mail.pf
"Dry rot everywhere," she scowled after tapping the keel with her plastic hammer.

My heart skipped a beat in the fraction of a second before I realized she was kidding.

"Very funny, Lee. Now what do you make of that crack?"

Lee Helm is a naval architecture graduate student, and she doesn’t pretend to be a marine surveyor. But she does know her way around marine structures, so I thought I’d have her swing by the boatyard and take a look at a suspicious crack where my keel connects to the hull.

"Chill," she assured me. "They all do that. It’s just a little flexing between the lead fin and the fiberglass keel stub. If it gets worse, sometimes they tighten up the nuts on the keel bolts, but I don’t think there’s any reason to do that now."

"That was what I was thinking," I said, "but it’s good to hear you say it. You know, with keel failures in the news, we can’t be too careful."

"All depends on what kind of boat and what kind of keel," she said while pounding along the hull listening to the sounds of the hammer impacts.

It was a fairly modern sportboat, about 26 feet long. The deep fin with a bulb at the bottom had been removed from the fiberglass keel stub, and large patches of hull around the garboard area, where the keel meets the hull, had been ground down to bare fiberglass.

"Two months ago that would have been keel-failure paranoia," I said. "But in light of recent events . . . ."

"For sure," Lee confirmed. "They built about 1,200 of those boats, and like, now two of them have had keels completely fall off. And probably only a small fraction of them sail in really rough water."

"Hey, what do you guys think would happen if one out of every 600 houses had its roof cave in?" asked a voice coming from inside the hull of the sportboat. A small patch of the hull had been completely removed, and as a result, the worker inside could easily hear our conversation.

"There’d be hell to pay!" the voice said.

"A roof collapsing doesn’t make for a good day, but it’s probably less likely to be fatal than a keel falling off," added Lee.

"Yup. Keels ain’t supposed to fall off."

"No dead spots, no rattles," Lee concluded after she had gone all around the hull. "A few little zits, but you can, like, pop ’em and sand smooth. Eventually you should strip off all gazillion layers of old paint, and fair and seal the bottom."

"Maybe next year," I said. "This time it’s just some light sanding, new paint, and then the usual couple of hours with 600-grit wet sandpaper. Now that I know my keel isn’t about to fall off, I’ll be back before for the next race."

"Not like your neighbor over there," she said, pointing to the boat next to me in the yard.

"This is the traditional kind of sailboat ballast keel," she explained. "If you look in Skene’s Elements of Yacht Design you find a rule for attaching lead keels: One square inch of keelbolt area for every 1,500 lbs of outside ballast."

"Fair enough, if it works."

"This rule ignores the bending moment! It doesn’t even, like, consider the distance from the center of the ballast to the attachment point. Even as late as the 1973 edition of Skene’s, the one revised by Francis Kinney, who worked for Sparkman and Stephens when they were the top dogs of the biz. The keel attachment is based on the keel weight alone, or the zeroeth moment of mass."

"Here’s something useful!" she said, pulling out a page from Skene’s. "For this type of traditional keel, with outside lead ballast, all you need to know is the weight of the keel to size the keelbolts. The formula is based on the “zeroeth” moment of mass."

"You’d think that yacht designers would have this figured out by now," I said. "What are they missing?"

"I have theories," said Lee. "Let me show you something."

I followed her over to an older wooden boat on the other side of the yard.
"Is ‘zeroeth’ a word?"

"Now look at a boat more like yours," she said, ignoring my dig and turning to a somewhat newer boat of about the same size. "It’s got a very normal trapezoidal lead fin, tapering toward the bottom. Not very deep by modern standards, and the center of gravity is, like, seriously less than half-way down. Seems nutty to have more weight at the top of the keel than at the bottom, but that’s partly because this boat was designed during the dark years of IOR when stability was heavily penalized, and partly because it’s a cheap kind of keel to build."

"Does the same rule of thumb work for these fins?" I asked.

"Nope. Check out Larsson and Eliasson’s *Principles of Yacht Design*, published in ’96, which in a lot of ways replaces Skene’s. They take the bending moment that the keel would apply to the hull if the boat was on its side at a 90 degree heel angle, with the keel in the air."

"That sounds a lot more accurate."

"Now they’re using the first moment of mass to estimate the keel root loads. If you know the moment, and know the allowable stress, you can calculate the required section modulus in inches cubed."

"Inches cubed?" said the same voice that had been inside the boat. It came from a large man in a white dust-proof paper space suit. "I thought I needed square inches of glass in the keel cross-section to get enough stiffness, not cubic inches."

"Section modulus is in length units cubed," insisted Lee.

"Now, tell me, how am I going to measure how many cubic inches I have in a section through the keel stub? Gotta be square inches any way you measure it."

"Actually, for stiffness, it’s inches to the fourth power. For strength, it’s inches cubed."

"Aw, come on. Maybe for some reason you need to measure volume of the structure, but what’s this fourth power bullpucky?"

"Bending stiffness of a cross-section is in length units to the fourth power," Lee insisted. "And I can totally prove it with a little thought experiment."

"I’m game," I agreed, thinking this would probably not be too hard. Even after decades of neglect, part of my brain still thought it remembered some of this material.

"Imagine a playground seesaw," Lee began.

"Gotcha."

"Now put a coil spring under one side. Not all the way at the end, but halfway between the midpoint fulcrum and one of the ends."

"Right."

"Now imagine how hard you would have to pull up on the other end of the seesaw to make that end go down one foot."

"Okay."

"Now move the spring to a point right under the end of the seesaw, instead of half-way out. How hard do you have to pull now?"

"Twice as hard, obviously — no, wait! The spring has twice as much leverage, but you squeeze it from twice as far away. Force on the spring doubles, leverage arm doubles . . . you have to pull up four times as hard."

"Cognitive traction with a six-part tackle!" exclaimed Lee. "The effectiveness of the spring depends on its distance squared from the center of rotation. How does this apply to keels? Imagine several springs arranged in some pattern. Now imagine these springs are really keel-bolts, which are like very stiff springs. If the keel tries to bend, the stiffness provided by the keelbolts (I’m neglecting that they don’t actually behave the same in compression as in tension because the keel really pivots on one edge) is proportional to the sum of the area of each bolt times the square of its distance from that bolt to the centerline."

"That’s the second moment of area, right?" I volunteered.

"Hey, you remember!" said Lee. "It’s the sum of all the bolt areas times all their distances from the centerline squared, so you get length to the fourth as the dimension. Same with a fiberglass structure in bending — area times the
square of the distance out from the centerline.”

“Well, darn, it makes some sense now. But then where does this inches cubed come from?”

“That’s what they call the section modulus. If you’re designing something not to break, you might not care how stiff it is as much as you care how much stress it sees. So, like, the stress level in the bolts or the fiberglass might be more important. Stress is proportional to the amount of bending times the distance from centerline. Those bolts farther from the center are more highly stressed, so you divide inertia by distance from the center and end up with length cubed.”

Our new friend was looking sideways at Lee. Clearly, she had lost him.

“Back to the seesaw,” she said. “Let’s say the spring breaks if it bottoms out on itself, with the coils all touching each other. Let’s also say that with the spring halfway out to the end, you can move your end of the seesaw so that the spring just bottoms. Then what happens when you move the spring all the way out?”

“ Heck, you already convinced me that I have to pull four times as hard to move my end of the seesaw the same amount.”

“But the spring would have to compress twice as far!” I said, now realizing what Lee was after. “So you can only move it through half as much distance before the spring breaks. But stiffness is four times as much, so you end up with twice the strength by doubling the distance to the spring.”

“Yes,” said the man in the white suit. “I was right all along!”

“No, it’s the difference between strength and stiffness,” Lee explained. “Stiffness still depends on distance of the material from the center squared. But if the structure is limited by maximum stress or strain in the material, then you have to divide again by distance from the center, so you end up with a length unit cubed. You grok?”

"Good review of why section modulus — which is just the ratio of bending to the strain in the material — is in the units of inches cubed," I allowed. "But that’s just basic structures. How does that account for recent keel failures?"

“We need more dimensional analysis, but this time it’s the difference between static and dynamic loading,” she said. “Take the Larsson and Eliasson method, still pretty much the industry standard. The amount of bending that a keel puts on the attachment point at the hull will be the sum of the weights of all the pieces of the keel times their distance or lever arm from the hull, times some assumed acceleration factor, like four, as the book recommends.”

“That would seem to account for the effect of bulbs on deep fins,” I said. “How

---

Save Your Weekend. Spare Your Wallet.

You have towing service for your car, shouldn’t you do the same for your boat?

The unfortunate fact is that at some point you just might need it. And with the average price of a tow around $600, spending a little now will save you the hassle and expense later.

For just a fraction of the cost of a tow, $135 for saltwater boaters and $53 for freshwater, you can purchase Unlimited towing and cover all your bases.

✔ On-the-water towing, soft ungroundings, jump starts and fuel delivery
✔ Applies to all recreational boats you own, borrow or charter
✔ 24/7 dispatch and assistance
✔ No claim made on your hull insurance

To join BoatU.S., call 800-888-4869 or visit BoatUS.com

VESSLE ASSIST®
Towing You Can Trust® From BoatU.S.

Look For the RED Boats of VESSEL ASSIST

*Service provided during normal boating seasons. Details and exclusions can be found online at BoatUS.com/towing or by calling.
else would you do it?"

"It only accounts for static loads and for linear accelerations," she continued. "If the loading is caused by rotational acceleration, then we need to look at the rotational inertia, or like, the second moment of the keel, not the first moment."

"You mean it’s not mass times distance anymore?"

"Mass times distance squared. If a breaking wave crest hits the boat and causes a sharp roll acceleration . . . ."

"That don’t make no sense at all," insisted our friend in the white suit.

"Back to the seesaw," said Lee. "This time let’s say there’s, like, a 50-lb kid sitting all the way out at the end, and you’re holding down the other end. How much force?"

We both answered: "Fifty pounds."

"Now what if there’s a 100-lb kid sitting on another seesaw, but this one’s only halfway out. How much down force hands," she teased. "The thing is, by the conventional way of calculating the loads on the keel root, the two kids produce the same load. The light one at the end of the seesaw is like a deep keel with a bulb, the heavier one halfway out is like a conventional trapezoidal fin, heavier but with a center of gravity much closer to the hull."

"We’re with you," I said.

"Now the fun part. What if you want to push down sharp on your end of the seesaw, accelerating at, let’s say 32 feet per second squared, or one G, just to keep the numbers simple. How much extra force?"

"For the 50-lb kid at the end, it’s easy," I said. "The kid goes up at one G, so it’s an extra 50 lbs."

"So far so good."

"And the 100-lb kid halfway out goes up at half a G, so they also add 50 lbs of force."

"But hold on a minute," said our friend. "That extra 50 lbs is only halfway
out, so the big kid only adds 25 lbs of force to my end of the seesaw.

“Get it? Same first moment, different second moment. The deep bulb keel puts twice as much dynamic load on the keel root when it’s subjected to angular acceleration, like when a breaking wave crest hits a small boat beam-on. But if you use the normal first moment method to size the two keels, you’d design them both with the same structure.”

“You think designers are really missing this?”

“Keels are falling off,” observed Lee. “It’s probably not a problem for the lead trapezoids with the higher C.G. But for deep bulbs, the rotational dynamic loads start to get big — remember they go up by distance squared — so at some point it needs to be considered.”

“Is this also why they had so much trouble with early canting keels?” I asked.

“Those programs probably do full-on dynamic simulations with detailed finite element analysis of the structure. On the other hand, no one really knows what sort of wave to use to generate the loads. I mean, in a breaking wave you can, like, think of some of the water as surfing down the wave face at very high speed, so if you want to be conservative, you end up with a really hard wave impact on the topsides as the design condition. Then for the keel, it’s not just the rotational inertia of the lead, but all the water entrained around the fin that also has to move when the boat rotates. So it’s not just dynamic effects from the ballast that’s being underestimated, it’s also the inertial forces from the water around the fin during angular acceleration.”

Our new friend didn’t seem to be following this turn of the conversation — Lee had lost him and his mind was elsewhere. “You know,” he said suddenly, “I just realized. It’s not really a scam when they charge twice for static and dynamic wheel balancing.”

“Amazing what you can learn on the playground,” said Lee. “Next time we’ll do angular momentum and Coriolis effect on the merry-go-round.”

— max ebb
OWL HARBOR MARINA

THE FRIENDLY MARINA

- LOCATED ON SEVEN MILE SLOUGH OFF THE SAN JOAQUIN RIVER
- HARORMASTER: TOM SHUSTER
  (916) 777-6055
  email: tom@csmarine.com
  www.owlharbor.com
  1550 W. TWITCHELL ISLAND RD.
  ISLETON, CA 95641

OWL HARBOR MARINA

- HOME OF THE
  ANDREAS COVE
  YACHT CLUB

- 30’-50’ deep draft berths @$5.50 per foot
- Dry and open storage
- Extra wide berths for multihulls
- Home of Club Rio Sailing School

HARSCHFELD YACHT LLC
Your California specialist for

BETA MARINE

39 Libertyship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965
www.enginerite.com • www.betamarinewest.com
(415) 332-3507

CAPTAIN’S COURSES
Classes throughout the West Coast, and Online!

Captain’s License

U.S.C.G. approved
& college accredited.
POST approved for
law enforcement officers.

Classroom or Online?
The interactions of a classroom, or an online course
taken at your convenience provide DIFFERENT methods
of education which meet varied needs of students. Now
we can offer both methods, and the assurance our high
standards and attention to detail are present in each.

Join with us to support our Armed Forces
May 27th at Club Nautique, Alameda
More info? Call 510-865-4700

MARITIME INSTITUTE

To enroll or for more info: www.Maritimelnsitute.com
or CALL TOLL FREE 888-262-8020

American Armed Forces Cup

Come See Our Showroom at Our New Waterfront Location

REPOWER • SERVICE • REPAIR
CUSTOM MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
THE RACING

What a Month! April gave us some great stories from both old standby events and newcomers that have already established solid fleets. In the former category, we had the Bullship, J/Fest, and both the Crewed and Doublehanded Farallones. There was Ski/Sail. The Rites of Spring and a huge Corinthian Race. But in that mix we also had a couple newbies: the 15-boat Westpoint Marina Regatta and the 50-boat Harken Regatta, the final stop on the Northern California Optimist Winter Series. With so much to choose from, it's amazing we found a place to put it all. Lucky for you, it's all right here, and it's trying to tell you to, "take me to Vallejo, in case it's light."

Slingin’ the Bulls

It was about mid-morning on April 18 when the theme from Rawhide started playing in our heads: “Movin, movin, movin: Though they're disapprovin'; Keep them dogies movin' — Rawhide!”

As the lyrics tumbled forth, whoo-cracks and all, from that long-forgotten '50s TV show (and The Blues Brothers movie), the subconscious became conscious: we were in the midst of a mighty herd of 38 El Toros charging across the Bay in the 56th annual Bullship Race. Along our flanks were a dozen or so ‘cowships’ — larger yachts assigned to keep tabs on up to three Toros apiece. Right from the start off the Horizons Restaurant in Sausalito, to the finish off the end of the San Francisco Marina breakwater, it was a seagoing cattle drive of epic nuttiness.

First there was the wind, or in this case, lack of it. A nice five-knot morning breeze turned to almost zilch shortly after the 9:10 a.m. start, leaving the herd to ‘graze’ toward the Cityfront — and Golden Gate broke through first, only to find that the ‘dying ebb’ was in fact having a Hollywood death that involved lots of prolonged gyrations. That’s when the equivalent of a ‘stampede’ occurred, with Toros getting flushed out under the bridge — an automatic DSQ — farther than the cowships could round them up. But the ‘cowboys’ and ‘cowgirls’ did a great job of wrangling the little boats before they got too far out on the range.

Only nine boats made it to the countercurrent off the Cityfront — and thereby to the finish. First in was Skip Shapiro, a 10-time participant and first-time winner. John Pacholski was second, with Fred Paxton third. Shapiro also won the ‘Clydesdale’ division, for sailors over 200 lbs. And what about the two-boat Team Latitude? Our ‘A’ boat was in second place until the big flush. As for the ‘B’ boat, remember in those western movies when they sent cowboys back to search for lost strays . . .?

Shapiro didn’t stick around to gather up his awards. He and fellow Bullshipper John Dukat were whisked over to the Circle to climb aboard Buzz Blackett’s Express 27 New Wave in time for the second race in the Resin Regatta. New Wave won the Saturday race and, with Shapiro driving on Sunday (Blackett had a prior commitment), got a first and second. When you’re on a roll, you’re on a roll.

Special thanks to John Amen and John Dukat for lending Team Latitude boats for the race. We’ll be back!

In addition to first, second and third, the plentiful awards — most with a ‘bullish’ theme — included First Woman: Vicki Gilmour. First Maiden Voyager (and ‘El Viejo’ — oldest finisher): Chris Boome. First Woodie: Eric Beckman. Longest Distance Traveled to Attend: Frank Healy (Gualala).

and Tail Ender: Nick Nash. For complete results, visit www.eltoroyra.org.

J/Fest

The ‘main event’ for local buoy racing April 4-5 was the 2009 J/Fest Regatta, hosted by the St. Francis YC and sailed on a breezy and sunny Cityfront. Forty-four boats in four divisions took part. Three one-design classes including 23 J/105s, seven J/120s and eight J/24s, shared the racing area with a hodgepodge of a J/90, J/109, J/92 and several other J/boats in a six-boat handicap fleet.

The most consistent performance of the weekend came from Michael Whitfield and his crew on TMC Racing. They didn’t win any races, but three seconds in a row put them at the top of the J/24 fleet with a three-point lead — the largest of the weekend — over the second place boat.

Perhaps the most notable win went
Okay, maybe it wasn't exactly the 'running' of the bulls, but the 2009 Bullship did produce deserving winners — anyone who made it across the Gate successfully cheated a ripping ebb without breeze.

to John Horsch in the J/105 fleet, who sailed Business Socks to a two-point win over 22 other boats with a 4.6,3 weekend. Arbitrage, Cuchulainn and Donkey Jack all scored a bullet in the series, but all three tanked one of their other races, allowing Adam Spiegel’s Jam Session, and Scooter Simmons’ Blackhawk to sneak in behind Socks.

The two tightest series were sailed by John Horsch in the J/105 fleet, who started life as designer Rod Johnstone’s personal boat — in the handicap fleet.

Blackhawk, Scooter Simmons, 15. (23 boats); J/120 — 1) Chance, Barry Lewis, 5 points; 2) Grace Dances, Dick Swanson, 6; 3) Mr. Magoo, Steve Madeira, 11. (7 boats) J/24 — 1) TMC Racing, Michael Whitfield, 6 points; 2) Small Flying Patio Furniture, Ed Walker, 9; 3) On Delay, Don Taylor, 11. (8 boats)

J/ HANDICAP DIVISION — 1) Crazy Diamond, J/109, Liga/Soren Hoy, 6 points; 2) Ragtime, J/90, Trig Liljestrand, 7; 3) Frisky, J/105, Steve Harris, 7. (6 boats)

Complete results at: www.stfyc.org

OYRA Crewed Farallones

The OYRA’s Crewed Farallones brought out solid fleet of big boats April 18. With Paul Cayard aboard, Andy Costello’s J/125 Narrow Escape corrected out to a half-hour win in the nearly 50-boat fleet, the win coming about a month after Costello claimed the same honors in the Crewed Lightship #1.

Peter Stoneberg’s Formula 40 Shadow took elapsed time honors after six hours and 51 minutes of sailing while Mark Jones and Will Paxton on Jones’ TP 52 Flash were the monohull elapsed-time winner, finishing some two minutes behind Shadow.

OYRA FULLY CREWED FARALLONES 4/18


SHORTHANDED — 1) Banditos; 2) Zsa-Zsa, 1D35, Stan Giratos; 3) Moonshine, Dogcatch 26, Dylan Benjamin. (7 boats)

Complete results at: www.yra.org

Resin Regatta

San Francisco YC’s Resin Regatta, brought out 44 boats — Alerion Express 28s, Etchells, Express 27s, J/24s and Melges 24s — for a four-race series April 18-19.

Sailed on the Berkeley Circle in breeze in the low 20s with puffs in the 30s on Saturday, everyone got what they came for. In the seven-boat Express 27 fleet, ’08 season Champion Tom Jenkins and his Morro Bay-based Witchy Woman team sailed to a five-point win over runner-up New Wave, which overcome missing the first race to finish one point clear of Mark Lowry’s Xena.

Ed Walker kept Small Flying Patio Furniture airborne for a straight-bullets win in the seven-boat J/24 division, while Robert Tennant’s Where’s Bob? bested nine Melges 24s to take that division.

In the Alerion Express 28 fleet, ’08 season champion Ralf Morgan sailed Ditz to a straight-bullets performance in that nine-boat division.

The Etchells had the tightest top-three of all the divisions, with just one point separating the top-three finishers. Both runner-up Jeff Moseley’s Dinner Roll and the third-placed JR, belonging to Bill Melbostad and Bryan Moore, scored an
The Resin Regatta got all it could handle on Saturday — clockwise from top-left: ‘Ditzy’ and ‘Eagle’ pummel the chop; Etchells bustin-loose; ‘Jam Jam’ gets lit up; J/24s channeling their inner battlewagon; ‘Trezentos’ lets it all hang out; an Express feelin’ the pressure; Melges 24s lifting-off.

8, punctuating an otherwise consistent series that saw both boats win a race and notch a second. But it was Andrea Cabito’s Spindrift in the top spot when the chips were cashed. After starting with a 5-6 on Saturday, Cabito finished with a pair of bullets on Sunday to vault into the top spot.

RESIN REGATTA 4/18-19 (4r/0t)
ALERION EXPRESS 28 — 1) Ditzy, Ralf Morgan, 4 points; 2) Flying Machine, Peter Campbell, 10; 3) Eagle, Chuck Eaton, 10. (7 boats)

ETCHELLS — 1) Spindrift, Andrea Cabito, 13 points; 2) Dinner Roll, Jeff Moseley, 14; 3) JR, Bill Melbostad/Bryan Moore, 15. (13 boats)
EXPRESS 27 — 1) Witchy Woman, Tom Jenkins, 8 points; 2) New Wave, Buzz Blackett/Skip Shapiro, 13; 3) Xena, Mark Lowry, 14. (8 boats)
J/24 — 1) Small Flying Patio Furniture, Ed
Walker, 4 points; 2) On Belay, Don Taylor, 10; 3) Rail To Rail, Rich Jepsen, 14. (7 boats)
MELGES 24 — 1) Where's Bob?, Robert Tennant, 7 points; 2) Personal Puff, Dan Houser-
man, 10; 3) Smokin', Kevin Clark, 12. (9 boats)
Complete results at: www.sfyc.org

**Doublehanded Farallones**

While the big news story to come out of the 30th edition of the Bay Area Multihull Association's Doublehanded Farallones Race was undoubtedly the successful rescue of *Heat Wave*'s David Servais and Dave Wilhite, unfortunately it overshadowed another.

On March 28, nearly 80 boats set out for the Islands. Only 11 finished, so few, in fact, that three of the seven divisions didn’t count a finisher among them. To our minds, those 22 sailors are the race’s other great story.

We weren’t surprised to find that among their ranks are veterans of multiple Hawaii races, professional sailing and various big-time world champion-
ships. You have to have different kind of focus and perserverance to hang in there in a race where the elpsased-time and overall winner — Stephen Marcoe’s Newick 38 Native, with Curtis Pitts on board — needed a little under 10.5 hours to sail the 58-mile course.

While many — ourselves probably included — would have thrown in the towel after being pushed backwards by the morning’s flood on more than one occasion, these guys toughed it out, and while all but one won some kind of trophy, we thought we’d go beyond our normal convention of only naming the top ten overall in the results below.

In addition to the individual accolades, the Santa Cruz YC contingent — represented by Trevor Baylis and Paul Allen aboard Baylis’s J/100 Brilliant, Dan Nitake and Randy Labos aboard Nitake’s Moore 24 Absinthe, plus Andy Hamilton and Simon Garland aboard Hamilton’s Moore 24 Bar-ba- loot — took home the Pineapple Sails Club Trophy.

While the early going was slow, the trip home sounded like it more than made up for it, which — if you tough it out every once in awhile — you’re bound to get sooner or later.

So if you want to hear the amazing story of the two Dave’s and Heat Wave, check out the feature about their ordeal on page 104, but don’t do it without having a look at these results.

DOUBLEHANDED FARALLONES 3/28


(68 starters)

DIVISION 1 (MULTI-HULLS) — 1) Native; 2) Papillon. (9 starters)

DIVISION 2 — 1) Brilliant; 2) Comfortably Mumm; 3) Sweet Jane. (6 starters, 3 finishers)

DIVISION 3 — 1) Dragonsong; 2) Wetsu. (9 starters)

DIVISION 4 — 1) Mooretician; 2) Absinthe; 3) Flying Tiger. (14 starters)

Complete results at: www.sfbama.org

Shake Before Opening

If April 11th’s Corinthian Race — formerly known as the In-the-Bay Race — was any indication, the Singlehanded Sailing Society is really on a roll this year. Nearly 100 boats — about 30 more than normal good year — in multihull, singlehanded, and double-handed divisions made it to the start for this year’s edition of the 18-mile Bay tour. The trek starts off the Corinthian YC race deck, leaves Little Harding to port, Blossom to starboard, Blackaller to starboard, and Southampton Shoal to port before heading back to Little Harding for a starboard rounding and then back to the barn.

The 98-strong fleet was caught in an epic battle between dueling westerly and northerly breezes that made for plenty of passing opportunities — in either direction — and an archetypal springtime challenge. And while the battle was heroic, and the fleet huge, the overall winner wasn’t. Petaluma-based furniture maker Richard vonEhrenkrook opened a food-service sized Can O’Whoopass on the rest of the boats in his trapeze-assisted Cal 20 of that name. With Paul Sutchek hanging from the wire, the duo showed less mercy than Captain Insano, correcting out some ten minutes ahead runners-up Dan Alvarez and Mark Hadfield on Alvarez’ JS 9000 Jetsream.

VonEhrenkrook told us how they did it, despite not getting off on quite the right foot.

“We won three of the four races within the race,” he said, “We started out perfect on the first one — to Little Harding — going low toward Belvedere and short-tacking to the Pt. Belvedere buoy before heading west toward the sewage treatment plant. We saw the fleet, well behind us, parked in the weak westerly and beastly flood, but with Little Harding 120-degrees off the port bow, we got confused, and tacked. Thirty minutes later we finally fetched the Green Monster, after watching the folk who watched us

The GPS plot from Dan Nitake’s ‘Absinthe’ during the DHF. The squiggly, irregular northerly route is their outbound track. The loops are pure light-air frustration. The southerly return track was one of ‘Absinthe’s’ rewards.
'Spiderman,' who only started sailing 18 months ago — kept on pushing. "The second race was the grind up the Cityfront," von Ehrenkrook said. "What a zoo. It’s one thing to work a 3.5 kt flood in a one-design fleet, but to be the slow boat in front of 60 under-crowed rides — all just a bit close to being out of control in the 15-18-knot breeze — was quite a challenge. "We went into dual processor mode, and emerged unschotted for our trip down to Southampton. Imagine our joy to find the bulk of the fleet waiting, as we brought the westerly down with us!"

From there, things turned really weird for all the boats as they tried to work their way up Raccoon Strait.

"The westerly and northerly were fighting each other all day," said Gordie Nash, who with wife Ruth Suzuki won their Doublehanded class on his modernized Santana 27 Arcadia. "We passed the same boats multiple times. When we were sailing up Raccoon Strait on the way back up to Little Harding, the boats on the Angel Island side were reaching on port tack, and the boats on the Marin side were reaching on starboard."

Von Ehrenkrook and Sutchek made the most of the schizoid breeze.

"With a 90-degree argument, things were going to get weird, so we worked the shifts, ending up at Pt. Stuart and getting slingshotted by the big eddy into the westerly," von Ehrenkrook said. "Most of the other boats in the strait fought the lingering flood to a draw on the north side."

Can O’ Whoopass rounded Little Harding, and on its way back to the finish pulled off one more hero move.

"The fourth race was between us, the rear end of the Express 27 fleet, the Tunas, Rangers, et cetera, all entering the strait again," von Ehrenkrook said. "The common thinking was to work the northerly up into Belvedere Cove, but it just led to sailing in place against the strengthening ebb. We were the only boat who flew the kite in the westerly toward Kyle Cove, and worked the northerly puffs over to the finish line. We left some 20+ boats with that one."

**CORINTHIAN RACE 4/11**


**CLASS 1 (MULTIHULL) — 1)** Tatiana, F9RX, Bill & Tom Quigley; 2) Roshambo, F31R, Darren & Dan Doud; 3) Shadow, Formula 40, Peter Stoneberg/Jay Crum (4 boats)

**CLASS 2 (PHRF<104) — 1)** Arcadia, 2) Friday Harbor, Beneteau 323, Ryle Radke/Howard Curtis; 3) Ad Lib, Aphrodite 101, Neil Dodds/ Bruce Baker (14 boats)

**CLASS 3 (PHRF 104-155) — 1)** Arcadia, 2) Jet Stream, C&C 30, Gary Proctor/Wayne van Loon; 3) Arabella, Alerion Express 28, Harry & Cobi Allen (14 boats)

**CLASS 4 (PHRF>155) — 1)** Can O’ Whoopass, 2) Downtown Uproar, 3) Pocket Rocket (7 boats)

**NON-SPINNAKER — 1)** Tackful, 2) Meritime, C&C 30, Gary Proctor/Wayne van Loon; 3) Arabella, Alerion Express 28, Harry & Cobi Allen (14 boats)

**EXPRESS 27 — 1)** Desperado, 2) Abigail Morgan, 3) Dianne, Express 27, Steve Katzman/ Mark Gilnes. (6 boats)

**SPORTBOAT — 1)** Jet Stream; 2) Mirage; 3) Flight Risk (9 boats)

**MYLIECAT 30 — 1)** Dazzler, Tom Patterson/Sue Estey; 2) Lotta’tude, Jonathon Bloom/Spencer Green. (2 boats)

**SINGLEHANDED OVERALL — 1)** Crazy Rythm, SC 27, John Simpson; 2) Outsider, Arizona 310, Greg Nelsen; 3) Wetsu, Express 27, Phil Krasner; 4) Uno-129, Wyliecat 30, Steve Wonner; 5) Taz!, Express 27, George Lythcott; 6) Sweet Ness, Olson 25, Reuben Rocci; 7) Cheyenne, Wylie 34, James Fryer; 8) Firefly, Dehler 34, Chris Case; 9) Doctor Who, Merit 25, Brett...
Botta; 10) **Eyrie**, Hawkfarm ODR, Synthia Petroka. (28 boats)

CLASS 1 (MULTIHULL) — 1) **Puppeteer**, Thom’s 24, Thom Davis. (2 boats, 1 RAF)

CLASS 2 (PHRF<104) — 1) **Lightspeed**, Custom Wylie 39, Rick Elkins; 2) **Quintessence**, Olson 40, Chuck von Schalscha. (2 boats)

CLASS 3 (PHRF 104-155) — 1) **Cheyenne**, 2) **FireFly**, 3) **Painkiller**, J/80, Eric Patterson. (3 boats)

CLASS 4 (PHRF>155) — 1) **Doctor Who**, 2) **Eyrie**, 3) **Blueberry**, Nonsuch 22, John Foster. (4 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) **Sweet Ness**, 2) **Storm Rider**, Aphrodite 101, Don McCrea; 3) **Even Keel**, Catalina 320, Mike Meloy. (12 boats)

SPORTBOAT — 1) **Crazy Rythym**, 2) **Outsider**, 3) **Wetsu**. (5 boats)

WYLIECAT 30 — 1) **Uno-129**. (1 boat)

Complete results at: www.sfbaysss.org

---

**Westpoint Marina Regatta**

The inaugural Westpoint Marina Regatta drew 14 boats for the 25-mile course which started off Treasure Island, rounded Alcatraz to port before beginning a long downhill slide to the brand-spankin’ new Westpoint Marina in the South Bay.

Drawing everything from Lani Spund’s SC 52 Kokopelli to the overall winner, Patrick Kohlman’s Davidson quarter-tonner Joyicity, the newest distance race on the Bay gave the pioneering sailors in the nine-boat spinnaker division and five-boat non-spinnaker division plenty to think about. Sequoia YC’s Sherry Smith checked in with a report:

“The real action started between the Bay Bridge and San Mateo Bridge where San Francisco sailing conditions jumped into the mix,” she said. “The fleet split, showing three different strategies. One group hugged the Oakland Airport while one played with the western shore. The third group showed some big cojones and made love with the San Bruno Shoal.”

While we understand that action was strictly PG, there was plenty of competition for the leading role.

“The lead changed hands at least six times,” she said. “The race was a testament to the Northern California PHRF system. After 25 miles, the corrected time gap between the first five finishers in both fleets was less than 25 minutes.”

Organized by the Sequoia YC’s Ron Brown — whose Platu 25 Black Sheep served as the starting boat before weighing anchor and joining the fray — the race is already being planned again for next year.

“We’ll be adding live music,” Smith said. “One day we hope to rival the Jazz Cup and Vallejo Race.”

**WESTPOINT MARINA REGATTA 4/18**

SPINNAKER — 1) **Joyicity**, Davidson 26, Patrick Kohlman; 2) **Head Rush**, Antrim 27, Charlie Watt; 3) **Mirth**, Catalina 34 Mk. II, Rick Gilmore. (9 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) **Fancy**, Ericson 33, Chips Conlon; 2) **Iowa**, Hunter 38, Rick Dalton; 3) **Northern Light**, Cal 39-2, Jeffery Dunn. (5 boats)

Complete results at: www.sequoiayc.org
of left-to-right cross-course current.

The boats struggled to get around the course, but were rewarded for their persistence in the form of on-the-water pizza delivery from Waypoint Pizza before sailing the three more races in breeze gusting to the high-teens.

"The steep chop in the ebb made for conditions right on the edge for many of the youngest sailors, and 12 retired during the afternoon," Gay said. "For most of the fleet it was a great day in fairly big breeze."

With Sunday’s forecast not looking promising, racing was postponed an hour onshore before 10 coach boats towed all 50 Optis across Raccoon Strait, before anchoring off Knox to wait for the wind to fill. The wind never filled, so once again the diehard organizers and coaches towed the sailors to another racing area — Yellow Bluff. Despite a substantial upwind current, the r/c was able to get off two races.

Over the six-race regatta, Dane Wilson of Santa Barbara YC put on a show, finishing 15 points clear of second place Kyle Larsen, sailing for the San Francisco YC and the Peninsula Youth Sailing Foundation. Marin County local Jack Barton from San Francisco YC sailed to third, which was more than good enough for him to claim the 29-race Winter Series, that had previously visited St. Francis and Encinal YC’s.

While all that action was going on out on the Bay for the Championship Fleet, the Green Fleet — for the youngest and newest sailors — struggled to get four races off in Belvedere Cove. The 22 Greenies enjoyed a sunny and mostly windless Cove in contrast to the White, Blue and Red fleets out on the Bay, but nonetheless got plenty of instruction from visiting coach Tom Colman, who came in for the weekend from Tennessee to lend a hand.

HARKEN REGATTA 4/18-19 (6r/1t)

RED FLEET — 1) Dane Wilson; 2) Kyle Larsen; 3) Jack Barton; 4) Lola Bushnell; 5) Esteban Forrer.

BLUE FLEET — 1) Cooper Weitz; 2) Will Cefali; 3) Kristopher Swanson; 4) Julius Hallstrom; 5) Romain Screve.

WHITE FLEET — 1) Frank Dair; 2) Derek Pickel; 3) Cameron Fhere; 4) Kaili Campbell; 5) Sam Barton.

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA OPTIMIST WINTER SERIES (29r/2t)
OVERALL — 1) Jack Barton; 2) Kyle Larsen; 3) Kristopher Swanson; 4) Will Cefali; 5) Julius Hallstrom.

Ski/Sail

The Ski/Sail National Championships might not be an ISAF Grade 1 regatta, but there’s no doubt the event has a singular flavor. Vanguard 15 sailor Kevin Richards summited up this year’s edition, held April 11-12 of the event which includes a day of ski racing and a day of sailboat racing that sandwich a dinner party — complete with another kind of boat race.

"Another good Ski/Sail," Richards commented. "Skiing in T-shirts, floating guacamole, and bacon swizzle sticks in our bloody marys."

The brainchild of Tahoe’s Ralph Silverman, Ski/Sail is in its 15th year, and like bacon swizzle sticks in a bloody mary and the day-glo yellow downhill suit that foisted on the “winner” of Saturday night’s party, it’s not something you’ll find just anywhere.

This year the ski racing kicked off the regatta on a mellow slalom course at Alpine Meadows Saturday morning, followed up by the on-the-water action...
which involved 12 Lasers from the Lake Tahoe area and six Vanguard 15s that made the trek from the Bay.

The ski racing is usually dominated by the Laser fleet, most of whom are Tahoe locals and far better ski racers than the weekend warriors from the Bay; this year was no exception. Luckily for the sea-level denizens, the fleets are scored separately in both events.

Rick Raduziner trumped Doug Pierini and Paul Kirkland in the Laser fleet. Leading the Vanguards after the skiing were Chad Gray and secret weapon Adam Eichhorn, followed by this writer and Matt Gregory in second, and Kevin Richards and Greg Stemler in third.

The post-skiing recovery took place in the hot tub, where Vanguard Fleet 53 neophyte Andrew Watters provided perhaps the first-ever floating pot of guacamole—enough said.

The party at Tahoe Yacht Club is considered one of the three events in this regatta, always involving "boat races" and other ploys to hurt competing teams' performance the following day. Given that the after party migrated to an '80s heavy metal-band show, it was 'mission accomplished.'

In the highest honor one can achieve at Ski/Sail, Laser sailor Luke Frederick claimed the spandex day-glo yellow ski-racing suit awarded to the winner of the party. With great adulation comes great responsibility, and Fredrick not only completed the winner's obligatory two-laps of the party while wearing the suit, but followed it by making bloody marys— with, you guessed it, bacon swizzle sticks—for everyone the next day.

For better or for worse, the 35-knot puffs of 2008 never materialized for Sunday's sailing. The breeze never filled in, but the race committee squeezed out three races in little more than thermals from the parking lot at Tahoe City's Coast Guard ramp. Andrew Watters and Dani Neri, fresh out of college sailing with superior roll tacks led the Vanguard fleet by half a leg in each race. Second place in the sailing went to Richards and crew Greg Stemler, who generally found that hugging the shoreline allowed them to string the puffs together. Chad Gray and Adam Eichorn finished third.

Former Canadian Laser rockstar Nick Pullen owned the Laser fleet, followed by event organizer Caroline McNally in second, and Todd Jackson in third.

Proving once again that consistency pays, overall honors went to Laser sailor Dan Hauserman who scored fourths in both the sailing and skiing. Pierini took second and McNally third. Gray and Eichhorn took home the Vanguard honors, with Richards and Stemler in second, and this writer and Gregory in third.

— Avery Patton

Rites of Spring
Oakland YC's 21st short handed Rites of Spring Race began with sunshine, light, warm wind and 64 boats with number one headsails teed-up the morning of
April 18. The forecast was for breeze in the twenties, but not until later in the day, just in time for the downwind work. Wrong. The breeze picked up before the first gun, and it wasn't long before those number ones gave way to blades.

"Because the crews were sailing short handed, spinnaker divisions sailed courses with just one set and douse," said the club’s George Gurrola.

"We sent the non-spinnaker boats on a two-loop course that gave them an equal opportunity for passing and mistakes, and we gave the multihulls a bonus course this year that included a screaming, amas-up reach right across the slot."

As it turned out, that may have been a bit much for the multis, as half the starters in their division dropped out at some point during the 12-mile course. From a start at Olympic Circle “E”, all the boats beat to Alcatraz or one of the Harding buoy.

"The fog blew in and really made it exciting for those rounding Harding," Gurrola said. "For most, Alcatraz was the next mark. No problem, right? The trouble was, you couldn’t see it, and who the hell puts Alcatraz in their GPS?"

This little navigational conundrum begat some creative dead reckoning responses from the fleet.

"I just sailed east until I saw the anchor chain for Alcatraz then followed it to the island," said Mike Jackson, who along with Mark Vleistra sailed his Columbia 5.5, Wings, to a win PHRF>137. Multihull division winners Ross Stein and Henry van den Bedem, sailing Stein’s Corsair 38 Origanm had a different read on the situation.

“We could only see the tops of Sutro tower and the Transamerica building,” Stein said. “Alcatraz had been removed for cleaning.”

From there the fleet sailed to a mark behind Treas, Island before taking a short beat to the finish near Clipper Cove. According to Gurrola, there wasn’t a lot of nylon flying at any point.

“With some anemometers registering 30-plus knots in gusts, it’s not too surprising that many spinnakers stayed in their bags,” he said.

Yet despite the breeze, waves and other assorted problems, overall monohull winner, Dan Alvarez’s J9000 Jetstream averaged seven knots and multihull-winner Origanm averaged a tad over nine over the nominal distance.

As usual when things get so nuclear, there was damage beyond shredded kites: Darren Doud’s F-31R, Roshambau suffered a blown-out mainsail clew. Gurrola said he figures that the 13 DNF’s is probably a record for the race.

“It was San Francisco Bay at its best and worst, with the wind a little too strong, the waves a little too square, the fog a little too thick and the sailing just too exhilarating,” he said. “It was just one of those races that you might skip if you knew what was in store, but were very happy you sailed.”

---

**SPINNAKER**

1) Abigail Morgan, Express 27, Ron Kell; 2) Low Speed Chase, Sydney 38, James Bradford/Adan McAfee; 3) Tiburon, Santa Cruz 37, Steve Stroub. (4 boats)

**SPINNAKER 3**

1) Dragonfly, Rhodes 19, Kevin Cole. (1 boat)

**NON-SPINNAKER 1**

1) Topgallant, Tartan 10, Jim Lindsey; 2) Q3, Tartan 10, Tom Perot; 2) Ariadne, Beneteau 36.7, Tristan Rulian. (9 boats)

**NON-SPINNAKER 3**

1) Jfording, Cal 20, Tina Lundh. (1 boat)

All other divisions DNF. Compete results: www.cyc.org

**IYC ISLAND NIGHTS SERIES (4/17)**

**DIVISION A**


**DIVISION B**

1) Bewitch, Merit 25, Laraine Salmon; 2) Dire Straits, J24, Dawn Chesney; (no name), Merit 25, Scott Wilder. (3 boats)

**DIVISION C**

1) Magic Carpet, Ranger 23, Ralph Woodward; 2) Wuwulu, Islander Bahama 30, John New; 3) Shadowfax, Olson 25, Mark Simpson. (4 boats)

**DIVISION D**

1) Domatrix, Santana 22, Heidi Schmidt; 2) Blueberry, Nonsuch 22, John Foster. (2 boats)

Complete results: www.iyc.org

**MPYC WEDNESDAY SUNSET SERIES (4/22)**

**PHRF A**

1) Bustin Loose, Puffer; 2) Calphurnia, Duncan. (2 boats)

**PHRF B**

1) Fleebofia, Chaffin; 2) Travieso, du Preez; 3) Impetuious, Blashkovich. (4 boats)

---

**RITES OF SPRING 4/18**

**SPORTBOATS**

1) Jet Stream, JS 9000, Dan Alvarez/Mike Tyng; 2) For Pete’s Sake, Ultimate 24, Peter Cook/Rodrigo Fulzeito; 3) Vi-tesse Too, Hobie 33, Grant Hayes/Bill Schwob. (7 boats)

**SPINNAKER (PHRF<135)**

1) Roxanne, J105, Charles James/Panda Love; 2) Harper, Catalina 38, Lynda Farrabee/Mike Mannix; 3) Green Onions, Express 34, John Tuma/Ric Wee. (4 boats)

**SPINNAKER (PHRF>137)**

1) Wings, Columbia 5.5 Meter, Mike Johnson/na; 2) Nice Turn, Cal 2-29, Richard Johnson/Jim Jessie; 3) LeLo Too, Tartan 30, Emile Carles/Allan Ross. (8 boats)

**NON-SPINNAKER (PHRF<135)**

1) Q, Schumacher 40, Glenn Isaacson/Joss Wilson; 2) Spirit of Freedom, J124, Bill Mohr/Mike Berndt. (5 starters)

**NON-SPINNAKER (PHRF 136-154)**

1) Sea Spirit, Catalina 34, Laurence Baskin; 2) Music, Catalina 34, Bob Englhef/Bob Bauman; 3) Keteau, Beneteau First, Jim Catto/Pete Gibson. (7 boats)

**NON-SPINNAKER (PHRF>155)**

1) Arabela, Alieon Express 28, Harry Allen/Henry Culp; 2) Scrimshaw, Alieon Express 28, Michael & Judith Maurier; 3) Slipway, O’Day 27, David Opheim/Michelle Bentzen. (8 boats)

**SANTANA 22**

1) Carlos, Jan Grygier/Jerry Thompson; 2) Tchoupioutas, Steven Buckingham/Chris Giovacchini; 3) Atunamatata, Bill King/na. (4 boats)

**WYLIECAT**

1) Uno-120, Steve Woner/Dave Green; 2) Life is Good, Andy Hall/Tom Carlson; 3) Dazzler, Tom & Robert Patterson. (4 boats)

**ALL-WOMAN CREW**

1) Bandido, Merit 25, Deb Fehr/na. (1 boat)

**MULTIHULL**

1) Origanm, Corsair 24, Ross Stein/Henry van den Bedem; 2) Peregrine Falcon, F-27, William Gardner/Amy Wells; 3) Humdinger, Greene 35, Larry Olsen/Kurt Holmgren. (11 boats)

**SINGLEHANDED**

1) Taz!, Express 27, George Lythcott. (3 starters)

**SINGLEHANDED NON-SPINNAKER**

1) Svenska, Peterson 34, Fred Minning; 2) Krissy, Ericsson 35-3, Allen Cooper. (3 starters)

Complete results at: www.oaklandyatchclub.com

---

**SHIELDS**

1) October, Jackson; 2) Stillwater, Hobson; 3) Harriet, Stratton. (4 boats)

**VYC WEDNESDAY NIGHTS (4/22)**

A FLEET — 1) De Gage’, Ranger 23, Ruzler; 2) X-Ta-C, Olson 29, Svetich; 3) Tutte Bene, Beneteau 3855. (5 boats)


**TISC THURSDAY NIGHT SERIES (4/16)**

Vanguard 15 — 1) Phil Laby/Heather Martinelli; 2) Kevin Richards/Becca Bartlett; 3) Ken Turnbull/Rebecca Beard. (20 boats)

LASER — 1) Drake Jensen; 2) James Vernon; 3) Kurt Wessell. (7 boats)
**Doing the TransPac The Old-Fashioned Way**

According to California-to-Hawaii race aficionados, there hasn’t been a square sail seen on the TransPac race course since the inaugural event in 1906. Not until this year, that is.

When the starting gun fires on June 29, a standout within this year’s fleet will be the 122-ft square tops’l schooner *Lynx*. Built as an historically accurate replica of an early 1800s privateer, she will race with both professional crew and paying ‘sponsors’ aboard. If you hurry, you could be one of them. At this writing, there are only one or two spaces left, so act fast if you want to catch a ride on the saltiest sailing craft to do this 2,225-mile, L.A.-to-Honolulu sprint in a century. “We will match the traditional strength of *Lynx* against the technology and speed of 21st century sailing machines,” says Director of Operations Jeff Woods.

With her gaff rig, gun ports and triple headsails, *Lynx* will be a bit incongruous with the rest of the fleet, but that’s fine. Her operators, the *Lynx* Educational Foundation, hope to create a stir this year, and spark some enthusiasm for a whole division of tall ships in the 2011 event — perhaps including a few mammoth Class A vessels like the U.S. Coast Guard’s sail training barque *Eagle*.

*The privateer ‘Lynx’ blasts along with a bone in her teeth. Imagine being aboard her as crew on the TransPac starting line.*

Wouldn’t *that* be cool. 

*Lynx’s* participation this year is also meant to honor the memory of the great schooner *Lurline*, which won the 1906 race. *Lynx’s* eight professional crew are eager to see if they can beat *Lurline’s* time of 12 days, 10 hours.

During the race, the paying crew (sponsors) will participate in all aspects of running the vessel, from standing watches to trimming sails to navigating. They’ll also undoubtedly enhance their knowledge of early American history. *Lynx* carries ordnance and flags from the War of 1812 era and is operated using the time-honored techniques of olden days. In a typical year, she travels 7,000 miles along the West Coast and out to Hawaii in her role as a living history museum and classroom, offering a variety of programs to ‘students’ of all ages.

Woods explains that he’s set up various levels of sponsorship, all of which help support the vessel’s long-term operations. In addition to crew spots, special daysails can be scheduled for sponsors and up to 40 of their guests, or a sponsor’s logo burgee may be flown during the race — not a bad way to get some corporate P.R., as no event photographer will be able to resist snapping a few frames of this classic beauty. Crew berths are also available, by the way, for the return trip from Hawaii to San Diego, beginning August 18.

For more info, see [www.privateerlynx.org](http://www.privateerlynx.org) and [www.transpacificyc.org](http://www.transpacificyc.org), or give Jeff a call at (866) 446-5969.

---

**Summer Sailing Through Midcoast Maine**

If the spread photo of *American Eagle* above looks familiar, it may be because it was published a few years ago in these pages as part of a feature on charter options within U.S. waters.

As we recall, we chose to run that particular shot because it epitomizes the power and beauty of Maine’s Windjammer charter schooners, many of which have been designated as National Historic Landmarks. Most carry between 20 and 30 passengers on 3- to 12-day cruises. The granddaddy of the fleet is the 64-ft *Lewis R. French*, built in 1871, which is the oldest vessel of her type in the U.S.

Last fall, longtime Southern California yacht broker Charlotte Schmidt and her sales staff took a four-day cruise aboard the spectacular 92-ft *American Eagle*. Launched in 1930 at Gloucester, MA, she served as a workhorse in the Gloucester fishing fleet for 53 years before entering charter service.

Charlotte’s trip began at Rockport, ME, one of the principal homeports of the Windjammer’s. “Sunday evening we got settled in our cabins and met with Captain John Foss and his crew members,” she writes. “Early Monday morning we woke up to the smell of bacon, coffee and fresh bread that had just finished baking.
in the schooner’s wood-fired oven. Wow! What a way to start a four-day cruise in Penobscot Bay.” Delicious home-cooked food became a highlight of the cruise.

This area of what’s commonly called Midcoast Maine is as historic as it is beautiful. Peppered with islands, small coves and bays, the Penobscot Bay region is an ideal summer sailing destination that is relatively easy and inexpensive to reach when compared to most other prime chartering venues. A small fleet of modern bareboats is available for charter there, but we’re sure Charlotte would agree with us when we say that ‘schoonering’ is definitely the way to go in these waters.

Aboard all these vintage vessels, passengers are invited — though not required — to lend a hand pulling lines, steering, and standing watch. Even neophyte sailors regard pitching in to be a big part of the fun. While itineraries vary depending on what special event might be happening in nearby towns and villages, each day of a typical trip includes a sail from one point to another.

An excerpt from Charlotte’s log reads, “We set sail in the afternoon and eventually arrived at a new anchorage. Guess what we are going to do later? That’s right, we’re having a traditional lobster bake on one of the remote islands.”

While Charlotte and her friends hiked through the woods, the crew baked lobster by the traditional method: in an open pit covered with seaweed. We gorged ourselves on lobsters, wine, and freshly baked bread. And for dessert we had homemade blueberry and apple pies that were still warm!”

The serenity of sailing this region and learning about its rich history makes it unique among American charter destinations. “We would stay up at night, looking at the stars above while listening to Capt. Foss read aloud from his favorite books,” Charlotte recalls.

“This was my second trip aboard the American Eagle and I’ll do it again because of her wonderful captain and crew.”

A quick look at the summer calendar reveals a variety of seasonal events where the fleet comes together to race, raft-up, and/or celebrate the summer season.

- Schooner Gam, week of June 15 — Like a giant floating tailgate party, this gathering of the fleet features nightly raft-ups at locations throughout the region.
- Windjammer Days, week of June 22 — Schooners come from up and down the coast to participate in this grand sail parade through picturesque Boothbay Harbor. Shoreside activities include music and fireworks.
- Great Schooner Race, week of June 29 — 2009 marks the 32nd anniversary of this much-anticipated race. More than two dozen vintage and replica vessels are expected to compete in the all-day race, with guests participating in the sail-handling. Nightly raft-ups.
- Maine Windjammer Parade, July 17

Maine’s sailing season is relatively short, but as you can see here, the sunny summer days are glorious.
In Search of the Perfect Waterfall: BC’s Toba Inlet

The Pacific Northwest is one of our favorite cruising grounds, with our most favorite spot being Desolation Sound in British Columbia, Canada. Last May, we chartered a sailing yacht from Desolation Sound Yacht Charters in Comox, BC, and revisited this gorgeous area.

Having been to the Sound a number of times, our destination on this trip was Toba Inlet. We intentionally chose to travel in May, as the days are longer, there are no crowds, the winds are fresh, and the daily temperatures are around 70°-72°. The waterfalls are the most awesome then, and the resorts and businesses, while open and fully stocked, are less harried than during mid-summer. We love the peace and solitude the early season offers and, of course, the lower charter rates and our strong dollar helped too. We’d heard from DSYC that the snow pack had been particularly high last winter, so we figured the waterfalls would be roaring in May—we weren’t disappointed.

My husband and I chartered a new three-cabin Jeanneau 42 with two other couples. We all flew from SFO to Comox, BC, via Vancouver. We chose DSYC for its location on the east coast of Vancouver Island, just 22 miles from Desolation Sound. When we arrived we were able to go through the boat’s systems, receive an excellent chart briefing, provision at the local grocery store, and stay on the boat that first night.

We still have wonderful memories of our own trip to Desolation Sound (below), a dozen years ago.

— latitude/andy
sort allowed us to sleep easy that night and get off the boat for a walk up to the waterfall behind the Resort. We sat on deck and thoroughly enjoyed the stunning mountainous view all around us.

The next day we sailed into Toba Inlet, which extends 20 miles into BC's 7,000-foot-high coastal range. We knew the first waterfall would be on our left. At first this appeared to be a small ribbon of water, but as we got closer it became a roaring torrent. Wow, it was so steep and deep we were able to come right up to the falls, with water practically falling on our deck. We scored it a perfect 10!

Finally, we continued sailing up Pryce Channel into Toba Inlet. The 7,000-foot peaks were still snow-capped and absolutely breathtaking. We decided to spend that night at Toba Wilderness Resort, and tied up along their dock. The anchorages in Toba Inlet are few and far between, with Brem Bay being really the only option and then, only if the weather is good. Docking at Toba Wilderness Resort allowed us to sleep easy that night and get off the boat for a walk up to the waterfall behind the Resort. We sat on deck and thoroughly enjoyed the stunning mountainous view all around us.

The next day we sailed into Toba Inlet, which extends 20 miles into BC's 7,000-foot-high coastal range. We knew the first waterfall would be on our left. At first this appeared to be a small ribbon of water, but as we got closer it became a roaring torrent. Wow, it was so steep and deep we were able to come right up to the falls, with water practically falling on our deck. We scored it a perfect 10!

We continued along the Inlet and bypassed Brem Bay because we saw a mist cloud in the distance indicating another fall farther along on the right side of the Inlet. This fall was even more spectacular than the first. As we got closer we realized its true magnitude. It roared down the side of the cliff and split into three sections at the bottom. Breathtaking! We saw about ten more waterfalls as we carried on up the inlet and rated them between 7 to 9.

It was getting late so we headed back out the inlet, wondering where we should spend the night. We decided against staying in Brem Bay because the outflow winds were really high that day and it would have been a very uncomfortable night. Instead, we decided we would go to Walsh Cove in Waddington. This is a small, cozy anchorage at the north end of Waddington Channel, with Indian pictographs on the cliffs behind the bay.

As we sailed back, we were thankful we were so lucky with the weather. It was still crisp and clear and we knew our photos were going to be great.

Suddenly, we spotted three black bears on the beach to our right. We slowly pulled up very close to shore — it’s very deep throughout the inlet. A mother black bear and her two large cubs were eating mussels off the rocks at low tide and we could hear them crunching! We were told later that bears eat mussels in the spring to clear out their systems.

By then it was getting too late to anchor at Walsh Cove, so we went back to Toba Wilderness and relaxed. What an awesome day!

The next morning we had a leisurely cruise to Desolation Sound Marine Park via Homfray Channel, which boasts the deepest soundings in coastal North American waters — 2,400 feet! We spent our evening in Laura Cove, our favorite of the three anchorages in the park. We were there by early afternoon and two of our crazy guys decided, since the weather was holding, to play on the rope swing there. The water wasn’t as cold as Cassel Lake, but still a bit chilly.

The next morning our luck ran out with the weather. The skies were cloudy, threatening rain. We lazied around and eventually made our way to Lund, where we went out for dinner for a change. The next day we sailed back to Comox.

After one more night on the boat, we flew home with our cameras loaded with 100s of images of waterfalls and beautiful mountain vistas. What an excellent
WORLD OF CHARTERING

week! We can hardly wait to do it again. Next time, if we have a few extra days, we may try to get up Bute Inlet and check out the views from there.

— jean dodd

Jean — Thanks for your enticing report. Having been up Toba Inlet ourselves years ago, we’re not surprised at your enthusiasm. We’re overdue for a return trip ourselves.

Readers — Mid-summer does bring more boats, but relative to most prime charter venues, it is never what we would call ‘crowded’. Another alternative is to sail the Sound and neighboring regions in early fall — right after Labor Day.

— ed.

Charter Notes

Being lifelong travel buffs, we tend to be bullish on traveling in good times and bad. But we hope that fact doesn’t dilute our argument that this summer will be the best time to travel in Europe in 30 years. “Huh?” you say. Seriously, think about it. Ever since the heyday of backpacking and Eurailing around Western Europe in the ’70s, the place has been overwhelmed by North Americans all summer long. But not this year. Most Americans and Canadians will be staying close their nests, patiently waiting for someone to tell them it’s okay to start spending money again.

So, not only will North Americans be few and far between on ‘the continent’ this summer, but your European hosts — in restaurants, hotels and shops — will be grateful to see you. Add to that the fact that the dollar has finally regained strength against the Euro and air prices have been slashed lately due to the drop in fuel costs.

For sailors, there’s more good news. Bareboat companies are hurting, and are thus offering all sorts of incentives and discounts that will disappear when boom times return. With fewer people of all nationalities traveling, there’ll be fewer boats in the anchorages of Europe’s top cruising grounds: Greece, Turkey, Italy, Croatia, the Balearic Isles and the South of France.

A similar argument could be made for heading to the Eastern Caribbean this summer. With fewer travelers, popular venues like the BVI, St. Maarten and the Grenadines will have fewer boats in every anchorage. Now, which mattress did we stash our ‘rainy day’ fund in?
Real People. Real Sailing. Real Fun.

Sail Cats | Power Cats
Monohulls | Trawlers
Bareboat | Skippered

Real Choices.

Choose CYOA and become part of the family. We’ve been providing beautifully maintained yachts, personal service and sensible prices to sailors since 1980.

1-800-944-2962
info@cyoacharters.com
www.cyoacharters.com
St. Thomas USVI 00802

BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS
“BEST DEALS ON KEELS”

• Most selection of sailboats 32’-52’
• “Purr” with cats 38’-47’
• Bare boat or skippered
• Best yacht management program

Conch Charters
Est. 1986

www.conchcharters.com
Email: sailing@conchcharters.com
Call our ‘Sails’ Office
(USA) (800) 521-8939
Tel (284) 494-4868 • Fax (284) 494-5793

Sail paradise with Conch Charters

CALIFORNIA’S CARIBBEAN CONNECTION

NEW YACHTS IN FLEET!

Bareboat Charter in the San Juan Islands

Jeanneau 49 First Kiss located in Bellingham, WA
Available through San Juan Sailing, (800) 677-7245
or www.sanjuansailing.com/charters/First%20Kiss/index.htm

What’s a summer day’s cruise in the Pacific Northwest?

How about 17 hours of daylight!!!

• San Juans
• Gulf Islands
• Desolation Sound

Bellhaven Charters
Power & Sail Charters
Crewed or Bareboat
ASA Sailing School
Power & Sail Yacht Sales

www.bellhaven.net
bellhaven@bellhaven.net
877-310-9471

Desolation Sound
Yacht Charters
Comox, B.C.

Check out our Website for this month’s SPECIAL!

calendar@desolationsoundyachtcharters.com
www.desolationsoundyachtcharters.com

#101-1819 Beaufort Ave., Comox, BC, CANADA V9M 1R9
TOLL FREE 1-877-647-3518 FAX (250) 339-2217

ANACORTES YACHT CHARTERS
PACIFIC NORTHWEST ADVENTURES

Celebrating 30 Years with 30% Charter Discounts

Largest Selection of Charter Yachts in the Pacific Northwest
Bareboat & Skippered
Power and Sail 28′-66′
Charter Yacht Ownership
Yachting & ASA Sailing Schools

www.ayc.com 800.233.3004
OYSTER POINT
Marina/Park

A full service marina located in South San Francisco with berthing and guest dockage available
For information and pricing call
(650) 952-0808
www.smharbor.com/oysterpoint

JUST YOU AND THE SEA...
...and the jacuzzi, the 80-ft long pool, the surf, the Punta Mita anchorage, and the 4-mile distant Tres Marietas Islands

Punta Mita Beachfront Condos
Call now for reservations! 1.415.599.5012
www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com

SAUSALITO

LIST MARINE INC.

• Full service engine shop
• We service all makes
• Dockside facilities
• Mobile service trucks

GLEN COVE MARINA

• Covered Slips Available
• Home of the Glen Cove YC
• 135’ Guest Dock
• Free Wireless Internet
• Waterfront Cafe
• Showers & Laundry
• Free Pump Out
• On-Site Security
• Yacht Broker
• Liveaboards

GLEN COVE MARINA 707-552-3236
2000 Glen Cove Road, Vallejo, CA 94591
www.glencovemarina.net • glencovemarina@gmail.com

P. O. BOX 2008 / 69 LIBERTY SHIP WAY • SAUSALITO, CA 94966
Adjacent to Schoonmaker Pt. Marina
415•332•5478
www.listmarine.com

44-FOOT SLIPS AVAILABLE NOW
WATERFRONT CAFE
BEER & WINE LICENSE

VALLEJO RACERS:
Stay The Weekend – Ask About Our Guest Dock Rates!
6-Day Learn-N-Cruise
Fly to Bellingham, WA and complete your American Sailing Association Basic Sailing through Bareboat Charter Certifications during a Saturday 1pm - Friday 1pm live-aboard week exploring the spectacular San Juan Islands. Tuition only $1395, including food! (Airfare SFO/OAK to BLI approx. $350)

No experience like this for the price in the SF Bay Area!

SCHOOL
SAN JUAN SAILING
40 Exceptional Yachts from 30 - 49 feet
25 Years of Sailing Excellence
We certify more Bareboat Skippers than any other school in the Northwest!
1-800-677-7245 • sanjuansailing.com

CHARTER
HAWAII
LONG TERM DRY STORAGE
156°1'30" W
19°40'20" N
1-800-458-7896
TOLL FREE
The friendliest boatyard in Hawaii

GENTRY'S
KONA MARINA
HONOKOHU HARBOR
156°1’30” W
19°40’20” N

Got Out of Town Guests?
Take them on a sailing experience like no other...
...under the Golden Gate Bridge!
www.adventurecat.com
Pier 39 • Dock J • San Francisco
800.498.4228
3 trips per day
7 days a week

The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola Canvas Products offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.

GIANOLA   CANVAS   PRODUCTS
HAWAII
LONG TERM DRY STORAGE
156°1’30” W
19°40’20” N
888-458-7896
TOLL FREE
The friendliest boatyard in Hawaii

SAN JUAN ISLANDS

Contact Gary Noland (925) 623-8755
gmnoland@comcast.net
www.LoretoVacationPackage.com

SAN JUAN ISLANDS

Custom Canvas & Interiors
Visit us at our new location!

265-B Gate 5 Road
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-3339
www.gianolacanvas.com

May, 2009  •  Latitude 38  •  Page 147


**CHANGES**

With reports this month from *Moonduster* on a summer in New Zealand; from Jeff of *Sailors Run* on singlehanding around Cape Horn; from *Tallion* on being taken to a prison island in Mexico; from *Hurulu* on crewing across The Pond on another boat; from Thailand on the horrible and senseless murder aboard *Mr. Bean*; from *Moonshadow* on cruising Southeast Asia; and lots of Cruise Notes.

**Moonduster — S&S 47**

Wayne Meretsky

Winter In New Zealand
(Alameda)

I can’t believe a quarter of a year has passed since I arrived in New Zealand. Nor can I believe it’s been longer since I’ve written. So much has happened that I really don’t know where to begin. Among the highlights have been fixing some niggling problems with the boat, finding some great restaurants, meeting a few dozen boatbuilders, racing on Wednesday nights on a carbon-fibre-canting-keel sport boat, racing in Islands Race Week with a pickup crew of 12 and breaking absolutely nothing.

Moonduster in the Bay of Islands Race Week with a pickup crew of 12 and breaking absolutely nothing except the budget, speeding tickets, whales, dolphins, penguins, mussels, scallops, watching the exchange rate move in my favor by 30%, having my boat in the Auckland Viaduct for the three weeks of the Louis Vuitton Pacific Series — perhaps the biggest event in sailing this year — and best of all, meeting a truly amazing woman.

Life up north in Opua and the Bay of Islands was beautiful, slow and relaxing. Unfortunately, it was also fraught with the anxieties of the international cruising community who choose to simply mill about for three months waiting for the tropical storm season to pass so that they could continue their journey through the pages of Jimmy Cornell’s *New Zealand’s Bay of Islands. It’s a beautiful racing venue, but tricky if you’re not familiar with the currents and locations of rocks.*

World Cruising Routes, the how-to guide for the uninspired circumnavigating cruiser.

I stayed quite a bit longer than I’d wanted, waiting for a small masthead jib halyard sheave to be ordered, sent back, manufactured from scratch, lost, delayed at the anodizer, delayed with the courier, and delivered during three days of howling wind and torrential downpours before finally being installed. By the time it arrived, my plans to cruise the Bay of Islands had to be severely curtailed in order to get the boat ready for Race Week.

Race Week was a blast. We did fairly well, especially when one considers that a dozen people who had never set foot on the boat had to get things figured out with no practice days at all. I took a literal ton of stuff off the boat, dug out the racing sails, ordered crew shirts — hey, we won Best Dressed — and arranged for laundry. We finished mid-fleet, having pretty good boatspeed considering the top wind speed was only about 10 knots. Our big problem was local knowledge, or lack thereof, and, thus, not knowing where the current was or how close to the beach we could sail as we wound our way through the islands. However, big fun was had by me and, I believe, everyone involved.

With Race Week over, I moved south to Auckland for the Louis Vuitton Pacific Series. On a complete lark, I called the harbormaster at the Viaduct, the centrally located facility built for the 2000 edition of the America’s Cup, and got a really great side-tie for only $36 NZ a day, or less than $20 U.S. The Viaduct is an amazing place, right in the heart of Auckland and just a three-minute walk to the LVPS Pavilion where many of the world’s best sailors were milling about for 15 days of match racing in IACC boats. The local boys won the LVPS, defeating the Swiss 3-1 in the best-of-five finals on Valentine’s Day.

With the series over, the Viaduct has emptied out, and it’s time to see more of New Zealand. Within the next two days, weather depending, I’ll go back north to Opua to collect some cruising gear and then head even farther north, around the northern tip of the North Island, and then 400 miles south to Nelson, which is located on the northwest tip of the South Island. Nelson is the Santa Barbara of New Zealand — great pinot noir, rich farm land, a thriving art community — and all far enough off the beaten path so as to not get overrun by tourists or even Kiwis.

— wayne 03/05/09

**Sailors Run — Baba 40 Ketch**

Jeff Heartjoy

Singlehanding Around The Horn
(Longbranch, WA)

After many years of cruising around the Pacific and doing two Ha-Ha’s with my wife Debbie aboard our 1980 Bob Perry-designed Baba 40 ketch, I decided that I wanted to do a nonstop single-handed passage from Callao, Peru, to Buenos Aires, Argentina — which, of
IN LATITUDES

course, would involve rounding Cape Horn. I did this passage of a lifetime between December 11 and January 25, taking 45 days and 10 hours to cover 5,629 miles. That’s an average of 123 miles a day.

The sailing conditions the first 2,500 miles were the best, sailing close hauled on a course that kept me 800 miles off the west coast of South America. After 12 days, I reached 90 degrees W, where I attempted to change my course from southwest to a southerly one along 90 degrees longitude.

After three weeks at 45 degrees south, everything began to change. It became much cooler and the humidity was almost 100%. The seas were a minimum of 15 feet, increasing with each new front to about 25 feet. And my estimates of the size of the waves are probably conservative. The typical sailing conditions went from one day of fine sailing, to one day of rough sailing, to one day of survival-type sailing where I just tried to keep the boat speed below 6 knots to avoid broaching while charging down the face of steep waves.

After 3,000 miles I arrived at Cape Horn in relatively calm conditions that lasted about four hours. This allowed me to sail within about 10 miles of Cabo de Horn.

The next 500 miles out to the Falkland Islands were good, with wind on the beam and much reduced seas because I was in the lee of the South American continent. But the last 1,000 miles to Argentina featured some of the hardest miles, as I was facing headwinds with the same low pressure systems hitting me every three days. Once again, the wind, as measured on deck ranged from 20 to 50 knots. Thirty knots was the average windspeed.

Because of all this, it took me 1,500 miles to cover the 1,000-mile straight line distance. The seas were smaller, however, seldom exceeding 22 feet. Nonetheless, they were steep, and the pounding was horrific.

It was during a 50-knot gust while I was hove to that I took what was the closest thing to a knockdown. Stuff below decks came loose like never before. Some of the oil deep in the bilge found its way up to the turn of the bilge, creating quite a mess.

The final hurdle was the 200-mile sail up the Rio de la Plata to Buenos Aires. This was a very long distance to have to dodge heavy ship traffic, follow channel buoys, and avoid numerous shipwrecks. It was complicated by the fact that the diesel had seized up, so I had to dodge ships while under sail.

The collateral damage from the passage is as follows:

1) The Perkins 401 diesel seized up. The cause was oil draining out of a cracked dipstick tube while under extreme angles of heel for long periods of time in rough seas.

2) The Monitor windvane’s main vertical support tube broke off after being slammed by a huge breaking wave.

3) Wind generator blades were broken after the mizzen halyard blew into them.

4) The 110% genoa was torn in the area of the clew while rolled in 85%. It was the result of flogging while gybing in 50 knots of wind.

5) The Boom Brake line parted during a gybe in heavy winds. Fortunately, it
had already absorbed the energy of the gybe.

6) The depthsounder failed upon reaching the shallows of the Rio de la Plata. The failure was caused by water — from waves breaking into the cockpit — being forced into the instrument.

My greatest fear during the voyage was personal injury that might have incapacitated me. My injuries were as follows:

1) A minor gash to the head while being tossed around belowdecks.

2) A smashed finger, the result of getting it caught between the main traveller and the stop for the main traveller.

3) A fractured hand when I took a tumble on deck into the Sampson post in rough seas in the Rio de la Plata. Fortunately, this happened on the last day of my adventure.

This singlehanded trip around Cape Horn has been the greatest challenge of my life. It tested me to my limits — and at times, beyond my limits. The highest winds I saw were about 50 knots, the biggest seas about 40 feet. The hardest thing to deal with were the cold and damp conditions south of 40 degrees latitude. I had a good diesel heater, but it wasn’t safe to operate in those extreme conditions. A vented propane heater might have worked. I burned 40 gallons of diesel during the trip.

The most amazing thing? According to my trip odometer, the highest recorded speed, averaged over a period of five seconds, was 28 knots! I just don’t know how this could have happened other than ripping down the face of one of the huge waves.

My loving wife Debbie — who supported me from land and who rejoined me here in Buenos Aires — and I both hope solo passages are behind me for a long time to come. It took me more than a week to recover from the weariness I felt upon arrival, but I’ve since healed and mustered the energy to replace the diesel and get Sailors Run back into shape for future adventures.

Would I do it again? “Hell no!” is my resounding answer. Once was enough. Furthermore, I believe that I was lucky to have had it as good as I did.

— jeff 05/24/09

Jeff — Congratulations on a tremendous personal achievement! Having now done it, we can only imagine the appreciation you must now have for the likes of Francis Joyon, who singlehanded around the entire world, including rounding Cape Horn, in just 57 days aboard his maxi trimaran IDEC.

Talion — Gulfstar 50
Pasty Verhoeven

Getting Taken To A Prison Island (La Paz / Portland)

About 80 miles NNW of Punta Mita on the rhumbline between Banderas Bay and La Paz is a group of four islands that are collectively about 50 miles long and five miles wide. Why four islands are called the Tres Marias is a mystery to me. What is well known is that there is a prison on one of these islands, and the sailing directions and cruising guides warn all vessels to stay clear of them. If you don’t, the guides say you’ll be subject to interception and detention.

I’ve hated detention ever since grade school, so we’ve always passed to the south side of the islands. We’ve never seen any sign of life ashore, but the sea life in the area — probably because even commercial fishing boats are prohibited — seems abundant. Since nobody seems to know how far off the islands you’re supposed to stay, or even which one is home to the prison, and since we’ve never been inclined to follow the rules, we’ve gotten closer and closer every time we’ve passed by. And we’ve still never seen anyone. That is until the end of March, when we left Banderas Bay after the Banderas Bay Regatta, and headed to La Paz for Sea of Cortez Sailing Week.

My crew consisted of me, Allison Cary, and her 20-year-old daughter Mercedes. Yes, we were an all-women crew. Anyway, the wind took us north of the islands, so as we closed on them, we plotted a course that would take us three miles off the north side of the islands. When I came on watch just after midnight, Allison had us on a course five miles to the north of the islands. We could see lights on one of them.

Ten minutes after Allison went below, a white light approached the port side of Talion. Not wanting any trouble, I smiled at it and waved in an attempt to be friendly. As the light got closer, I could see that it was coming from a panga with about eight men aboard. Three of the men were dressed in camo with big black boots, and they carried automatic weapons.

Before long, the panga was so close
Just prior to being taken into custody, Verhoeven, ‘Talion’ and her Portland crew had taken honors in the Banderas Bay Regatta.

that she was slamming into the slide of Talion. I wasn’t very happy about that. The men started screaming in Spanish, and the ones holding the automatic weapons looked to be about 17 years old and their eyes seemed to twitch. Given the narco violence in certain non-tourist areas of Mexico, members of the Mexican police and armed forces have reason to be twitchy. Since I only know enough Spanish to order a taco and find a bathroom, I called out for Allison. She didn’t have much success communicating with them, so she yelled for Mercedes, who grew up in La Paz living aboard the boat Free Run. She knows her Spanish.

After a few minutes, two men, one of them with a gun, jumped onto Talion. Things seemed to be getting worse! One guy crouched down near Mercedes and started talking to her. After short time, Mercedes reported that we’d passed too close to the prison island for their liking. They wanted us to turn around and follow them to the island for an inspection. At the time, we were motoring away from the islands as quickly as Talion could go. “Tell them we apologize, we’ll leave right away, and we won’t do it again,” I told her. I suggested they could inspect the boat right where we were.

Alas, the man told Mercedes that the guy who needed to do the inspection was on the island. Deciding that the men were just following orders and couldn’t free us, we felt our only choice was to go to the island. So we turned Talion around.

The island did not have the best yacht facilities. In fact, we were instructed to tie to a massive ship dock, with truck tires for fenders that were larger than Talion. After I said, “No way!” they offered a crumbling concrete pier with rebar sticking out as an alternative. Right.

Finally, they agreed that we could anchor. Naturally, the first time we tried to set the anchor, we dragged. We held on the second attempt, but as we were setting it good, the panga came along our starboard side, slammed into Talion, and a bunch of men screaming in Spanish jumped aboard. Letting go of the wheel, I stood up on the cockpit seat and screamed at them to back off. They might not have understood my words, but they picked up on my mood. They let us finish anchoring, at which time we opened the lifeline gate and motioned for them to come aboard.

So there we were, three beautiful women having been taken to not just a prison, but a prison on an island in Mexico. It seemed like the beginning of a plot for a movie a lot of guys might enjoy watching. In any event, we were told that the Director could not inspect our boat until morning. Until that time, we would not be allowed to remain on the boat. Let’s see, they wanted us three women to leave the safety of our boat to spend the rest of the night at a Mexican penal colony. No way! We argued. We pleaded. We begged. “Señor, por favor. deje al compromiso, por favor.”

They told Mercedes that if we did not cooperate, they had the right to confiscate Talion. “Okay then, give us a minute to pack. Martha Stewart wasn’t around, so we had no idea what to pack to spend a night in a Mexican prison. Let’s see, jammies, change of clothes, toothbrush, jewelry and cash. What about the flare gun? Hair-dryer? Sheets, for god’s sake. Would we need our own food. Let’s see.

Once she hones her new ‘hot mama’ persona, Patsy figures she’ll be able to talk Mexican prison guards out of any sticky situation.
camera, boat papers, computers, cell phones...should we set off the EPIRB while we're at it? We were tossing suitcases, duffel bags, backpacks, groceries, and anything else we could think of into the cockpit. The pile was huge. It was 3 a.m. before we decided that we had all the necessities, so we went up into the cockpit.

As we got topsides, the men looked at the pile, waved their arms, and said something to Mercedes. Apparently the big pile had changed their minds. They'd decided we could stay on the boat! Before they left, they did a short inspection, took down some information and kept our passports.

We were awakened the next morning at 8 a.m. Seeming to be in a big hurry, they gave us our passport and said we needed to leave right away because another boat was coming. As we left, we took the opportunity to pass as close as possible to the remaining island. We saw whales breaching, schools of dolphins, birds, and the beautiful topography of these remote islands. There has been talk of making the islands a maritime park or even a resort with casinos. We hope they leave it the way it is.

Before we left, we were told that all vessels are required to stay at least 12 miles from the Tres Marias — but that it’s possible to obtain a permit to visit the islands and the little village near the prison.

— patsy 04/15/09

Hurulu — Islander 36
Nathan and Naomi Beckord
Another Boat Across The Puddle (Sausalito)

After doing last November’s Ha-Ha aboard our boat, we spent an excellent couple of months cruising the Sea of Cortez and Mexico’s Gold Coast, making it as far south as Zihuatanejo. The highlights included Isla San Francisco, Tenacatita and Chacala, and the fact that the exchange rate went from 10 pesos to the dollar to nearly 16 to the dollar — making Mexico extremely affordable.

By mid-February we were back in La Cruz Marina on Banderas Bay, berthed next to multi-Puddle Jump veteran Bob Bechler and his wife Caryl on their Gulfstar 41 Sisutil. Without intending to, we found ourselves getting seriously swept up in all the Puddle Jump excitement, what with all the seminars, slide shows, and rooftop sunset happy hours. However, we had only budgeted for a seven-month ‘sailing sabbatical’ and had never planned to make the Jump. Further, we didn’t want to deal with getting our Islander back home from French Polynesia.

Fate stepped in and provided a solution to our new desire to sail to the South Pacific. One afternoon I helped Mike and Veronica, new arrivals, dock their Jeanneau 46 Apple. During a dinner of street tacos, we were invited to do the Puddle Jump with them! Almost before we knew it, on March 10, we set sail for the Marquesas.

The first few days were a little rough, as we had choppy seas and we were all still getting our sea legs. We were also working out the kinks in our watch schedule, and trying to keep the autopilot, SSB, radar, and fridge all powered up without running the diesel too often. By the 10th night, we were in the groove, and spent day after day flying the spinnaker in 8-12 knots of wind, trying to catch Bravado, the fleet leader. Other boats in this first wave of Puddle Jumpers included Love Song, Carinthia, Avatar, Milonga, and Hypnautical. Our radio check-ins were always fun because Roger on Hypnautical brought a DJ-like presence to the net.

By Day 13, at 3N and 128W, the wind suddenly shifted to come from the southeast. For the next two days we flew along at 8.5 knots. Could we have already made it across the Inter-Tropical Convergence Zone? Alas, we were not, as just south of the equator — where we all became shellbacks—the puffs died out and we were effectively be-

By mid-February we were back in La Cruz Marina on Banderas Bay, berthed next to multi-Puddle Jump veteran Bob Bechler and his wife Caryl on their Gulfstar 41 Sisutil. Without intending to, we found ourselves getting seriously swept up in all the Puddle Jump excitement, what with all the seminars, slide shows, and rooftop sunset happy hours.

However, we had only budgeted for a seven-month ‘sailing sabbatical’ and had never planned to make the Jump. Further, we didn’t want to deal with getting our Islander back home from French Polynesia.

Fate stepped in and provided a solution to our new desire to sail to the South Pacific. One afternoon I helped Mike and Veronica, new arrivals, dock their Jeanneau 46 Apple. During a dinner of street tacos, we were invited to do the Puddle Jump with them! Almost before we knew it, on March 10, we set sail for the Marquesas.

The first few days were a little rough, as we had choppy seas and we were all still getting our sea legs. We were also working out the kinks in our watch schedule, and trying to keep the autopilot, SSB, radar, and fridge all powered up without running the diesel too often. By the 10th night, we were in the groove, and spent day after day flying the spinnaker in 8-12 knots of wind, trying to catch Bravado, the fleet leader. Other boats in this first wave of Puddle Jumpers included Love Song, Carinthia, Avatar, Milonga, and Hypnautical. Our radio check-ins were always fun because Roger on Hypnautical brought a DJ-like presence to the net.

By Day 13, at 3N and 128W, the wind suddenly shifted to come from the southeast. For the next two days we flew along at 8.5 knots. Could we have already made it across the Inter-Tropical Convergence Zone? Alas, we were not, as just south of the equator — where we all became shellbacks—the puffs died out and we were effectively be-

By mid-February we were back in La Cruz Marina on Banderas Bay, berthed next to multi-Puddle Jump veteran Bob Bechler and his wife Caryl on their Gulfstar 41 Sisutil. Without intending to, we found ourselves getting seriously swept up in all the Puddle Jump excitement, what with all the seminars, slide shows, and rooftop sunset happy hours. However, we had only budgeted for a seven-month ‘sailing sabbatical’ and had never planned to make the Jump. Further, we didn’t want to deal with getting our Islander back home from French Polynesia.

Fate stepped in and provided a solution to our new desire to sail to the South Pacific. One afternoon I helped Mike and Veronica, new arrivals, dock their Jeanneau 46 Apple. During a dinner of street tacos, we were invited to do the Puddle Jump with them! Almost before we knew it, on March 10, we set sail for the Marquesas.

The first few days were a little rough, as we had choppy seas and we were all still getting our sea legs. We were also working out the kinks in our watch schedule, and trying to keep the autopilot, SSB, radar, and fridge all powered up without running the diesel too often. By the 10th night, we were in the groove, and spent day after day flying the spinnaker in 8-12 knots of wind, trying to catch Bravado, the fleet leader. Other boats in this first wave of Puddle Jumpers included Love Song, Carinthia, Avatar, Milonga, and Hypnautical. Our radio check-ins were always fun because Roger on Hypnautical brought a DJ-like presence to the net.

By Day 13, at 3N and 128W, the wind suddenly shifted to come from the southeast. For the next two days we flew along at 8.5 knots. Could we have already made it across the Inter-Tropical Convergence Zone? Alas, we were not, as just south of the equator — where we all became shellbacks—the puffs died out and we were effectively be-

By mid-February we were back in La Cruz Marina on Banderas Bay, berthed next to multi-Puddle Jump veteran Bob Bechler and his wife Caryl on their Gulfstar 41 Sisutil. Without intending to, we found ourselves getting seriously swept up in all the Puddle Jump excitement, what with all the seminars, slide shows, and rooftop sunset happy hours. However, we had only budgeted for a seven-month ‘sailing sabbatical’ and had never planned to make the Jump. Further, we didn’t want to deal with getting our Islander back home from French Polynesia.

Fate stepped in and provided a solution to our new desire to sail to the South Pacific. One afternoon I helped Mike and Veronica, new arrivals, dock their Jeanneau 46 Apple. During a dinner of street tacos, we were invited to do the Puddle Jump with them! Almost before we knew it, on March 10, we set sail for the Marquesas.

The first few days were a little rough, as we had choppy seas and we were all still getting our sea legs. We were also working out the kinks in our watch schedule, and trying to keep the autopilot, SSB, radar, and fridge all powered up without running the diesel too often. By the 10th night, we were in the groove, and spent day after day flying the spinnaker in 8-12 knots of wind, trying to catch Bravado, the fleet leader. Other boats in this first wave of Puddle Jumpers included Love Song, Carinthia, Avatar, Milonga, and Hypnautical. Our radio check-ins were always fun because Roger on Hypnautical brought a DJ-like presence to the net.

By Day 13, at 3N and 128W, the wind suddenly shifted to come from the southeast. For the next two days we flew along at 8.5 knots. Could we have already made it across the Inter-Tropical Convergence Zone? Alas, we were not, as just south of the equator — where we all became shellbacks—the puffs died out and we were effectively be-

By mid-February we were back in La Cruz Marina on Banderas Bay, berthed next to multi-Puddle Jump veteran Bob Bechler and his wife Caryl on their Gulfstar 41 Sisutil. Without intending to, we found ourselves getting seriously swept up in all the Puddle Jump excitement, what with all the seminars, slide shows, and rooftop sunset happy hours. However, we had only budgeted for a seven-month ‘sailing sabbatical’ and had never planned to make the Jump. Further, we didn’t want to deal with getting our Islander back home from French Polynesia.

Fate stepped in and provided a solution to our new desire to sail to the South Pacific. One afternoon I helped Mike and Veronica, new arrivals, dock their Jeanneau 46 Apple. During a dinner of street tacos, we were invited to do the Puddle Jump with them! Almost before we knew it, on March 10, we set sail for the Marquesas.

The first few days were a little rough, as we had choppy seas and we were all still getting our sea legs. We were also working out the kinks in our watch schedule, and trying to keep the autopilot, SSB, radar, and fridge all powered up without running the diesel too often. By the 10th night, we were in the groove, and spent day after day flying the spinnaker in 8-12 knots of wind, trying to catch Bravado, the fleet leader. Other boats in this first wave of Puddle Jumpers included Love Song, Carinthia, Avatar, Milonga, and Hypnautical. Our radio check-ins were always fun because Roger on Hypnautical brought a DJ-like presence to the net.

By Day 13, at 3N and 128W, the wind suddenly shifted to come from the southeast. For the next two days we flew along at 8.5 knots. Could we have already made it across the Inter-Tropical Convergence Zone? Alas, we were not, as just south of the equator — where we all became shellbacks—the puffs died out and we were effectively be-
Banderas Bay to wrap up our cruising season.

Overall it was a fun crossing — much easier than I had expected — and was a nice way to break up the cruise on our boat. I just wish there was a way to bring Mexican prices — and street tacos — to Polynesia.

— nathan 04/09/09

Mr. Bean — 44-ft Sloop
Malcolm and Linda Robertson
Murder In the Land Of Smiles
(Hastings, England)

Attacks on cruisers are fortunately very rare, but if it seems like more cruisers have been attacked or murdered lately, it’s true. The most recent incident was the attack on the 44-ft British sloop Mr. Bean in southern Thailand waters on the night of March 34, which resulted in the death of Malcolm Robertson, 64. How and why it happened is absolutely pathetic on several levels.

Robertson and his wife Linda, 57, had owned a number of coffee shops in East Hastings, England. It had been Malcolm’s lifelong dream to retire at age 50 and cruise the world. The couple had started with their dream in ’98, and had made it about three-quarters of the way around the world before spending the last three years based out of Langkawi, Malaysia. They planned to sail back home later in the year and, in fact, had put out feelers for other boats to join them in a convoy for the dangerous approach to the Red Sea.

Prior to the tragic incident, the Robertsons had been making their way from Phuket to Langkawi. They stopped to spend the afternoon and evening on a mooring at Tarutao National Park off Butang Island. Unfortunately, it was off this very island where three teenage ethnic Burmese — Eksian ‘Ek’ Warapon, 19, Aow, 18, and Ko, 17 — had been working until three days before on a Thai fishing boat. After committing the murder and being captured, Ek explained to several journalists, including Andrew Drummond, how — at least superficially — the tragedy came about.

Ek, who had been born in Phuket to Burmese parents, said that both his parents had been killed in a car crash when he was 14, so he, like the other two, who are Burmese immigrants, were working on a Thai fishing boat to survive. Burmese immigrants, many of whom have tried to flee the pogroms of the military junta in Myanmar — formerly Burma — are generally hated by the Thais. Indeed, human rights groups have accused the Thais of treating them terribly, often sending them away to die.

In any event, Aow and Ko said they had been in an immigration detention center when a Thai policeman sold them, for $150 each, to an employment agent. They were put to work on Chai 6, a Thai fishing trawler based out of Phuket, along with Ek. Ko claimed that he’d been working on the ship for eight months with little food and no pay, during which time he’d not been allowed to go to shore. As horrible as minors being treated as all but slaves sounds, it’s not uncommon in that or other parts of the world.

Having been on the Chai 6 for months with little food or pay and made to work extremely hard, the Burmese trio noticed a light on at the ranger’s office at Tarutao Park, not far from where the fishing trawler was anchored for the night. Dressed in nothing but shorts, the three swam ashore in search of food and freedom. At this time Mr. Bean was still on her way from Phuket, nowhere in the vicinity.

The boys made it to the ranger’s office, but unfortunately discovered that Malcolm Robertson, the victim of a senseless murder in Thailand, with his wife Linda aboard their 44-ft sloop ‘Mr. Bean’.
not only was nobody there, there wasn’t any food either. Having been marooned on the island for two days without food, by the time the third day rolled around, they thought they were going to die. It was on that day that Malcolm and Linda showed up with Mr. Bean and took a mooring. Desperate, Ek said the three young men decided they would wait until dark, then swim out to the yacht and steal some food and the dinghy.

Why in the hell they didn’t just swim out to the boat during the day and beg for food is not clear at all. Or just swim out and beg the Robertson to call authorities to take them off the island. But for whatever reason they didn’t, and it would cost Malcolm his life.

"At midnight," Ek said, "we swam to the yacht and climbed aboard. At first we looked for food on deck, but there was none. Then I found a hammer and decided to go downstairs to look for food. When I got below, I found a flashlight. Then I opened one door and saw a woman sleeping. I quietly shut it before she woke up. Looking around again, I found a knife that I could use to cut the line to the dinghy.

"Then I heard a cough from up front, and figured that the wife must have been sleeping in one room and the man in the other. Initially the man just turned over and didn’t wake up. So I crouched down and started looking for food again. But the man turned over again, and quickly sat upright. Our eyes met. He came towards me shouting. I struck him twice with the hammer, knocking him semi-conscious. He fell down, and I went straight for the ladder. The lady must have heard, because as I was going up the companionway, she came out and screamed. Showing her the knife, I shouted ‘Stop!’ in English. She stopped, and after making her go back in her room I tied her up."

"I shouted for Ko to check to see if the man was dead. Ko said that he was not dead. I told the boy to watch the lady. As I went in that room, he stumbled into me, sort of head-butting me. I was shocked and scared, so I hit him with the hammer three or four more times. The final blow cracked his skull, and he collapsed to the floor. Police claim that I slit his throat, too, but I just used the hammer.

"After that, we got the lady to start the boat. Then we sent her back to the room and tied her up again. We drove the boat for what seemed like only a couple of minutes before we put the engine in idle. I went down below with Aow, and we pulled the man’s body up on deck, then threw him overboard. We did it because there was blood all over the boat and people would get suspicious.

"I don’t know why or how I could have done it," said Ek, who readily confessed that he alone was responsible for the murder. "From then on we ate everything we could find, and decided to motor far away. After about nine hours, we got near a port, which we found out was Satun. Deciding to leave the boat, we left the woman tied up naked in her cabin, but loosened the ropes a little because she complained of the pain. Then we got into the dinghy to motor away. But it broke down about 30 yards away."

Once the trio had left, Linda Robertson managed to untie herself. Knowing the 2-hp outboard was notoriously unreliable and that only her now-dead husband could get it to run, she rushed on deck to weigh Mr. Bean’s anchor. The young men were already trying to paddle back to the boat, but fortunately they had only let out about 30 feet of chain. Robertson was able to get the hook up quickly and motored away.

She then motored over to some fishing boats tied up not too far away. Her yelling and Gesticulations initially frightened the fishermen, so she ultimately had to jump from her boat to theirs to make them understand. They quickly called the police, who responded immediately and in force. The three young men, who had made it to shore, were quickly picked up. Once the local Thais learned what was going on, a mob formed and tried to beat them. As mentioned before, there is a lot of bad blood between Thais and immigrants from Myanmar, made worse by the terrible refugee situation.

Ek made no bones about who was responsible for the senseless murder. "I did it. And I did it alone," he said. "First I knocked the farang [foreigner] down with a hammer. Then when I learned he was still alive, I hit him several times until I heard his skull crack."

In a truly unmoving coda, Ek said, "Please tell the lady that I’m sorry. I know I do not deserve to live. If I ever get out of jail, I’m going to lead a good and proper life." Wonderful.

Robertson wasn’t moved by Ek’s confession. "It’s easy to confess to a crime when you’ve been caught red-handed. The youngest of the three was the only person who showed any remorse. He brought me food and drink, and stroked my feet which were in agony because..."
Robertson said, "He was not the sort of man who would just sit back and let something happen. I really wish he'd been that way. The fact that he tried to get them off the boat was a mistake."

With all respect to the grieving Mrs. Robertson, they might well have killed Malcolm anyway. Desperate people do desperate things.

The attack shocked yachties in the southern Thailand and Malaysia region. For despite their being in the Malacca Strait, which has a long history of piracy, there hasn't been a yacht attacked in the area in recent memory. Almost all yachtsies there usually feel safe.

Lord Byron called Dubrovnik 'The Pearl of the Adriatic'. With so much competition, that was quite a compliment.
place to cruise these days. I don’t know
what Mexico is like, but when I left P.V.
— many years ago — I was paying about
$800 for a 62-ft slip. When we were in
a full service marina — with wifi and all
the usual amenities — a few years ago,
we paid $300. I’m sure the prices have
gone up since then.
We got to Southeast Asia by joining
the Darwin to Kupang, Indonesia, rally.
While Indonesia was beautiful and inter-
esting, it was very hard work to cruise
there. The officials are difficult to work
with and corrupt, the people are poor
and hassle tourists endlessly, and prov-
sioning — even if not expensive — was
a real mission.

Our next stop was the big city-state
of Singapore. The prices for berths were
high, but Singapore has a lot to offer the
city slicker. We spent a lot of nights on
the town. The good restaurants there
are probably on par with the States for
price, but the adult bevies were very
delicious. And it was on $3 to $5
for a main dish. The variety of food was
tremendous, and this being Singapore,
the hygiene was second to none.

We then headed up the Strait of Ma-
lacca to Malaysia, where life was much
less intense and way less expensive.
The people were great and the prices are
very reasonable. We sailed in Penang
for half of the quote we got for hauling in
Phuket, Thailand, and were pleased with
the work. Penang is an epicurean
heaven, with Thai, Malay. Indian and
many other cuisines all within a short
walk of the marina. Marinas in Malaysia
were very reasonable — if a bit rough
around the edges. But hey, it was part
of the ambience.

We left Moonshadow at Langkawi, Ma-
laysia, on numerous occasions in order
to take land trips to China, Vietnam and
Cambodia. I paid a minder about $70 a
month to check in on the boat and wash
her weekly. We took an Intrepid Journeys
tour in China because of the language
issue. We spent a month in Vietnam,
planning our own trip as we went, travel-
ing by bus, train and plane from top to
bottom. It was fantastic! We found clean
and comfortable hotels for $15 to $20 a
night with A/C, wi-fi and breakfast. Food
in Vietnam and Cambodia is very reason-
able if you eat like the locals. If you opt
for the better places with a French influ-
ence, you might spend near U.S. prices.
I would not recommend Vietnam by yacht,
as they have no facilities to speak of.

Thailand is not much of a bargain
anymore. That said, with Tesco, Car-
refour, and Costco-type warehouse
stores, provisioning is as good as it gets.
The marinas are a bit more pricey, but
first class. We rented a Suzuki Samurai
for about $240 for the month to drive
around. The cities like Phuket and
Bangkok were way cheesy and mostly
catered to sexual tourism. We saw lots of
fat old Yanks running around with ‘Thai-
takeaway’. We liked the small islands in
Phang Nga Bay and off the west coast
much better than the mainland.

For those who enjoy cocktails, Lang-
kawi is the place to stock up. It’s duty
free, so everything is very inexpensive.
Mt. Gay was $11 U.S. for a quart, the
same as Bombay Sapphire. We also
found a good range of New Zealand
wines. Provisioning was easy, and be-
cause of tourism there are plenty of
decent restaurants at reasonable prices.
Langkawi is a cruiser’s paradise. There
are lots of beautiful anchorages short
distances apart, but there is also an
international airport, so friends could
easily connect to and from anywhere in the
world. The Langkawi area was
our absolute favorite!

To sum it all up, I would say Southeast
Asia is the new Mexico — but it’s a very long
way from the States. I would recommend
that people get here by a Puddle Jump and Co-
conut Run down to New Zealand, then enjoy a
southern hemisphere

summer before continuing on.

If I have any of my portfolio left after
we finish our circumnavigation, I plan to
take Moonshadow back to Queensland,
Australia, for a couple years, then head
back up to Malaysia and leave her there
permanently.

— george 02/05/09

Cruise Notes:
Coming home from work last night,
we bought half a barbecued chicken from
Whole Foods. Our feathers got a little
ruffled because the somewhat scrappy
half bird cost $5.99. Whole Foods isn’t
nicknamed ‘Whole Paycheck’ for noth-
ing, of course, but nonetheless we’d just
come home from La Paz, where we’d
bought plump and delicious rotisserie
chicken at CCC for about $4.50 USD.
It’s indicative of how inexpensive food
can be in Mexico — even when dining
out at almost everywhere but the tourist
traps. Take Bandito’s, a pleasant out-
door restaurant among the palm trees
behind Marina de La Paz, where they

Backhus sees Langkawi, just a few miles from
where Malcolm Robertson was murdered, as
‘Moonshadow’s final destination.'
IN LATITUDES

Spread; A Bandito grilling under the hood of a Chevy pick-up. Inset; Overcooking tomatoes. Inexpensive food in Mexico tastes best.

cook on a grill that’s been installed under the hood of a Chevy pick-up truck. Here are some sample prices: Quarter-pound hamburger — $1.75. Club sandwich — $3.50. Fish fillet — $8.50. Fourteen-ounce rib-eye steak dinner — $12. Taco, burrito, or chimichanga dinner — $4.50. It’s so inexpensive to dine out in Mexico that many cruisers seldom cook aboard. Frugal cruisers have had a couple of great things going for them in Mexico this last season. First, the exchange rate between the dollar and the peso turned in the favor of gringos by up to an astonishing 40%. The second is expressed in a truism that somebody at Sea of Cortez Sailing Week — we can’t remember who — came up with: The less expensive the food in Mexico, the better it tastes. Speaking of other good deals, we had to take the bus from La Paz to the airport in San Jose del Cabo via Cabo San Lucas. The bus was nothing short of luxurious, with seats out of business class on an airplane. The three-hour trip only cost $16.

The one cost that is headed in the wrong direction, at least in the La Paz area, is berth rates. *Marina Palmira* in La Paz has changed hands, with the guy who built the marina, then lost it to the bank, having regained ownership,” write a couple with a boat in the marina who wish to remain anonymous until they leave. “The previous harbormaster and office staff have all left, reportedly because they did not agree with the management principles of the new owner — which included being expected to work 12-hour days. In addition, the new management has become, at least in our opinion, unfriendly to cruisers. For example, they immediately raised the rates dramatically, cancelled discount agreements announced for the summer, and are not honoring the quoted prices for those who had prepaid. Worse still, they are not returning the deposits of people who have arrived and don’t want to pay the higher rates. If that wasn’t bad enough, they are now charging $1/day for water! All of this was done without notice to tenants. Trying to discuss the situation with the general manager is difficult, as he wants people to believe that he doesn’t understand English. But the marina’s response to most complaints is that they are a new company, and therefore agreements with the old company are no longer valid! Needless to say, lots of boats have left, and there are many open slips.”

We were in La Paz shortly after the Marina Palmira ownership and policies changed, and it’s true that many customers were very unhappy, and that the berth rates — which had been the lowest in town — have skyrocketed. For example, the berth fee for a 40-footer, including water and electricity, has gone up to $738/month. Compare this with Marina de La Paz, a longtime cruiser favorite, where it’s $530/month, or Marina Costa Baja, which is much more luxurious and offers many more amenities, where it’s $745/month. Cruiser after cruiser has told us that Marina Palmira is now “half empty”. What makes this so puzzling is that when we called Marina Palmira on April 18 and asked what it would cost to berth a boat for the next three months, the woman who answered was apologetic. “We might be able to find a berth for you for a day or two, but we have almost nothing in the 36- to 50-ft range.” Who knows, maybe they are trying to get slips vacated in order to

Thanks to its current combination of plentiful amenities and reasonable pricing, Marina del La Paz is packed, while other marinas aren’t.
begin much needed maintenance. By the way, Eduardo Corona Arbalo, the former harbormaster at Marina Palmira, says he misses all his friends, but wants everyone to know that he is the corporate dockmaster for Grupe Marinas de Baja, which has two small marinas in Cabo San Lucas, and the marina at Rocky Point.

Before anybody planning to head south freaks out about marina prices, we want to remind everyone that it’s still possible to anchor right off the La Paz waterfront for free. About 100 skippers were doing it when we were there. We should also point out that berth rates for the summer in Banderas Bay, where the supply ratio is much different, are considerably less expensive. Harbormaster Raffa Alcantara at the newly Riviera Nayarit Marina reports they are charging $552 during the summer for a 40-footer, and that Marina Paradise is just a few cents per foot less than that.

“Mexico is still a great place to cruise, and the weather is turning really nice,” writes J. Mills of the San Francisco and Newport Beach-based Catalina 470 Lo-

Don’t want to pay for a berth in Mexico? No worries, as there is an unlimited number of places to anchor — such as off La Cruz.

“After going north into the Sea, south would be the obvious direction to go, with Costa Rica or Panama looking pretty good and doable by July. At that time I’ll decide if I need to return to work or will continue on. I’ve always wanted to sail around the world, so why not now?”

July in Costa Rica or Panama? Yikes! Unless you love heat, humidity, rain and lightning, you might want to be somewhere else. Southern California or Ecuador come to mind. Indeed, a surprising number of folks who did the Ha-Ha, Banderas Bay Blast and Sea

LATITUDE/RICHARD

Page 158  •  Latitude 38  •  May, 2009
of Cortez Sailing Week tell us they are headed back up to California for the summer to say ‘hi’ to family and friends, do boat projects, and then come south as part of another Ha-Ha. On the other hand, we have to agree with Mills, because for sailors interested in cruising who don’t have family or job obligations in the States, now is the great time to cruise. Life is truly more relaxed, less expensive and more upbeat on the water south of the border. For those who have a little cash left, it’s also now possible to play the stock market from many anchorages. For example, an investor, whose identity we’re not going to reveal, trades as follows:

“I have several accounts, each with a different purpose, so I can trade wherever I am. When I’m in remote areas in Mexico, I have a full-service account with a brokerage firm and a broker who is a sailor, so she understands my situation. The account isn’t large, but it provides daily quotes to my Blackberry and my OCENS satellite email program. So no matter where I am each business day, I can pick up my quotes — which include the Dow, S&P, TSX, the dollar and about 10 companies that I follow closely. My Blackberry also has two financial news services — FOX and the Financial Times — where I can pick up headlines and additional stock quotes. It isn’t a perfect scenario, but it does allow me to keep informed and take advantage of peaks and dips. For instance, right now I’m 50 kilometers east of Muertos in the Sea of Cortez, and I just bought ABX shares through my broker via my Blackberry. I also have a trading account for when I’m in port, an options account — I live off the premiums — and a general investment account. But I only use the full-service one when I’m sailing because this Blackberry — using Rogers/Telcel — is amazing.”

Obama does the Cuban Slide. On April 13th, President Obama made a much-awaited announcement on policy changes with regard to Cuba. Most people we know cheered when they heard the news that he had lifted restrictions Why work when you can support yourself — ha, ha, ha — playing the market on your Blackberry from anchorages in Mexico?
on travel to Cuba. But they weren’t as happy after reading how narrowly
focused the lifting was. “It’s time to let
Cuban-Americans see their mothers
and fathers, their sisters and brothers.
It’s time to let Cuban-American money
make their families less dependent upon
the Castro regime.” Despite a few philo-
sophical differences, we’re generally very
supportive of President Obama and think
he’s the right man for the job, but WTF?!
The nitty-gritty is that Obama is saying
unlimited visits to Cuba are to be allowed
— provided that you have a relative there
who is a second cousin or closer — or live
with a person who has such a relative! So
what, are we now going to see Cuban-
Americans renting space in their homes
just so houseguests can qualify to legally
travel to Cuba? And how strange to see
an African-American president, of all
people, announcing that different groups
of Americans have different rights. If that
policy doesn’t require the illegal torturing
of the Constitution, we don’t know what
does. And how insanely ironic it is that
the people of Cuba aren’t allowed to leave
their own country, and that Americans,
“land of the free”, are prohibited from
thereby intentionally violating the U.S.
Treasury Department’s ridiculous prohi-
bition against “trading with the enemy.”
For we’re convinced that if push came to
shove, the Obama Administration would
turn a blind eye to U.S. boats sailing to
Cuba — just as President Clinton did
when he was in the White House and
we sailed our boat to Cuba for the first
time. One of the big reasons people want
to go to Cuba, of course, is that they’re
not supposed to and they all want to be
‘bad’. But a word to the wise: we think
many of the people who say they’d like
to go to Cuba might be disappointed. If
you went looking for wilderness sailing
and meeting people one-to-one in mostly
rural areas, we think you’d really enjoy
it. But as anyone who has been there can
tell you, Cuba has literally been crum-
bling for decades, so it doesn’t have the
infrastructure for a surge of visitors, the
food is largely dreadful, the service ter-
rible and, as one tourist industry expert
put it, “there are only five hotels on the
entire island that would satisfy typical
Americans.” We’re in no way saying
this as a criticism of the Cuban people.

---

MARINA REAL
SAN CARLOS, SONORA, MEXICO

IN THE SEA OF CORTEZ
Located on the Mexican mainland near
Guaymas and San Carlos, 265 miles south of
Nogales, Arizona.
• 350 slip marina • 20 & 30 amps electrical service
• 24-hour security patrol
• Fuel dock with gasoline/diesel
• Restrooms & showers
• Web email • Fax/copy service
• Port entry clearance
• Book exchange • Video loan library
• Ice & bottled water
• Wet storage for summer months (low prices)

Now Offering:
Haulouts, Dry Storage & Service Yard

Phone/fax 011-52-622-2270011
Call on VHF #16 when in area
e-mail: marinareal@prodigy.net.mx
Visit our website:
www.marinareal.bravehost.com
who for more than four decades have had to live under a “Stalinist version of Carribbean caudilloism”, and therefore haven’t had the raw materials with which to keep their country patched together, prepare good food, and develop a tradition of service. Everybody says they want to visit Cuba before it changes. We say don’t worry, it’s a very large island — over 1,000-miles of coastline — so there will be “unspoiled” areas for decades to come.

"Latitude asked, so I’ll answer — careening is great!" writes Steve Phillips of Southern California. "In '01, our family bought a Brown Searunner 37 trimaran in Michigan that we named Fidgity Feet. The tri was a fixer-upper, and we worked on her for 5.5 months in Michigan. Nonetheless, we didn’t finish the fixing until we were in the Bahamas. We probably careened Fidgity Feet three or four times on the fine Bahamian sands in '02 to do maintenance. It sure beat doing the work in a boatyard. For nine months my wife and I cruised with our sons, who were five and eight at the time. Boy, was it ever hard to come back!"

Here’s a update from Scott and Cindy Stolnitz of the Marina del Rey-based Switch 51 Beach House, who got us started on the recent round of discussions about careenings. "We arrived back in El Salvador at 7 a.m. on the flight from L.A., having gotten about three hours sleep. We made it back to Beach House at 10 a.m., slept until 4 p.m., had dinner, then went back to bed. We awoke at 11 p.m. to set the anchors in the dark for our second careening, which would take place at 1 a.m. By 3 a.m. we were high and dry. We slept until 5:45 a.m., at which time we started to put on the new props. At 1 p.m., we motored off the bar. The props worked great! Once we got back to the dock, we put the crap away, cleaned the boat, filled the water tanks, yada, yada, yada. By then it was 8 p.m., and I was ready for my first complete night’s sleep in three days. Besides, we were getting up the next morning at 6 a.m. to go the big market — which was an hour’s drive each way. Our plans are to visit Nicaragua briefly, spend about

---

**You Can’t Afford To Make This Mistake**

In these tough economic times, letting your boat insurance lapse could be a huge mistake.

Fire, sinking, fuel spill, damage caused by your boat to other property or people — the costs of these catastrophes will come right out of your pocket without insurance.

At BoatU.S., we offer a variety of low-cost policies featuring the protection you need and the flexible payment options you want.

Don’t make a mistake you can’t afford. Let the experts at BoatU.S. find the perfect coverage for you, your boat and your checkbook.

Call 1-800-283-2883 for a quote
Mention priority code 4848
or apply online at BoatUS.com

Installment fees apply to payment plans. All policies subject to limits and exclusions.

---

**BoatU.S.**

**Taking care of Boaters!**

---

May, 2009 • Latitude 38 • Page 161
three weeks in Costa Rica, then head out to Cocos Island, the Galapagos, and the Marquesas. I’m no longer a young man, but we’re heading west anyway. But after this harried week, I’m surprised that we’re going anywhere.”

“I received the following report from friends Dave and Marcia Meyer of the Pacific Seacraft 37 yawl Juaniata, and thought Latitude readers should know about it,” writes Mellisa Davids of the Berkeley-based Hylas 47 Pura Vida.

“3/22/09 — As pleasant as Mantañen Bay (near San Blas) appeared at first glance, this Sunday afternoon provided a road bump to remind us to always be vigilant and aware. Friends anchored nearby dinghied over to welcome us. After dropping his wife back at their boat, our guy friend took a tour around the bay. Suddenly three jet-skis converged on his dinghy, one bumping the side tube, forcing our friend to slow and stop. Pinning him, the three jet-ski operators demanded money from him. Our friend picked up his oar and swung it like a madman, startling one jet-skier so much that he fell into the water. The trio then took off, but not before they ran circles around the dinghy, filling it with a foot of water. Our friend was badly shaken by the incident. Multiple attempts to reach the port capitan or Mexican Navy base in San Blas by VHF went without any response. Fortunately, the harbormaster at the new Singlar Marina provided assistance, as he contacted the assistant port captain, who contacted authorities. Before long, three different groups of heavily armed military and police arrived to confront the culprits. Our friend, who was very satisfied with the response of the authorities, accepted the apology of the jet-ski guys and declined to press charges. The authorities remained on shore until the offenders, who were not locals, left the small fishing community. The remainder of our afternoon and evening was pleasant and quiet, as the weekend revelers slowly drifted away.”

What a curious story. These guys had to be muy loco to: 1) try to rob the occupants of dinghies, jet skis leave something to be desired.

As escape vehicles for numbskulls who have tried to rob the occupants of dinghies, jet skis leave something to be desired.
to complaints by tourists. Citizens and officials in Mexico know that tourism is their number one money-maker, so they don’t like it when visitors are robbed or hassled. We hang out at Punta Mita a lot, and the little military contingent there — which sometimes patrols the beach carrying automatic rifles — couldn’t be nicer or more reassuring.

Since we’re on the subject of cruiser safety in Mexico, we spent half the winter in Mexico between the mainland and the Sea of Cortez, and never once felt threatened. What’s more, not one of the hundreds of cruisers — or land-based tourists — we spoke with felt any danger either. So far close to 7,000 people have been killed in the narco wars in Mexico. Some 6,000 of them are narco warriors who were killed by other narco warriors — the same type of drug turf-related killings that take place in Oakland and San Francisco. About 1,000 police or soldiers have been killed in Mexico. Most, but certainly not all, of these police were in the employ of one narco gang or the other, and killed by opposition narcotics.

The leading cause of gringo death in Mexico? Car accidents — and by a huge margin. We suppose many of you saw the wire service story about the dog, named **Sophie Tucker**, that fell overboard from a sailboat off Queensland, Australia, survived on an island alone for four months, and then was found by rangers and returned to its owners. Jan Griffith reported that after the dog had gone overboard in rough seas and disappeared, her whole family was devastated. Yet somehow the dog managed to swim five miles to St. Bees Island. Having been domesticated, the dog had a rough time of it for the four months on the uninhabited island, but apparently survived by eating baby feral goats. When the dog and family were reunited, they both went crazy with happiness — as you might imagine.

There are many cruisers who seem to love their dogs as much as their children. But it can cause some problems. For example, the rang-
ers for the Marine Reserve at Caleta Partida welcomed the Sea of Cortez Sailing Week fleet, but asked everyone to please respect two very important rules in particular for the ecological health of the island: No BBQs and no dogs. We’d like to say that all cruisers follow these rules, but we’d be lying if we did. Cruiser dogs on the island have the potential to become a real problem, and not just on ecological grounds. You see, the rang- ers spend a couple of nights a week in a little shack at Caleta Partida, and they can sure as heck see that cruisers do bring their dogs ashore. The long term fallout could be restrictions on cruisers visiting the islands. We wish we had a solution.

“This will be my last crossing of the Pacific starting from Mexico,” reports Bob Bechler of the Kent, Washington-based Gulfstar 41 Sisiutl, who is already a veteran of three of them. But as he notes, “I’ve previously said that I wouldn’t do another one after the first three, and here I go again.” Bob and his new wife Carylina plan on crossing to French Polynesia, and later to the South Pacific, the Caribbean and other far off places complain that they aren’t always able to get copies of Latitude. We tell them they can, because every issue of Latitude, in magazine form — and in brilliant color — is available free online. All you have to do is get a good internet connection, go to www.Latitude38.com and look for the download instructions on our home page. But online isn’t good enough for some people. Unfortunately, we can’t have unlimited free distribution all over the world because it’s prohibitively expensive. One partial solution is for boatowners back in the States, who are about to return to their boats in Bongo Bongo, to pick up a handful to share with fellow cruisers in Bongo Bongo. Not only with the recipients of the magazines in Bongo Bongo thank you — perhaps with a sundowner or more — but you’ll become part of Latitude 38 distribution history. Gracias, merci, etc.

No matter where you cruise, we want to hear from you, so send us your brief email reports, hopefully accompanied by a couple of high resolution photos.

Sometimes readers in Mexico, the
¡Hola! Baja Ha-Ha Cruisers
Before You Baja Ha-Ha, Stay at Chula!

Baja Ha-Ha Cruiser's Special
Up to 3 months at $16 per foot
FREE Liveaboard for 2
Subject to Availability

First-class yacht marina amenities
at a reasonable price
Gourmet restaurants...Heated pool & spa

We're your best value on the Bay in San Diego

CHULA VISTA MARINA
619-862-2819
550 Marina Parkway • Chula Vista, CA 91910
www.chulavistamarina.com
boatslips@cvmarina.com

STANDING RIGGING REPLACEMENT SPECIALISTS

Standing and running rigging, custom made in our full service facility located in Alameda with work dock available. Whether you’re looking for that edge on the race course, or planning to circumnavigate the world, we can make it happen.

- Custom and production masts and booms
- Wires swaged from 1/8” to 5/8”
- Dacron, Vectran, Technora and Spectra fiber ropes custom covered and spliced
- Written rigging inspections and quotes for insurance
- Optimization of deck space using carefully selected hardware from around the world

HANSEN RIGGING
(510) 521-7027
2307 BLANDING AVE., ALAMEDA, CA 94501
www.hansenrigging.com • hansenrig@sbcglobal.net

RICHARDSON BAY MARINA
(formerly Kappas Marina)

MODERN FACILITIES IN A WELL-PROTECTED HARBOR

Concrete Dock System
Well Maintained Facilities
Beautiful Surroundings

BERTH YOUR BOAT IN SAUSALITO

Phone 415 • 332 • 5510
100 Gate Six Road, Sausalito • Fax (415) 332-5812

in Southern California...

A First Class Full Service Facility Serving the Entire Pacific Coast
150 Ton & 30 Ton Travelifts

VENTURA HARBOR BOATYARD
Open 6 Days a Week!
Competitive Rates ~ Professional Staff

For quality and attention to detail you can count on our commitment to your satisfaction.

(805) 654-1433
1415 Spinnaker Drive, Ventura, CA 93001
www.vhby.com

Standing and running rigging, custom made in our full service facility located in Alameda with work dock available. Whether you’re looking for that edge on the race course, or planning to circumnavigate the world, we can make it happen.

- Custom and production masts and booms
- Wires swaged from 1/8” to 5/8”
- Dacron, Vectran, Technora and Spectra fiber ropes custom covered and spliced
- Written rigging inspections and quotes for insurance
- Optimization of deck space using carefully selected hardware from around the world

HANSEN RIGGING
(510) 521-7027
2307 BLANDING AVE., ALAMEDA, CA 94501
www.hansenrigging.com • hansenrig@sbcglobal.net

RICHARDSON BAY MARINA
(formerly Kappas Marina)

MODERN FACILITIES IN A WELL-PROTECTED HARBOR

Concrete Dock System
Well Maintained Facilities
Beautiful Surroundings

BERTH YOUR BOAT IN SAUSALITO

Phone 415 • 332 • 5510
100 Gate Six Road, Sausalito • Fax (415) 332-5812
CLASSIFIEDS

1. Write your ad. Describe what you’re selling. Indicate category. Don’t forget price and contact info. We make final placement determination.

2. Count the words. Anything with a space before and after counts as one word. We’ll spell-check, abbreviate, edit, as necessary.

3. Mail your ad with check, money order, or credit card info; or deliver to our office; or ...

Submit your ad safely online with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at: www.latitude38.com

4. Ad will be posted online, appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.

Latitude 38 15 Locust Ave, Mill Valley, CA 94941 Questions?: (415) 383-8200, ext 104 < class@latitude38.com

CLASSIFIED ANNOUNCEMENT! We’ve launched our new system for placing classified ads and we’re getting great feedback from our customers. Now your ad appears online within a day or two of submission, whether it comes in via the website or snail mail. If you post a photo, that will appear online as well. You start getting exposure right away. Then your ad appears in the next issue of the magazine, and stays online until the following issue is released. Plus, if your boat is less than $1,000 or you have some gear to sell for under $1,000, you can place an online-only ad for free. We’re keeping up with the times to help you sell your boat!

24 FEET & UNDER

CLIPPER MARINE 21 with trailer, $2,000. Refinished swing keel and rudder. Clean exterior, clean interior with cushions. Lot of sail gear, sails with sail covers. Reasonable offers. Email for photos. mailbag11-sailboat@yahoo.com or (408) 921-9913.


BALBOA 16 CUDDY CABIN, 1980, Emeryville Marina $3,500. Fixed-keel stiff boat for Bay use. Sleeps two. 4-hp Mariner motor with new carbureter. Trailer included in perfect condition, Porta-Potti, life jackets, anchor, 3 sails and much more. Kept with loving care. Easy single handling. (916) 359-6845 or jangwynn@sbcglobal.net.

J/24 USA 513, Richmond, CA. 11,000/obo. Two-time season champion. Rebuilt and faired by local J/24 guru, Wayne Clough. Race ready, everything you need to go racing including North sails, Tack/Tick, outboard, and trailer. Dry stored in Richmond. (408) 605-1163 or J24@yares.net.


DEADLINE is always the 18th at 5 pm

For ad to appear in the next issue. Due to our short lead time, deadlines are very strict and include weekends & holidays.

- No ads without payments
- No billing arrangements
- No ads accepted by phone
- No verification of receipt
- We reserve the right to refuse poor quality photos or illegible ads.

FREE Online Ads

Private party selling boat or gear for under $1,000 total

All ads will be set to fit Latitude 38 standard. Re-Run Ads: Same price, same deadline.

2 FT WEST MARINE DINGHY, 8.8 feet. Never in water. With barely-used Honda 2 hp motor. $750/obo. Please call Dave (510) 581-5336.


14-FT LASER, 1979. Richmond YC. $750. Dry hull, in good shape, no cracks in mast-step or daggerboard slot, fiberglass daggerboard and rudder. Old class sail, newer non-class sail. (415) 994-3500 or jsgrut@hotmail.com.


J404, USA 513, Richmond, CA. 11,000/obo. Two-time season champion. Rebuilt and faired by local J/24 guru, Wayne Clough. Race ready, everything you need to go racing including North sails, Tack/Tick, outboard, and trailer. Dry stored in Richmond. (408) 605-1163 or J24@yares.net.


DEADLINE is always the 18th at 5 pm

For ad to appear in the next issue. Due to our short lead time, deadlines are very strict and include weekends & holidays.

- No ads without payments
- No billing arrangements
- No ads accepted by phone
- No verification of receipt
- We reserve the right to refuse poor quality photos or illegible ads.

FREE Online Ads

Private party selling boat or gear for under $1,000 total

All ads will be set to fit Latitude 38 standard. Re-Run Ads: Same price, same deadline.


Pacific Seacraft Orion 27. Rare Mk II, 1982. Alameda. $37,000. This is an elegant, meticulously maintained, full-keel, cutter-rigged sailboat. All new interior, 2-cylinder Yanmar diesel. Tricoline masthead light with stove, new toilet, and more. Pacific Seacraft says it all. Please call (510) 757-5815.


25 TO 31 FEET


Capri 25, 1982. New bottom job, Harken furler, and 150 genoa all in 2000. Includes 5 hp motor, trailer, autopilot, solar panel, all electronics. Low freeboard, fast, easy to sail and a great party boat. Slip at Folsom Lake. $6,500/obo. (916) 455-4712.


Freedom 25, 1984. Coyote Point/San Mateo. $5,200. Simple and reliable cat rig with freestanding carbon mast, very solid construction. Nice boat to take you around the Bay or overnight at your favorite marina or anchorage. New since 2004: 6-hp Mercury, running rigging, LED lighting, fresh water to galley, rebuilt head, holding tank and plumbing, chart plotter, 2 batteries, 12 volt refer, sail cover, lifelines, brand new this year. Buy it today and sail it today. Doug (650) 793-5111.


DODGERS

Side handrails and window covers included.

OPTIONS

Aft handrail, dodger cover, sailing bimini.

Free Estimates and Delivery

KISSINGER CANVAS

Marine Canvas & Interiors
STEVEN KISSINGER
(925) 825-6734
Covering the Entire Bay Area

- Biminis
- Boat Covers
- Cushions
- Sail Covers
- Headliners
- Awnings

Bay Area Marine Surplus
MARINE
CONSIGNMENT
STORE

Bring in that excess equipment. Find the part you’ve been hunting for. Motors, sails, hardware, plumbing, electrical, pdfs, and much, much more. Come in and browse.

OPEN: THU 12-5 • FRI 9:30-6 • SAT 9-6 • SUN 10-4
130 Old County Road, Brisbane - tucked in the corner of the Brisbane Village Shopping Center, just west of Hwy 101.
415 508 0805  www.bamsurplus.com

It’s the BOSS! No one can beat us. No one can match us.

We care about sail care!

San Francisco Service
773 Andersen Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901
Hours: 8-5 M-F, Sat. by appointment
SAIL CARE • SAIL COVERS • YACHT COVERS • FLAGS • CRUISING PRODUCTS


ERICSON 30+, 1985. PURSUIT is the perfect Lake Tahoe sailboat in excellent condition. She has a great dodger, new lifelines, and all matching covers. Cockpit cushions. Two good working mains with the genoa on a Schaeffer 1100 furler. New halyards. Wheel steering with ST4000 autopilot. Four oversized self-tailing winches. All lines led aft. Two anchors with primary on 30’ of chain. M18 Universal diesel with only 900 hours. Pursuit has a nice teak interior with plush blue cushions. Two new batteries and water system pump. Portable alcohol stove and stem gas BBQ. Boat is currently on stands under winter cover at Obexers, Homewood, CA. Spring commissioning in May. $25,000. (775) 848-9284 (pls lv msg).

TARTAN 30, 1978. $19,500/obo. Well maintained, classic Sparkman & Stephens designed with good Atomic 4 engine, dodger, mast, new furler, BBQ and many extras. Call (510) 864-9880 or ejwoollett@aol.com.

31-FT ULDB BLOOM COUNTY. $25,000/obo. Custom designed for local ocean racing, 99 PHRF. Turnkey racing program, strong record of safety and success, completely ready for this summer’s coastal races. Planing design routinely in high teens off the wind. Great interior with galley, sleeps and feeds five. Great sail inventory, main and jibs post-2006 carbon. Recent professional standing rig/running rig/deck layout job. Always dry-sailed, full Sunbrella cover, good road trailer (upwind deliveries at 55 mph). (850) 560-9871 or tbass065@gmail.com.

30-FT OLSON 911SE, 1989. $35,000/obo. Great performing 30-ft racer/cruiser. Universal 3-cylinder diesel, Harken roller furler, Martec folding prop, 2 sets of sails, 2 spinnakers, 5’10” standing headroom. We’ve moved too far away. Call (831) 726-7188 or billchar1@aol.com.


ARIES 32, 1976. San Rafael. Terrific chance to own a cruising boat at a fraction of the normal cost. Aries 32s have cruised all over the world. For a recent example see Latitude 38 Nov. 2008. Aspasia is in need of an owner who will finish several projects. Equipment: Yanmar diesel new 1999, about 300 hours; new mast, spreaders, boom, standing rigging; like-new sails; new wiring; interior partially repainted/varnished. Must sell, accepting reasonable offers. www.cyberwind.com/ Aspasia/ (707) 217-3587 or aspasia@cyberwind.com.

STARBOARD YACHT DELIVERIES

Over 50,000 sea miles • Pacific, Caribbean, Atlantic
USCG Master 100 GT STCW • Power & Sail
Rick Whiting • (415) 740-2924 • captain_rick@sbcglobal.net

SMALL AD, SMALL PRICES • RIGGING ONLY

Standing and running rigging, life lines, furling gear, winches, line, windlasses, travelers, wire and terminals, blocks, vangs, and much more.

www.riggingonly.com • (508) 992-0434 • email: sail@riggingonly.com

COLUMBIA 5.5 METER, 1961. Fully restored with dual-axle trailer. New paint hull/bottom. Great one design racing, 3rd place tie last nationals. Priced to sell, $19,000. Call evenings (925) 253-9049.


32-FT C&C 99, 2001. Alameda. $48,000. Fast, fun, great singlehander, racer/cruiser. A/P, GPS plotter, knot/depth/temp. VHF, stereo, stove, folding prop. Engine professionally faired to navigation lights, blowers, sole-toilet, new control console, repositioned and new topping and down guy lines, fresh Barient #3 and #4 (aff) winches, Spectra tapered spinnaker sheets. SF Marina. $6,500. (415) 244-5422 or cmrtans@sbglobal.net.


32-FT COLUMBIA 5.5 METER. This Columbia 5.5 meter sailboat has been refinished to make it a competitive boat. It has current sails (main, jib, and spinnaker), a reconditioned mainsail, new rigging, new cleats, reconditioned, bottom (super fair carbon anti-foul), new lines, remotely adjustable jib leads, topsides polished, wire hoisting slings, new complete boat cover ($2,500). Freshly painted. Sails offering Latitude, SbA readers two spinnakers, new boom kicker, double outgoals, up and down spinnaker pole car (adjustable from cockpit), 6-year-old Ballenger anodized black mast and boom, freshly varnished toerail, new control console, repositioned and new topping and down guy lines, fresh Barient #3 and #4 (aff) winches, Spectra tapered spinnaker sheets. SF Marina. $6,500. (415) 244-5422 or cmrtans@sbglobal.net.

3D35, 1998. $75,000. Fast Grand Prix in great shape. 2007-08 racing Quan-tum/North sails, 26 bags of sails total, extra running gear. Engine professionally faired to navigation lights, blowers, sole-toilet, new control console, repositioned and new topping and down guy lines, fresh Barient #3 and #4 (aff) winches, Spectra tapered spinnaker sheets. SF Marina. $6,500. (415) 244-5422 or cmrtans@sbglobal.net.


JAY III, 1977. Emerville. $28,000. New bottom, diesel mounts, new dripping stuff box, wheel steering, good condition, 55 gal SS fuel, holding tank, lots more. Solid Lapworth design, easy to sail on bay or cruise. See: jayhome.com. nte/lwessiwan1> (510) 962-6122 or sailingman40@gmail.com.


COLUMBIA 35, 1980. Brickyard Cove. $31,000. Recently serviced 22-hp Yanmar diesel, good main and jib, dodger, bimini, radar, VHF, Loran, etc. Shower, hot and cold pressure water, large interior, tea and Holly sole, good condition, extra gear and sails, great liveboat. Call Dan (530) 752-7031 (day) or (530) 753-0270 (eve).


SANTANA 35. $27,000/obo. Prepped for ‘08 Pacific Cup, didn’t go. Too much new gear to list, eg new 5-hp outboard, new mast head spinnaker. All sails very good, 4 spinnakers, 4 headsails, main. No blisters. More info available. (415) 924-2463 or jrollen@comcast.net.


CREA 39, #4, 1977. Plywood deck, glass over. One owner. Serious, quick, ocean-going boat, 17 ft. Profurl, complete ground/antenna/power set-up for SSB, mast well-repaired after break. Recent survey. Yanmar 3 cyl, 2,000 + hours. Used sails. $54,500. Call (925) 522-1353 or crowellam@hotmail.com.

COLUMBIA 33, 1964. Alameda Marina. $15,000. Reinstalled, all new from electronics to batteries, from a new gasoline tank to navigation lights, blowers, selenoid control for propane tank. Repainted completely inside and out; that includes bottom priming and painting. Call (707) 704-9809. See: www.marineelectronic webs.com/columbia33onsale.html.

36 TO 39 FEET

FREE FIBERGLASS REPAIR MANUAL

Try It! Your ad is posted to the website then appears in the next issue of the magazine. It stays online until the end of the next month. Fast, easy, convenient, secure. Try It!

Fred Andersen Boat & Woodworks

boat bottom scrubbing & more . . .

415 331 7215 william@gotzinc.com

www. latitude38.com

May, 2009 • Latitude 38 • Page 159
JEANNEAU 36, 1997. Very well maintained. Electric anchor windlass, dodger, refrigerator/freezer, GPS, chartplotter, autopilot, CD player, VHF, B&G instruments, depth/knot/wind, dinghy with 2-hp Johnson, $95,000. To view call Roy or Brian, (510) 523-4081 or (209) 722-2068 or coolswick@aol.com.


36-FT SABRE 362, 1998. Built in Maine, this blue-hull beauty is waiting for adventure. Autopilot, shallow draft keel, lightly used spinnaker and new main, newer standing rigging. Recently painted hull and topsides. $155,000. (925) 766-2205 or dan@deltaexcavating.net.


DONATE YOUR VESSEL

Sailors, catamarans, and all types of sailing craft are welcome.

- • Donate your boat or equipment for a tax deduction
- • Learn about our For Sale by Owner program plus tax deduction
- • Quality used boats for sale
- • Topside cleaning service, $2.00/foot

**Fundraiser for Ship 65 Sea Scouts and Historic Boat Restorations**

**650-380-5535**

ISLANDER 36, 1977. Very well maintained. Electric anchor windlass, dodger, refrigerator/freezer, GPS, chartplotter, autopilot, CD player, VHF, B&G instruments, depth/knot/wind, dinghy with 2-hp Johnson, $95,000. To view call Roy or Brian, (510) 523-4081 or (209) 722-2068 or coolswick@aol.com.


36-FT SABRE 362, 1998. Built in Maine, this blue-hull beauty is waiting for adventure. Autopilot, shallow draft keel, lightly used spinnaker and new main, newer standing rigging. Recently painted hull and topsides. $155,000. (925) 766-2205 or dan@deltaexcavating.net.


DONATE YOUR VESSEL

Sailors, catamarans, and all types of sailing craft are welcome.

- • Donate your boat or equipment for a tax deduction
- • Learn about our For Sale by Owner program plus tax deduction
- • Quality used boats for sale
- • Topside cleaning service, $2.00/foot

**Fundraiser for Ship 65 Sea Scouts and Historic Boat Restorations**

**650-380-5535**

ISLANDER 36, 1977. Very well maintained. Electric anchor windlass, dodger, refrigerator/freezer, GPS, chartplotter, autopilot, CD player, VHF, B&G instruments, depth/knot/wind, dinghy with 2-hp Johnson, $95,000. To view call Roy or Brian, (510) 523-4081 or (209) 722-2068 or coolswick@aol.com.


36-FT SABRE 362, 1998. Built in Maine, this blue-hull beauty is waiting for adventure. Autopilot, shallow draft keel, lightly used spinnaker and new main, newer standing rigging. Recently painted hull and topsides. $155,000. (925) 766-2205 or dan@deltaexcavating.net.


DONATE YOUR VESSEL

Sailors, catamarans, and all types of sailing craft are welcome.

- • Donate your boat or equipment for a tax deduction
- • Learn about our For Sale by Owner program plus tax deduction
- • Quality used boats for sale
- • Topside cleaning service, $2.00/foot

**Fundraiser for Ship 65 Sea Scouts and Historic Boat Restorations**

**650-380-5535**

ISLANDER 36, 1977. Very well maintained. Electric anchor windlass, dodger, refrigerator/freezer, GPS, chartplotter, autopilot, CD player, VHF, B&G instruments, depth/knot/wind, dinghy with 2-hp Johnson, $95,000. To view call Roy or Brian, (510) 523-4081 or (209) 722-2068 or coolswick@aol.com.


36-FT SABRE 362, 1998. Built in Maine, this blue-hull beauty is waiting for adventure. Autopilot, shallow draft keel, lightly used spinnaker and new main, newer standing rigging. Recently painted hull and topsides. $155,000. (925) 766-2205 or dan@deltaexcavating.net.


37-FT APACHE & SLIP LEASE, 1967. Pier 39, SF. $18,000. Gas engine needs work, good sails including jib, full galley, head and shower, sleeps 6. $18,000 negotiable. For pictures and appointments call Jim (209) 786-6001 or jbothwell@hotmail.com.


48-FT MAPLE LEAF. San Carlos, Mexico. $110,000. Major refit of all cosmetics and systems. Too much to list here. Great cruiser/liveaboard. Would consider smaller boat trade. For pictures and details, visit website www.mapleleaf.com. (720) 221-8295 or captft2@captft2.com.

VALIANT 40, 1988. San Carlos, Sonora, MX. $51,000. Texas-built, non-blisters V40, only 30 or so built. On the hard in MX, can be shipped north by truck, sailed to La Paz and catch Dockwiler or sailed away to (?) (520) 572-1470 or bluechab@srol.com.net.
Save Your Aft!
Using one of our 1400+ patterns or your own pattern, let our craftsmen create a comfortable, durable, and stylish set of all-weather cushions for your cockpit. Find your custom, closed cell foam cushions at www.bottomsiders.com!

BottomSiders
2305 Bay Avenue
Hoquiam, WA 98550
Call Toll Free: (800) 438-0633
cushions@bottomsiders.com
Fax: 360-533-4474

Mathiesen Marine
For All Of Your Electrical & Electronic Needs
You are ready for summer... but is your boat?
Modernize your boat with a safe & efficient electrical system & 21st century electronics

Experience the professional difference by hiring a ABYC Certified Master Technician
Electronics, PC & Mac based Navigation Systems Integration, Radar, Autopilots
Corrosion Issues, Inverters, Battery Banks
-Fully Insured-

(510) 350-6622 www.MathiesenMarine.com

Vessel Electric
Mobile marine navigation installations and expansions of existing systems
• Class A, Class B AIS systems and digital TVs
• Raymarine® warranty dealer and certified installer
• NMEA-certified Marine Electronics Installer • Insured

Raymarine Milltech Marine AIS
Brian Theobald • (415) 424-2204
vesselelectric@yahoo.com

Marina De La Paz FULL SERVICE MARINA
SA. DE CV.
Friendly, helpful, fully bilingual staff
All new hardwood docks • Wireless Internet
Dinghy landing with potable water
New protective piling & sheetpile breakwaters • And more!

TEL: 011 52 612 122 1646
e-mail: marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx
www.marinadelapaz.com
Apdo. Postal 290, La Paz, 23000, Baja California Sur, Mexico


SPARKMAN & STEPHENS 45 Seafarer Yawl. San Francisco. Yacht Sottura. Built in Holland of solid fiberglass. Sea-kindly and easily handled by two people. The amazing thing about this classic boat is you can’t walk away without taking another look. Around $96,000. Contact Jerry (415) 435-3513 or gsrusmey@yahoo.com.

BENETEAU 46, 1996. South San Francisco, $145,000. Good condition, clean, loaded, 3br/3ba, GPS, autopilot, 50-hp Yanmar, new covers, new standing rigging. Interior in great condition, CD player, much more. (408) 422-4277 or saraysteve@aol.com.


51 FEET & OVER

64-FT KETCH, 1980. Stockton, Delta. $39,000. Livable and saleable as-is with many improvements in process. Detroit diesel engine, generator. Pilothouse, salon, full galley, bedroom with head and shower, additional room. Pictures, appointments available, $39,000 negotiable. Jim (209) 786-6001 or jboothwell@hotmail.com.


ERIC LOWE ~ Consulting • Training
Sailing Instruction • Skills Upgrade • 35 Years Experience
Boat & Equipment Purchase Advice & Service
(435) 216-6655 • yarboat@msn.com

YACHT DELIVERIES
Power or Sail • Anywhere • USCG Licensed • Retired CPA, Yale Grad
Multi-ocean crossings, including Hawaii to California • Competitive rates
(808) 741-1908 • marshallkagan@yahoo.com
HERRESHOFF CARIBBEAN 50, 1978. Napa Valley Marina $199,500. See photos and details at website. Specs on request. Not a hardship sale. If you’re ready for a real boat, this is it. (707) 834-4798 or hiddenhumboldt@sbcglobal.net. <www.sailboatlistings.com>

FORMOSA 56 CC KETCH. Alameda. $189,000. Beautiful classic lines designed by Bill Garden. Ultimate bluewater cruiser or liveaboard with bright raised center salon and 16-foot beam and 1-inch solid fiberglass hull. Breathtaking carved teak interior. Full keeled, fir on oak/bronze/African Classic, beautiful lines, solidly built. Fast, per, 1946. $68,000. Anacortes, WA. Email: hiddenhumboldt@sbcglobal.net. <www.sailboatlistings.com>


45-FT ALDEN CENTERBOARD YAWL. 1970. An elegant jewelry box: beveled glass, mahogany/white oak, carvings, sleeps 8, restored, dinghy, full cover. Oakland. $55,000. (510) 332-4900 or (510) 332-3040 or vemothompson@yahoo.com.

54-FT ALDEN CENTERBOARD YAWL. 1970. An elegant jewelry box: beveled glass, mahogany/white oak, carvings, sleeps 8, restored, dinghy, full cover. Oakland. $55,000. (510) 332-4900 or (510) 332-3040 or vemothompson@yahoo.com.


34-FT GEMINI 105MC, 2006. This sailing cat is in great shape. Scrubber and track, davits with lice, dinghy, microwave, bottom just painted. 400 hours on engine. Cockpit screens. Many extras. Start sailing in the Pacific NW islands or use supplied trucking timbers. (360) 945-1601 or email: withingtona@gmail.com.


POWER & HOUSEBOATS


36-FT SLEEKCRAFT COMMODORE, 1984. North Lake Tahoe, NV. $20,000. Includes triple-axle trailer, new 454 CI engines. Volvo watermaker. Very clean and well maintained. Will deliver if requested. Call Jim (775) 742-1004 or (775) 831-5827 or email: j.costalopes@sbcglobal.net.

COMPLETE MARINE WOODWORK
Design / Restoration • Expert European Craftsmanship • Interior / Exterior Repairs / Maintenance • Marine Windows & Frame Replacement Wood & Dry Rot Repairs • Varnish Work • Marine Painting References Available • Reasonable Rates • Call (415) 331-6718

CELEBRITY MEDIA REGATTA ~ JUNE 14
Bay Area celebrities are invited to join us for fun, sailing, & racing against your peers. Presented by Summer Sailstice as a benefit for BAADS South Beach Yacht Club, SF > See: www.gosailingsf.org for details

WATERLESS COMPOST TOILET
No Odors  •  No Clogging  •  No Kidding! Self-contained  •  No holding tanks  •  No pumpouts
Coast Guard approved  •  Organic  •  Affordable
www.allowsolutions.com  •  (800) 861-5655

No Kidding! No Odors  •  No Clogging  •  No Odors
Self-contained  •  No holding tanks  •  No pumpouts
Coast Guard approved  •  Organic  •  Affordable
www.allowsolutions.com  •  (800) 861-5655

CLASSICS

NEW PROOTHERO 32 CLASSIC, 2008


36-FT MacGREGOR CAT, 1977. Marina del Rey, CA. $15,000. New trampolines and crossbeams, double spreader, tall rig, 40-hp ob. Fast, fun and strong. (949) 466-6451 or (949) 661-7643 or email: mikerussell4@cox.net.


MULITHIULLS YACHT DESIGNER • MARINE SURVEYOR
John R. Marples, CMS • Certified, National Association of Marine Surveyors Multihull Design Specialist • Pleasure and Commercial Design office for Jim Brown Searunner, Seaclipper & Constant Camber Multihulls
www.searunner.com  •  (707) 343-1378  •  marplesmarine@comcast.net

WATERLESS COMPOST TOILET
No Odors  •  No Clogging  •  No Kidding! Self-contained  •  No holding tanks  •  No pumpouts
Coast Guard approved  •  Organic  •  Affordable
www.allowsolutions.com  •  (800) 861-5655

WATERLESS COMPOST TOILET
No Odors  •  No Clogging  •  No Kidding! Self-contained  •  No holding tanks  •  No pumpouts
Coast Guard approved  •  Organic  •  Affordable
www.allowsolutions.com  •  (800) 861-5655

FELLOWS & STEWART ISLAND Clipper, 1946. Nirvana. 44’3’ auxiliary sloop. Classic, beautiful lines, solidly built. Fast, full keel, fir on oak/bronze/African mahogany, coach roof. Full cover. 6’ headroom, 8’7” draft, 9’10” beam. Located Alameda, Price reduced: $22,000/obo. (510) 461-2175 or (510) 866-0902 or robmichele@msn.com.

PLAN YOUR MEXICAN GETAWAY NOW at the brand-new, gorgeous Cielo Y Mar condos. Located in Punta Mita, 35 minutes from Puerto Vallarta, available to rent from private owner. On the beach, 10 feet from the water, they offer spectacular views of ocean and mountains, the biggest infinity pool in the area, an endless beach, great surf breaks, great fishing, tremendous views of whales, bird life and the islands. While uncrowded and tranquil, just a five-minute walk to several waterfront restaurants. Choose from a spacious, beautifully furnished one or three-bedroom unit, or an amazing two-story penthouse with lovely shade trellis on the top floor. See details: <www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com>
To reserve, call (415) 599-5012.

BUYING A BOAT? IS IT THE RIGHT ONE FOR YOU? Experienced counsel and reflection helping you make your choice. Avoid pitfalls in pursuit of your dreams. Call David • (415) 518-3914

NAUTICAL SWAP MEET. Sunday, May 17, 8 am–noon at Marina Bay Yacht Harbor. Anything of a maritime or nautical nature Pre-loved, hand-made or gently used. Find your treasures here. Vendor spaces available. Info: (510) 236-1013 or info@mbyachtharbor.com.

FIRST MATE WANTED for 32-ft Beneteau berthed in Alameda. Tall, warm, energetic, upbeat, fit male seeks bright, warm-hearted, upbeat, fit, emotionally secure woman, mid-50’s to early 60’s, to sail on SF Bay. Possible romantic relationship if chemistry is right. Call Milt (510) 704-0772.

NAUTICAL SWAP MEET/FLEA MARKET, Saturday, May 23, 2009, 7:30 am to 2:00 pm, at Docktown Marina, 1548 Maple St, Redwood City. Sponsored by the Peninsula Yacht Club. For information contact (650) 369-4410 or go to pycoating.org.

LIFERAFT, 4-PERSON VIKING DK. Double floor, hard case, cradle, $775. 300’ of 5/16” Go/BB 304 stainless steel chain, $6 foot, will cut. 8’ Walker Bay dinghy, $275. 24 volt Jabasco head, $100. 12 stainless steel 28’ lifetime stanchions with 4 roller furling blocks, $180. 35-50 Q-CR aluminum scoopram, 8’ tall, 25 each. Volvo waterfllt muffer, 3-1/2’, $100. San Diego. Leave msg: (907) 321-0146 or seactor@gmail.com.

1997 NISSAN 2-STROKE outboard motor. 8 hp, good condition, just serviced. $300. (650) 328-8076.


CRUISING GEAR, NE Bay Area. Sea anchors, storm drogues: Paratech 18’, Pardée’s, Galerender 36’, Delta (55’). AB1 bronze windlass, trolley, headsails, CNG water heater, BBQ, inverter, dive gear, Yanmar 3HM starter. Avon: motor brackets, seats, pumps. Monitor radator, (415) 497-3731 or bra-dlow@sbcglobal.net.


MARIN POWER & SAIL SQUADRON. 50 years offering members free classes from Seamanship to Celestial Navigation plus cruises and social events. Squadron Boating Courses in Novato, Tuesday and Thursday nights, 7 to 9 pm. Next classes start September. Textbook $50. For course dates and registration call (415) 924-2712.

ABOUT BOATING SAFELY course offered by USCGB Auxiliary Flottilla 17. Our basic boating course gives you the foundation for boating safely. Saturday, May 30, 8:30-17:30 at YBI Coast Guard Station. $55 includes book and lunch. Contact: (415) 285-1100 or dktalton@usps.org.

SAILING SCHOOL IN CABO San Lucas. Seeking active partners or full sale. One year in business, have first ship contracts. Contact Frank (512) 750-5735 or caboSporty@gmail.com.

HAWAIIAN OCEANFRONT RENTAL. Oahu’s north shore. 3br/2br totally remodelled home, 35 feet from water. Unique, secluded enclave offering expansive sandy beaches, water sports, historic towns, small harbor nearby. Just purchased. Introductory prices to Latitude 38 readers start at $185/night. Some conditions apply. Let me help you find your Hawaiian dream. (415) 999-5826.

BOAT SLIP AVAILABLE TO RENT. Pier 39, SF. 40 feet, middle of D-dock, great location in the heart of San Francisco, clean marina facilities including shower and laundry. Reduced rate parking. Cheerful marina staff. $345 per month plus utilities. Call Frank (206) 321-3730.


ENTRY LEVEL MARINE JOB or work wanted. Strong 18-year old, some experience in boat repair (apprentice carpenter, sanding, painting). Also experience in customer service. Lifelong sailor, good refs. Can work full time this spring, part time later while in school. Contact Baylis (415) 389-9378 or baylissw@gmail.com.

BOAT SLIP AVAILABLE TO RENT. Pier 39, SF. 40 feet, middle of D-dock, great location in the heart of San Francisco, clean marina facilities including shower and laundry. Reduced rate parking. Cheerful marina staff. $345 per month plus utilities. Call Frank (206) 321-3730.


BOAT SLIP AVAILABLE TO RENT. Pier 39, SF. 40 feet, middle of D-dock, great location in the heart of San Francisco, clean marina facilities including shower and laundry. Reduced rate parking. Cheerful marina staff. $345 per month plus utilities. Call Frank (206) 321-3730.


BOAT SLIP AVAILABLE TO RENT. Pier 39, SF. 40 feet, middle of D-dock, great location in the heart of San Francisco, clean marina facilities including shower and laundry. Reduced rate parking. Cheerful marina staff. $345 per month plus utilities. Call Frank (206) 321-3730.


BOAT SLIP AVAILABLE TO RENT. Pier 39, SF. 40 feet, middle of D-dock, great location in the heart of San Francisco, clean marina facilities including shower and laundry. Reduced rate parking. Cheerful marina staff. $345 per month plus utilities. Call Frank (206) 321-3730.

MARINE OUTBOARD COMPANY

Johnson
Evinrude
Mercury
Nissan

Tohatsu
Mariner
Honda
Yamaha

(415) 332-8020

Our certified technicians have repaired, rebuilt, repowered and serviced outboards and boats since 1990 for less than anywhere else in the Bay Area. How? Less overhead… All repairs and parts come with a 1-year warranty; 3-year warranty on new Nissan engines.

35 Libertyship Way • Sausalito, CA 94965

WOODEN BOAT BUILDING • REPAIR AND RESTORATION

19280 South Harbor Drive • Fort Bragg, CA 95437
(707) 964-3963
email: howard@makelaboatworks.com • www.Makelaboatworks.com

TEAK
4/4 and 8/4
$15-$18 B.F.

MAHOGANY
4/4 and 8/4
$8 B.F.

Boat Components • Custom New & Reproduced
You name it, we can make it.

SAUSALITO WOODWORKS
(415) 332-7753
www.sausalitowoodworks.com

www.weatherguy.com

Worldwide Marine Forecasts
Cruising, Racing & Commercial
Packages Starting at $65.00 USD

(866) 882-WXGY (9949) toll free
(808) 291-WXGY (Mobile)
(808) 254-2525 (Office)
(808) 443-0889 (Fax)

970 N Kalaheo Ave
Suite C-104
Kailua, Hawaii 96734
info@weatherguy.com
www.weatherguy.com

How to Read
Latitude 38
in the Azores:

Download our EBooks
FREE!

www.latitude38.com
Contact Pam to discuss custom screen printed shirts with your boat image drawn by Jim!

DeWitt Art Gallery & Framing
121 Park Place
Point Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 236-1401
(800) 758-4291
www.jimdewitt.com
www.dewittgalleryandframing.com

Have your crew sail in style!

Tuesday-Thursday 11:00-5:00  ♦  Friday 11:00-3:00  ♦  Saturday 12:00-5:00

ADVERTISERS’ INDEX

AB Marine ....................... 20  Bay Area Marine Services .... 168  Bluestorm ..................... 63  Cal Marine Electronics ...... 45  Cal Berkeley .................. 127
ABC Yachts .................... 186  Bay Island Yachts ............ 8  Bluewater Network ........... 180  Charter ‘French Kiss’ ...... 145  Cruising World Pacific ..... 184
Adventure Cat Charters .... 147  Bay Marine Boatworks ...... 51  Bo’sun Supplies ............. 179  Chula Vista Marina ....... 165  Cruising Yachts .......... 7
Alameda Prop & Machine ... 97  Bay Marine Diesel .......... 179  Boat US ....................... 126  City Yachts ................. 15  CYOA Yacht Charters .... 145
Almar Marinas ............... 53  Bellhaven Yacht Sales &  56  Boat US Insurance .......... 161  Desolation Sound Yacht ....
Almocortes Yacht Charters 145  Charters ...................... 145  Boatsmith Marine Carpenter
Anderson's Boat Yard ....... 33  Berkeley Marina ............ 47  & Boatbuilding .............. 158
Annapolis Performance .... 43  Berkeley Marine Center .... 43  Boatswain’s Locker .......... 117
Sailing ......................... 110  Beta Marine Engines ....... 129  Bottom Siders ................ 172
Aqua Marine .................. 73  Blue Pelican ................. 174  Brisbane Marina .......... 65
Awlgrip ....................... 122  Blue Water Yacht .......... 144  BVI Yacht Charters ....... 144
Ballena Bay Yacht Brokers 180  Insurance ....................... 62  Cal Berkeley ............... 127
Boatsmith Marine Carpentry & Boatbuilding
Boat US Insurance ........ 161  Boatswain’s Locker .......... 117
Boatswain’s Locker ........ 117  Bottom Siders ............ 172
Brisbane Marina .......... 65  BVI Yacht Charters ...... 144
BVI Yacht Charters ...... 144  Cal Berkeley ............... 127
CPT Autopilots ............. 180  Elliott/Pattison Sailmakers 123

Bilge Steam Cleaning  Oil Changes
Professional service at your slip!!!

MarineLube 877 744-2244
www.MarineLube.biz
Fuel Polishing  Tank Cleaning

RPARTS
REFRIGERATION PARTS SOLUTION
WE MAKE YOU THE EXPERT

“Do-It-Yourself” with RParts at unbeatable prices. We can help you fix a system or build it new.
Assembled Water-Cooled DIY Kit shown

www.rparts.com

May, 2009 • Latitude 38 • Page 177
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Spindrift</td>
<td>PH</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>124,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Beneteau</td>
<td>Oceanis 430</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>TBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Peterson</td>
<td>KP-44</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>SOLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Magna 425</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>89,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Hunter</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>54,950</td>
<td>79,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Since 1989. Fully insured. Your berth or boat yard.**

(510) 521-6797  Fax: (510) 521-3309

www.dieselfuelfilterings.com
26' SPIDSAGGTER, '35 $35,000
A true classic fully restored in 1990. Boat is in award-winning condition and sails to her rating in Ancient Mariners races.

28' BRISTOL CHAN, CUTTER, '78 $73,500
She offers an interior that meets the needs and comfort of long-distance cruisers who firmly believe that smaller is better.

29' ERICSON w/Electric Motor, '74 $22,000
The first electric motor conversion in San Diego. Motors quietly and no fuel smells. Join the alternative power revolution!

30' CATALINA, '79 $22,500
Two-coat epoxy bottom; all new batteries; 195 hours on 2005 engine. Fun to sail with roll furling and asym spinnaker.

32' CATALINA 320, '98 $73,500
The Catalina 320 is the perfect all-around vessel for day sailing, weekend cruising and club racing. Guest-friendly cockpit.

34' IRWIN CITATION, '83 $34,900
She has seen numerous upgrades in the past few years, and down below, she shows like new! No others compare.

40' ISLANDER PETTERSON, '79 $72,000

42' HUNTER PASSAGE CC, '04 $199,000
This center cockpit yacht is in almost-new shape and the engine has fewer than 60 hours. Sellers are highly motivated.

44' MASON, '85 $224,000
She has electric primary winches, furling mainsail and SSB and she is ready for offshore - wherever that may be for you!

45' DUFOUR 455, '06 $349,000
This performance cruiser has dual helms, a four-stateroom interior, an extensive sail inventory and a long list of electronics.

30 years experience • Universal/Westerbeke dealers
Repairs/Tune-ups all models • Engine Surveys, Instruction

BAY MARINE DIESEL
510-435-8870
baymarinediesel@comcast.net

Stainless Steel Marine Hardware, Rigging & Fittings at Reasonable Prices.

See our complete catalog and order on the Web:
www.BosunSupplies.com
Or call toll-free for catalog and to order
(888) 433-3484

Strength, Quality and Dependability... plus a Lifetime Warranty!

Marine Diesel Specialists
AT YOUR SLIP!
Donate your Boat
Cars, Trucks, RVs, & Real Estate
We handle all DMV & Smog
Running or Not (restrictions apply) Tax Deduction

BLUEWATER NETWORK 800-324-7432
"Proceeds help Bluewater Network reduce greenhouse gases, clean up our air and water, and protect marine mammals and wildlife."

California dealers for Valiant Yachts
Made in the USA
www.ballenabayyachts.com

B A L L E N A B A Y
Y A C H T B R O K E R S
(619) 523-1151 + (510) 865-8600

ADVERTISER’S INDEX - cont’d

Shadetree Fabric Shelter ...... 65
Society of Accredited Marine Surveyors/SAMS ............. 180
South Beach Harbor ........... 44
South Beach Riggers.......... 45
Starbuck Canvas ............... 75
Summer Sailstice/Treasure Island............... 50
Svensdén’s Boat Works ...... 19
Svensdén’s Marine & Chandlery .... 48
Swedish Marine .............. 162
Tahoe Yacht Club ............ 18
The Boatyard at Grand Marina............................... 13
The Yacht Exchange......... 181
TMM TORTOLA MARINE 144
Tradewinds Sailing .......... 25
Trident Funding .............. 6
Twin Rivers Marine .......... 170
UC Davis Sailing School ..... 74
UK-Halsey Sails .............. 56
Ullman Sails .................. 97
Vallejo Marina ............... 116
Velas de Loreto/El Don’’t 147
Ventura Harbor Boatyard . 165
Vessel Electric............... 172
Voyager Marine ............. 103
Waypoint .................... 164
Weatherguy.com ............. 176
Wedlock, Ramsay & Whiting Marine Surveyors .... 176
White, Chris Designs ...... 174
Wichard, Inc................... 60
Wright Way Designs ....... 158
Yachtfinders/Windseakers 179
Yachtfinders/Windseakers

Please don’t forget to tell ‘em Latitude sent you!
NEW

Randall Burg
Yacht and Ship, Inc.
59' WILLIAMS TECH-MARINE
CRUISING KETCH
Richmond • $155,000

44' ISLANDER SCHOONER
Richmond • $59,000

info@rbyachts.com
www.rbyachts.com
oakley (925) 778-8724
Richmond (510) 232-1490
Marina del Rey (310) 574-9449
Newport Beach (949) 675-5940
San Diego (858) 208-8888

NEW◆
◆may specials◆

SIZE TYPE LOCATION PRICE
80' COOPER QUEENSSHIP MOTOR YACHT, '91 DELTA $795,000
60' CUSTOM HOUSEBOAT, '78 SAUSALITO $295,000
57' NORTHERN MARINE TRAWLER, '04 ANACORTES $1,650,000
53' BLUEWATER, '80 SACRAMENTO $116,500
50' OCEANSTAR TRAWLER, '07 MARINA DEL REY $499,000
50' CSK CAT, '70 BERKELEY $99,500
48' Defender TRI-CABIN, '80 EMERYVILLE $185,000
43' PETERSON, '81 BRISBANE $76,500
42' MARINE TRADER TRAWLER DELTA INQUIRE
37' O'DAY, '79 RICHMOND $24,995
37' RAFIKI, '78 ALAMEDA $58,000
37' HUNTER SAN RAFAEL INQUIRE
36' MAINSHIP INQUIRE INQUIRE
33' TARTAN, '80 ALAMEDA $28,000
29' HADLEY NICOLE CAT, '68 RICHMOND $22,500

$50,000,000 IN PRE-OWNED BOATS

MAY SPECIALS

59' WILLIAMS TECH-MARINE
CRUISING KETCH • Richmond • $155,000

44' ISLANDER SCHOONER
Richmond • $59,000

“it's about the boat”
Marina del Rey, CA
(310) 305-9192
www.theyachtexchange.net

TRANSPAC 49, 1979
Seller wants offers.
$179,000

CAL 39, 1978
Full refit, better than new.
$79,900

CHEOY LEE PEDRICK 41, 1984
Classic.
$89,000

VAGABOND 47, 1985
Well equipped.
$185,000

PACIFIC SEACRAFT 37, 1999
Bristol, incredibly well equipped.
$219,000

BENETEAU 473, 2001
AC, genset, priced to sell.
$239,000

SEEKING QUALITY SAIL LISTINGS

Randall Burg
Yacht and Ship, Inc.

Oakley NEW (925) 778-8724
Richmond NEW (510) 232-1490
Marina del Rey (310) 574-9449
Newport Beach (949) 675-5940
San Diego (858) 208-8888

Production MLS

exceptional service and results for your boat listing!

May, 2009 • Latitude 38 • Page 181
SPECIAL LISTING
FROM CHARLOTTE SCHMIDT YACHT SALES

Radical price reduction – Now $139,900!

**Felicity ~ 44’ Van Der Meer Steel C/C Ketch**

Ford Lehman 80 hp diesel; low hours. Northern Lights genset, radar, AP, dodger, inverter, furling jib and genoa, custom exterior paint, elegant mahogany interior. **Felicity** was built in Holland with the finest quality of steel construction and has been professionally maintained by her owners of 25 years. This is a stout, well-built offshore cruiser; a very special and elegant yacht. With a draft of less than six feet and 250 gallons of fresh water capacity, she's absolutely perfect for cruising in Mexico, the Caribbean and beyond.

CHARLOTTE SCHMIDT
YACHT SALES
4100A Harbor Blvd. • Oxnard, CA 93035 • Fax (805) 382-2374
(805) 382-2375 • Csyachtsales@cs.com
In San Francisco Bay Area: (415) 613-0712
www.yachtworld.com/charlotteschmidt

**NEW LISTING**

49’ JEANNEAU SUN ODYSSEY, 2006
Yanmar diesel, inverter, 4kw genset, bow thruster, furling main, Raymarine electronics, watermaker, full inclosed cockpit, dodger. Excellent condition! At our docks. Asking $335,000.

43’ SELENE PH, 2006
Cummins 300hp dsl, low hours. Northern Lights 12kw generator, inverter, watermaker, raised pilothouse w/dinette, Furuno radar, AP, Sirius satellite weather sys., bow & stern thrusters, more. Located WA. Asking $574,000.

43’ CUSTOM STEEL CUTTER, 1992
John Deere 85 hp dsl, hard dodger, radar, AP, GPS, windgenerator. Stout offshore cruiser. $90,000. Contact Linda Singleton at (707) 853-6614.

36’ GRAND BANKS CLASSIC Trawler, 1988
Twin 135 hp dsls, Onan genset, inverter, radar, AP, air, excellent condition, fine example of the wide-body Classic. Must see! Asking $189,500.
Custom Steel Pilothouse LRC 63 (1976)
Ready-to-go global cruiser just completed $100,000 maintenance/upgrade service. Twin 185hp Perkins for economy and dual gensets. Three cabins + crew’s quarters. Asking $389,000

Sydney 36 CR (2006) w/fractional rig, 4 swept-back spreaders, non-overlapping head sail, high aspect ratio & very long waterline. Competitive IRC racer. Fitted w/all factory options incl. electric winches, ideal for short-handed sailing. Consider trade such as ‘picnic’ style powerboat. Encore’s fast, fun & easy to sail. $295,000

Swan 37 (1987)
A Ron Holland design which is very well equipped with newer electronics, sails and has been well maintained. Asking $134,900

Herreshoff “Mobjack” Ketch (1989) This classic wooden ketch took more than 8 years to complete. Exceptionally well maintained w/a very comfortable and appointed interior layout, she has excellent sailing characteristics for cruising in all weather conditions. $180,000

Swan 35 (1987)
Mistress has been exceptionally well maintained by a professional crew and is a beautiful Swan 35. Her factory-installed aft companionway makes her much more accessible than the standard 35. She has a new teak deck and is in excellent shape. Asking $575,000

Swan 43 (1977)
S&S-designed motorsailer is a very comfortable and spacious two cabin, two head cruising yacht. A one-owner yacht that is immaculate and in absolutely Bristol condition. Asking $199,000

Swan 411 (1979)
With essentially every aspect of the yacht upgrad- ed or replaced, this S&S-designed racer/cruiser is arguably the best mid-size vintage Swan on the market. Winner of the San Diego YC’s prestigious ‘Best Maintained Yacht Overall’. $190,000

Mumm 30 (1996)
A turn-key race boat immediately available on the West Coast. Well maintained with fresh sails and trailer. Asking $75,000

Swan 53 Blue Swan
Hydraulic lifting daggerboard, twin-rudder version. Extensively equipped and ready for bluewater cruising. The three-cabin layout makes her one of the most versatile and comfortable Swans ever built. Asking $1,350,405

Swan 45 (2003)
Race or cruise. Rancho Deluxe won her class in the TransPac and was second twice in the Big Boat Series. This boat has all the gear to go cruising and is in perfect condition. $625,000

DeVries 86’ Motor Vessel (1949/1999)
“Elegant”, “Exceptional”, “Exquisite” are just a few words that easily characterize this vessel. MV Far Niente clearly defines the term ‘Classic Motor Yacht’. Asking $2,700,000
LIST YOUR BOAT HERE*

60’ ALUMINUM CUTTER, 1992
Ruggedly built, finely finished. $299,000

* David Lee’s 30+ years of sailing and brokerage experience plus a customer service approach will satisfy you and the buyer of your boat.

Call to list.

www.fabulousyachts.com

43’ BENETEAU 423, 2006
Late model, located in Alameda, well-equipped, and ready to sail, sail, sail.
Asking $219,000

43’ MORGAN CC, 1985
Fantastic opportunity for a fully restored, well-built liveaboard cruiser. The work is done and the price is right! Asking $117,000

POWER & SAIL

43' BENETEAU 423, 2006
Late model, located in Alameda, well-equipped, and ready to sail, sail, sail.
Asking $219,000

43’ MORGAN CC, 1985
Fantastic opportunity for a fully restored, well-built liveaboard cruiser. The work is done and the price is right! Asking $117,000

NEW ERA YACHTS
2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda, CA 94501
sales@newerayachts.com
(510) 523-5988
www.newerayachts.com
### 27' Catalina, 1981

With $12,000 spent on recent upgrades, this is one of the nicest on the market: new sails, new ProFuel roller furler, new running rigging, new self-tailing main halyard winch, perfect exterior brightwork, new cushions below, bottom just painted August 2008. Plus transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip.

**$13,900**

---

### 200 Bay Street • Sausalito • California 94965

May, 2009  •  Latitude 38  •  Page 185
**Anchorage Brokers & Consultants**

**YACHTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>40' CHEOY LEE RHODES OFFSHORE, 1973</th>
<th>40' BRISTOL CLASSIC, '74</th>
<th>48' BREWER CK KETCH, 1985</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GULFSTAR 50, 1979</th>
<th>31' PACIFIC SEA CRAFT</th>
<th>RELIANT KETCH, 1991</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two staterooms. Major upgrades. SSB, Irfar, AP, diesel heat. More.</td>
<td>Price lowered 59,000. SSB, wheel, windlass, radar, AP, beautified below. 1,000 hrs on Yanmar. Bristol!</td>
<td>Wall constructed ketch rig. 49’ LOF, 56’ LOA, aluminum spars. $129,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SAIL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>59' Custom KT</th>
<th>54' Alden yawl</th>
<th>52' Hartog schooner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>155,000</td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td>99,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51' Aleutian</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>125,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74,000</td>
<td>124,000</td>
<td>129,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50' Gulfstar</td>
<td>148,000</td>
<td>135,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50' FD 12</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>65,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POWER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>140 Canadian Vickers</th>
<th>38 1,200,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>672</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>225,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REDUCED!**

**TWO**

- Also: 33' HANS CHRISTIAN, '86, $112,000

**SECOND REDUCED**

- AP, beautified below. 1,000 hrs on Yanmar. Bristol! Price lowered $9,000. SSB, wheel, windlass, radar, Built in Australia. 3 strm + capt.

**Pictured:**

- 67' STEPHENS, 1980
- 43' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1989
- 40' BRISTOL CLASSIC, '74
- 48' OCEAN ALEXANDER Classics sedan, 2006
- 50' DEFFER STEEL, '72

**Also:**

- 43' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1989
- 40' BRISTOL CLASSIC, '74
- 48' OCEAN ALEXANDER Classics sedan, 2006
- 50' DEFFER STEEL, '72

**These Five Motor Yachts All Have Slips in Sausalito**

- Reduced $30K
- Great for passages or live aboard. Sausalito slip.
- Reduced $30K
- Enclosed flybridge, 3 steering stations, twin Cats, stabilized.

**Donation**

- 31' PACIFIC SEA CRAFT
  - Price lowered 59,000. SSB, wheel, windlass, radar, AP, beautified below. 1,000 hrs on Yanmar. Bristol!

**www.yachtworld.com/anchoragebrokers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>51' ALEUTIAN, 1980</th>
<th>44' BREWER CK KETCH, 1985</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Best buy on the market for a serious cruiser. Stan Huntington design. Fully enclosed CC. $125,000</td>
<td>Great for passages or live aboard. Sausalito slip.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SAIL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>59' Custom KT</th>
<th>54' Alden yawl</th>
<th>52' Hartog schooner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>155,000</td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td>99,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51' Aleutian</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>125,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74,000</td>
<td>124,000</td>
<td>129,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50' Gulfstar</td>
<td>148,000</td>
<td>135,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50' FD 12</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>65,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POWER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>140 Canadian Vickers</th>
<th>38 1,200,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>672</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>225,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REDUCED!**

- Also: 33' HANS CHRISTIAN, '86, $112,000

**SECOND REDUCED**

- AP, beautified below. 1,000 hrs on Yanmar. Bristol! Price lowered $9,000. SSB, wheel, windlass, radar, Built in Australia. 3 strm + capt.

**Pictured:**

- 67' STEPHENS, 1980
- 43' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1989
- 40' BRISTOL CLASSIC, '74
- 48' OCEAN ALEXANDER Classics sedan, 2006
- 50' DEFFER STEEL, '72

**Also:**

- 43' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1989
- 40' BRISTOL CLASSIC, '74
- 48' OCEAN ALEXANDER Classics sedan, 2006
- 50' DEFFER STEEL, '72

**These Five Motor Yachts All Have Slips in Sausalito**

- Reduced $30K
- Great for passages or live aboard. Sausalito slip.
- Reduced $30K
- Enclosed flybridge, 3 steering stations, twin Cats, stabilized.

**www.yachtworld.com/anchoragebrokers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>51' ALEUTIAN, 1980</th>
<th>44' BREWER CK KETCH, 1985</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Best buy on the market for a serious cruiser. Stan Huntington design. Fully enclosed CC. $125,000</td>
<td>Great for passages or live aboard. Sausalito slip.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SAIL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>59' Custom KT</th>
<th>54' Alden yawl</th>
<th>52' Hartog schooner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>155,000</td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td>99,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51' Aleutian</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>125,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74,000</td>
<td>124,000</td>
<td>129,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50' Gulfstar</td>
<td>148,000</td>
<td>135,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50' FD 12</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>65,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POWER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>140 Canadian Vickers</th>
<th>38 1,200,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>672</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>225,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REDUCED!**

- Also: 33' HANS CHRISTIAN, '86, $112,000

**SECOND REDUCED**

- AP, beautified below. 1,000 hrs on Yanmar. Bristol! Price lowered $9,000. SSB, wheel, windlass, radar, Built in Australia. 3 strm + capt.

**Pictured:**

- 67' STEPHENS, 1980
- 43' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1989
- 40' BRISTOL CLASSIC, '74
- 48' OCEAN ALEXANDER Classics sedan, 2006
- 50' DEFFER STEEL, '72

**Also:**

- 43' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1989
- 40' BRISTOL CLASSIC, '74
- 48' OCEAN ALEXANDER Classics sedan, 2006
- 50' DEFFER STEEL, '72

**These Five Motor Yachts All Have Slips in Sausalito**

- Reduced $30K
- Great for passages or live aboard. Sausalito slip.
- Reduced $30K
- Enclosed flybridge, 3 steering stations, twin Cats, stabilized.

**www.yachtworld.com/anchORAGEbROKERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>51' ALEUTIAN, 1980</th>
<th>44' BREWER CK KETCH, 1985</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Best buy on the market for a serious cruiser. Stan Huntington design. Fully enclosed CC. $125,000</td>
<td>Great for passages or live aboard. Sausalito slip.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
100' SWEDISH ENDURANCE ADVENTURE/ COMPASS & BUSINESS in Panama. Successful & turnkey operation. Great opportunity!!... Reduced! ...$2,550,000 after... a classic 1946 Ocean Going Yacht. Gorgeous interior & superb comfortable layout. Extensive refits/recons due... Included... ...$1,495,000... a 1992 COASTAL Cruiser, twin..., F/G, two heads, boat cruising live-aboard... Includes... ...$39,950... a 32' HAWAIIAN famous former Sea Scout Ship. Twin, good layout, good price... A... 45 STEPHENS 1972 classic. Beautiful Gulfstream motorcycle waiting to transport you back to the days of yachting in the grand style... By... 45 MATTHEWS, 15', diesel. A... 46' & 42' GRAND BANKS twin, F/G, two heads, boat cruising live-aboard... Includes... 40' OWENS Fishman. Great live aboard in Seattle... A... 14' 42' BOWPKICKER, abnormally Commercial (tug) frame... Includes... 32' GRAND BANKS Tender, Classic... A... 16' 39' CHEMAL CLASSIC BARCLay. Born-again Fantail motoryacht... Includes... 53' 34' CHALLENGER keel. Gorgeous, Sparkling Performance Cruiser in excellent condition. Hull, freezer, spoon, full galley, end, stove, dishwasher, hardwood interior, wheel, pedestrians, full head and electric, smelite, more... Also... A 16'... 40' X-YACHTS X-119 SLOOP Famous Danish builder. Rosen-Cruiser one design by Niels Jepsen. Loaded with gear, radar, New Volvo Penta diesel in 2000 and MORE! Proven race worn... vessel in Monaco-Dubai-Basca Race. Asking $109,000... A... 57' CHINESE JUNK looks great, huge, very comfortable, well lit and well appointed interior. Outstanding live aboard cruiser with big rig and highly desirable Gardner diesel. Charm, character, comfort, accessibility, privacy... Asking $71,950... A... 57' CHINESE JUNK looks great, huge, very comfortable, well lit and well appointed interior. Outstanding live aboard cruiser with big rig and highly desirable Gardner diesel. Charm, character, comfort, accessibility, privacy... Asking $71,950... A... 57' CHINESE JUNK looks great, huge, very comfortable, well lit and well appointed interior. Outstanding live aboard cruiser with big rig and highly desirable Gardner diesel. Charm, character, comfort, accessibility, privacy... Asking $71,950...
WIN A FREE HAULOUT!

Name the harbor pictured at the left: email your answer to nelsonsmarine@gmail.com

First correct answer gets a FREE Haulout!
(with purchase of bottom job)

As Always: Our “Well Cared for Bottom Job Special” Just $33/FT!

A clean, well-cared-for boat always deserves special treatment – and special pricing.
If you haul regularly and have a fair bottom, you too may qualify for these 2002 prices! Call for details.

Brokerage Boats Dry Stored only $5/ft

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SAILBOATS</th>
<th>POWER BOATS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54' SKALLARUD STEEL, '61</td>
<td>27' CATALINA, '78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50' REICHEL PUGH, '94</td>
<td>26' MARIEHOLM, '78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49' CONCRETE KETCH</td>
<td>21' HUNTER 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46' FORMOSA PETERSON, '81</td>
<td>14' HUNTER 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99,000</td>
<td>3,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45' EXPLORER, '79</td>
<td>9' HUNTER XCITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125,000</td>
<td>1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44' WYLIE, '86</td>
<td>44' C&amp;C, '86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325,000</td>
<td>129,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40' OLSON, '84</td>
<td>40' _</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>80,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31' ISLAND PACKET (CUSTOM), 1989</td>
<td>37' HUNTER LEGEND 37.5, '93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>74,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>37' RANGER, '74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>19,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>35' ERICSON, '72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>19,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>35' SCHOCK, '88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>39,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>32' ERICSON SCORPION, '67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>9,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>30' ERICSON, '81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>24,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>30' SANTANA SLOOP, '76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>15,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>30' CARTER SLOOP, '76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>19,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>32' BAYLINER, '00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>32' BAYLINER, '92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>32' BAYLINER, '90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>38,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>30' BAYLINER, '92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>24,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>28' BAYLINER, '00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>32,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>19' REMELL RUNABOUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>3,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>17' CHRIS CRAFT, '59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>14,999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As Always: Our “Well Cared for Bottom Job Special” Just $33/FT!

A clean, well-cared-for boat always deserves special treatment – and special pricing.
If you haul regularly and have a fair bottom, you too may qualify for these 2002 prices! Call for details.

FORCE 50, 1981
Huge, comfortable, simple and stylish.
$129,000

40' SCHOCK, 2000
Comes with Dodge diesel truck!
$85,000

31' ISLAND PACKET (CUSTOM), 1989
One of a kind.
$39,000

28' RINKER, 2005
Fast and fun.
$49,000

Brokerage Boats Dry Stored only $5/ft

54' SKALLARUD STEEL, '61 - 5,000
50' REICHEL PUGH, '94 - 5,000
49' CONCRETE KETCH - 14,000
46' FORMOSA PETERSON, '81 - 3,500
45' EXPLORER, '79 - 1,800
44' WYLIE, '86 - 129,900
40' OLSON, '84 - 24,900
37' HUNTER LEGEND 37.5, '93 - 79,500
35' LARC, '83 - 29,000
34' MANSHIP, '80 - 107,000
32' BAYLINER, '90 - 24,400
32' BAYLINER, '92 - 107,000
32' BAYLINER, '90 - 38,000
30' BAYLINER, '92 - 24,900
28' BAYLINER, '00 - 32,000
19' REMELL RUNABOUT - 3,500
17' CHRIS CRAFT, '59 - 14,999

Nelson's Marine
www.nelsonsmarine.com
1500 FERRY POINT
ALAMEDA, CA 94501
(510) 814-1858 • FAX (510) 769-0815

Pettit marine paint
“We use Pettit on virtually all of our bottom jobs!”

SACRAMENTO AFFILIATE:
McClellan Indoor Boat & RV Storage
(916) 640-6131
www.mcclellanstorage.com

AWLGRIP

Chad Freitas, Broker
(877) 517-8281
www.nelsonyachts.net

WIN A FREE HAULOUT!

Name the harbor pictured at the left: email your answer to nelsonsmarine@gmail.com

First correct answer gets a FREE Haulout!
(with purchase of bottom job)